

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

FREE LISTING!

Xmas Mailing List

Page 86

# inCider

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

December 1986

USA \$2.95

Canada \$3.95

## THE BEST OF 1986

- Experts' Picks and Pans
- inCider Readers Choose . . .
- Gift Tips for Under \$100







# VISIT EXOTIC LANDS AND WIN OVER THE NATIVES.

There is a place, probably a long, long way from where you're sitting right now, where grown men actually wear dresses and throw telephone poles in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.



*Anyone who can throw a telephone pole long distance is entitled to wear a dress.*

It is true.

There is another rather bizarre land where grown men actually throw *themselves* in the air as a sign of athletic prowess.



*You haven't lived until you've taken a log out for a spin.*

Right off the edge of a cliff. We're talking, of course, about Scotland's famous Caber Toss and the death-defying divers of Acapulco.

Two of the events you'll find in *World Games*,™ the newest sequel in our bestselling "Games" series.

Here's your chance to dash around the globe as a big-time international athlete competing in 8 extraordinary sports.

Go stomach to stomach with a 400 pound sumo. Jump barrels in Germany.

**EPYX**®

Try Canada's ridiculously difficult log roll. Or ski the brutal, wintry slopes of France.

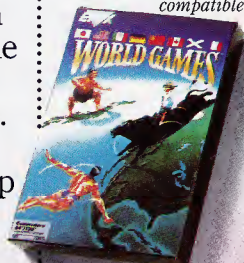
Then it's back to the good old US of A to ride a bucking bull. And off again to bully Moscow with some heavy-duty weight lifting.

If you manage to upset enough countries, your name

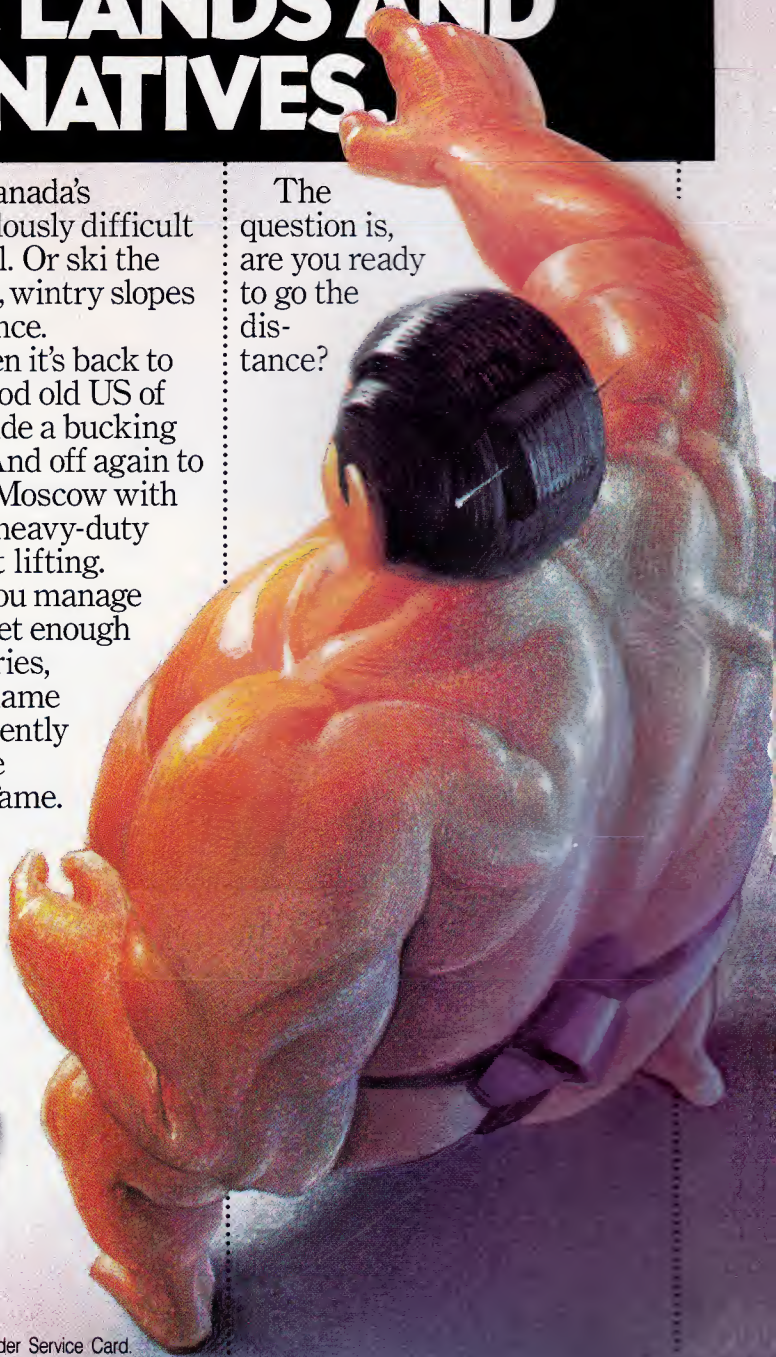
will be permanently inscribed in the World Hall of Fame.

This then, is a challenge of global proportions.

*One to eight players.  
Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.*



The question is, are you ready to go the distance?





# We've got designs for Apple's<sup>®</sup> future.

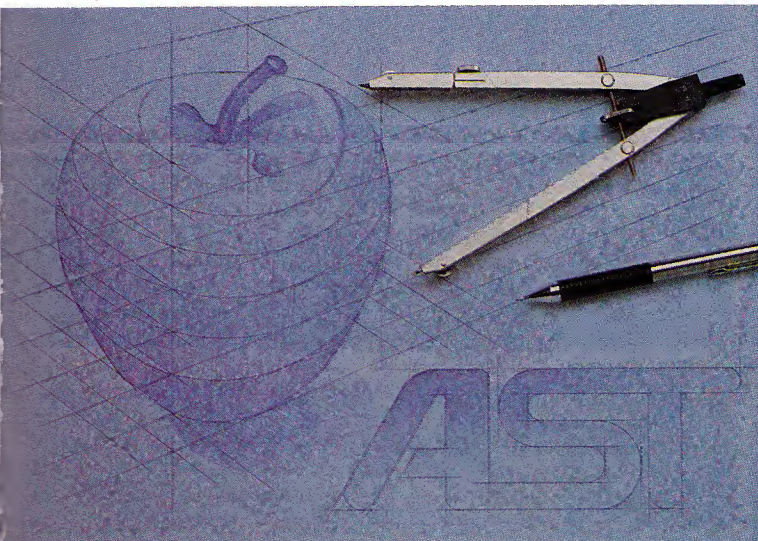
Apple is getting faster and more versatile. And with the introduction of the IIGs™, comes AST's state-of-the-art enhancements that not only support, but augment Apple's bold claim to the future. Our design formula: compatibility, flexibility and performance.

**Complete compatibility.** Throughout product development we work closely with

most advanced technology available. That's because our engineering staff represents several years dedicated to improving Apple computers beyond their original design.

All of AST's solutions for the IIGs, including the SprintDisk™ 1 MB RAM disk card and AST-2000™ 20 MB hard disk/20 MB tape backup SCSI storage subsystem, incorporate AST's design formula. And our new, exciting memory and graphics products create new directions in personal computing.

For a complete layout on AST's Apple IIGs designs, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, or fill out the coupon below and send it to the AST Apple Products Group: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992. (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.



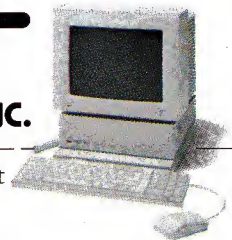
major hardware and software manufacturers to incorporate leading industry standards. With AST's Apple IIGs products, you can continue to count on instant compatibility with popular application software and peripherals.

**Flexibility to suit your system needs.**

Our Apple IIGs products are expandable. You can buy the minimal configuration today and upgrade as your needs grow. Whether you work at home, school or in business, you'll find AST products designed to keep up with changing applications.

**Enhanced Performance.** When you buy an AST Apple product you buy the latest,

**AST  
RESEARCH INC.**



Yes, I want more information about AST Apple IIGs innovations.

- memory     storage subsystems  
 graphics

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

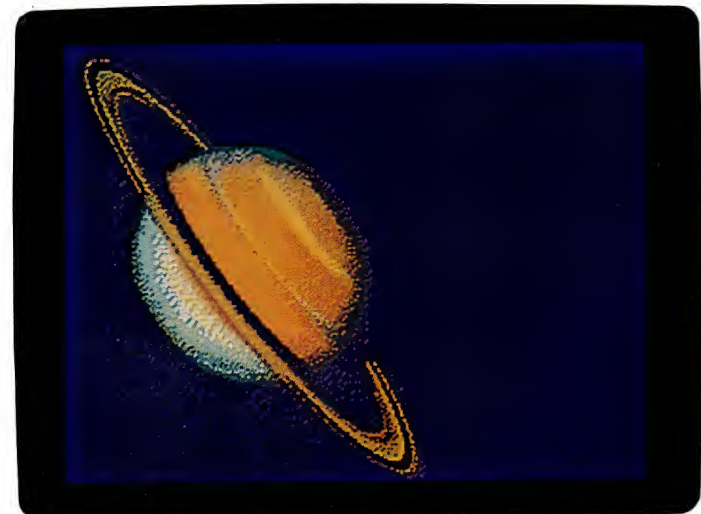
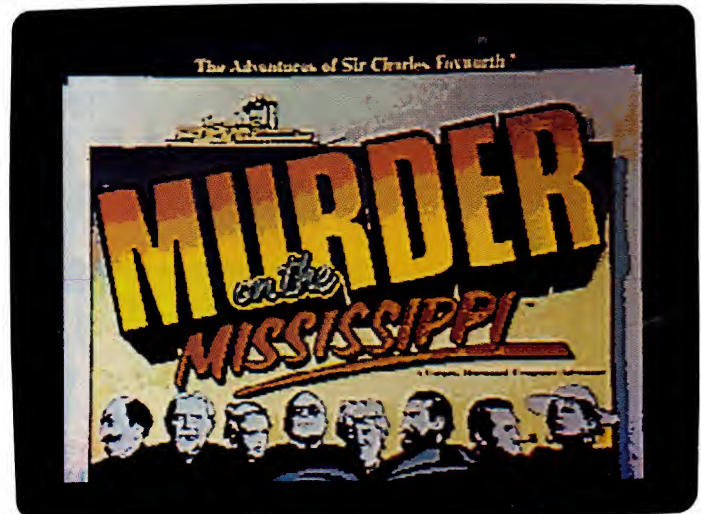
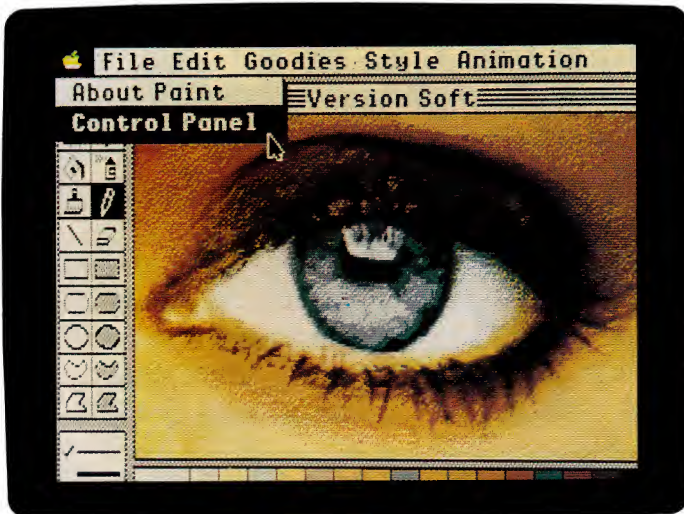
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92714-4992

ATTN: Apple Products Group

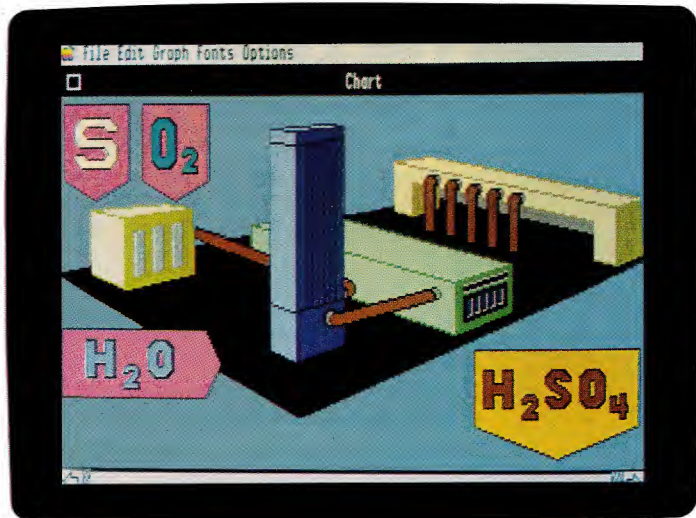
12-86





# You won't believe





Every image you see here was generated by the new Apple IIgs™ Personal Computer.

It can create graphics in 4,096 colors. With near-photographic quality in two new modes—640 x 200 or 320 x 200 pixels.

The power behind this display is a 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor and a standard 256K of RAM, expandable to an awesome 8 megabytes with the appropriate card.

Even with such spectacular talents, the Apple IIgs hasn't forgotten its heritage. In fact, we've combined the hearts and minds of the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc on a single IIgs chip. So it can run nearly all 10,000 existing Apple II programs—but up to three times faster than they've ever run before.

Like the IIe, the Apple IIgs is eminently expandable, with seven expansion slots for peripherals and a new memory expansion slot. Like the IIc, it has built-in peripheral ports for disk drives, printers, modems, the AppleTalk® Personal Network and Apple DeskTop Bus devices such as a detachable keyboard and mouse.

But you haven't heard anything yet. Because this Apple® is the only personal computer with a 32-oscillator sound chip capable of synthesizing up to 15 separate voices.

That means it can reproduce everything from the glory of a symphony orchestra to the subtleties of human speech.

For a closer look, visit your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find it an eye-opening experience. And that's just the half of it.

The new Apple IIgs. The power to be your best.<sup>SM</sup>



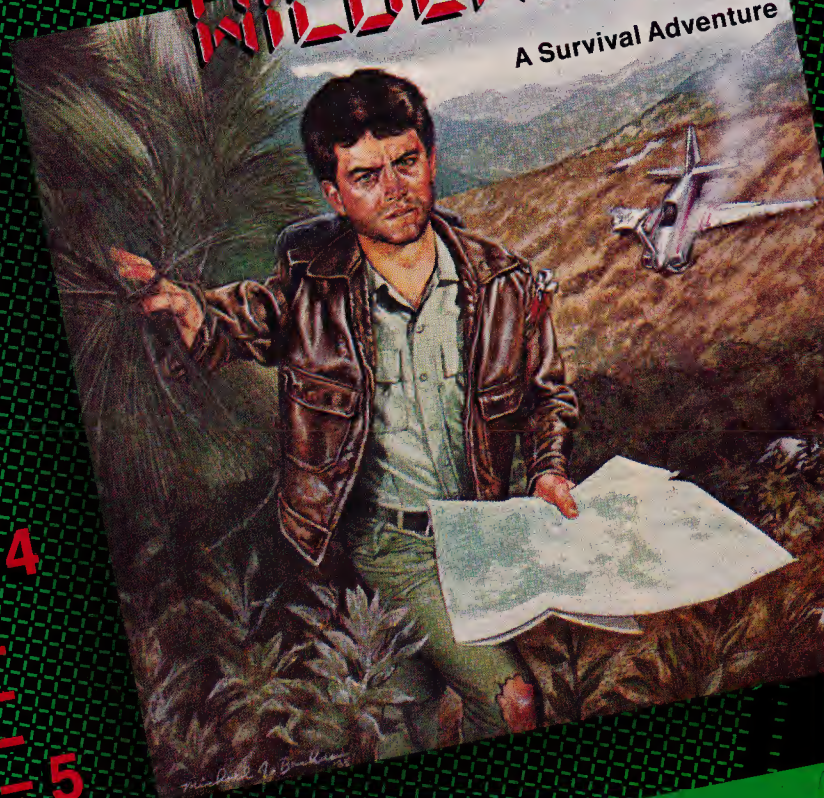
# your ears, either.



# What To Do After You Crash Your Flight Simulator

## WILDERNESS

A Survival Adventure



- Wrap-around 3-dimensional color Pangraphics™. Scan the terrain a full 360 degrees
- On-screen topographic map and a map generator. Create an infinite number of maps at 10 levels of difficulty
- Realistic models of weather patterns, wildlife, and physiologic responses to exposure, injury, and illness
- 116-page illustrated survival guide
- Second scenario. Become an archeologist in search of a lost city
- Additional geographic region disks are available for Bolivia, British Columbia, Burma, Chile, and New Guinea.

BEST GRAPHIC ADVENTURE OF THE YEAR Family Computing  
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE BEST LIST Science 86

### ELECTRIC TRANSIT

501 Marin Street, Suite 116,  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
805/373-1960

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card.



Available for Apple // Series and IBM PC (and compatibles). Apple requires 48 K, Applesoft. IBM PC requires 256 K, one double-sided disk drive, Color Graphics adapter. Color monitor recommended.

**Publisher** Tern Hamilton  
**Editor In Chief** Deborah de Peyster  
**Managing Editor** Dan Muse  
**Technical Editor** Paul Staff  
**Senior Editor** Eileen T. Terrill  
**Review Editor** Eric Grevstad  
**Copy Editor** Peter Bjornsen  
**Assistant Editor** Lufe Low  
**Editorial Assistant** Bill Jacob  
**Field Editor** Babs Cringely

### Advertising

**Associate Publisher/National Sales Manager** Paul Boulé  
 (800) 441-4403  
 (603) 924-7138

**Southeast and Central Sales Manager** Dale Strang  
 (800) 441-4403

**Sales Manager/Northwest** Donna Pomponi  
 3350 W. Bayshore Rd.  
 Suite 201  
 Palo Alto, CA 94303  
 (415) 328-3470

**Sales Manager/Southwest** Sanford L. Fibish  
 3350 W. Bayshore Rd.  
 Suite 201  
 Palo Alto, CA 94303  
 (415) 328-3470

**Sales Representative** Fiona Davies  
**Advertising Coordinator** Mary Hartwell  
 (800) 441-4403  
**Marketing Manager** Dawn F. Matthews

### Design

**Art Director** Donna Wohlfarth  
**Production Supervisor** Phyllis Pittet  
**Ad/Graphics Production** Rosemary Gibson

### Corporate Production

**Director of Corporate Production** Dennis Christensen  
**Manufacturing Manager** Susan Gross  
**Typesetting Manager** Linda P. Canale  
**Typographer** Nancy Salwen

### Special Products

**Special-Products Director** Jeff DeTray  
**Special-Products Manager** Craig Pierce

### CW Communications/Peterborough

**President/CEO** James S. Povec  
**Vice President/Finance** Roger Murphy  
**Director of Operations** Matt Smith  
**V.P. of Planning and Circulation** William P. Howard

**Circulation Manager** Frank S. Smith  
**Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager** Kathy Boghosian  
 (800) 343-0728

**Direct-Marketing Manager** Bonnie Welsh  
**Single-Copy Sales Manager** Linda Ruth  
**Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection** William M. Boyer

**Audits and Statistics Manager** Susan Hanshaw  
**Executive Creative Director** Christine Destrempes

*inCider's* BBS (bulletin-board system)  
 On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

*inCider* (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

**Photo & Illustration credits:** Cover, star images, pages 5, 42, 50, 56, *ImagEnhancers*; page 42, Paul Prossie; pages 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 53, 56, 86, Frank Cordelle; pages 58, 59, 60, 62, Larry Dunn; page 77, Earl Keleny.



## ON THE COVER

### 42 People's Choice

We asked you to pick your favorite products of the year. The votes have been tallied and the winner is...

### 50 Experts' Choice

*inCider's* panel of experts discuss the best and worst products of 1986—and even throw in some advice for Christmas shoppers.

## ARTICLES

### 58 Laser 128: An Affordable Compatible

If you want an Apple, but don't want to pay Apple prices, the Laser 128 is high on compatibility and low in price.

### 66 Add a Splash of Color

Computer graphics don't have to be dull. With a color printer and the right software, you can add sparkle to your printouts.

### 77 Achieving a Personal Best

With the help of Apple computers, disabled people are overcoming the odds.

### 86 Making a List (And Checking It Twice)

Whether your friends are naughty or nice, you won't forget to send season's greetings to any of them with this free mailing-list program.

## TUTORIALS

### AppleWorks in Action 94

Working with  
Break-Even Analysis  
*by Ruth K. Witkin*

### Applesoft Adviser 102

A Data-Base Matchmaker  
*by Dan Bishop*

### Teachers' Choice 113

Creating Score-  
Conversion Scales  
*by David Goodrum  
and Joel Robbins*

### Right of Assembly 126

Assembly Subtraction  
*by Roger Wagner*

## DEPARTMENTS

### *inCider's* View 6

Why Do We Need Computers?  
*by Deborah de Peyster*

### Letters 8

### News Line 16

Pep Rally; The Christmas Apple; AppleWorks Inspiration; North-eastern Software Investigated; Mindscape Acquires Scarborough Line; No Bargain, but Not Bad

### Apple Clinic 20

Interlaced Memory; The RGB Advantage; Good-bye DOS; Recognition Problems; The Drive's the Thing...; Reader Suggestions  
*by Bob Ryan*

### Reviews 28

Trio; Math Shop; Foundation; Seikosha SP-1000AP vs. Panasonic KX-P1080AP; Certificate Maker; SpeedDemon 3.03, Accelerator //e, and TransWarp compared

### Status Report 156

Economy  
*by Paul Statt*

### E.G. For Example 158

Hooked on Software  
*by Eric Grevstad*

### New Products 160

### Game Room 169

Gettysburg: The Turning Point; Ogre  
*by Brian J. Murphy*

### Hints/Techniques 174

In & Out; Spreadsheet Highlighting; Magic Numbers Patch; Applesoft Screen Printer; Modified Transfer

### Coming Attractions 181

### Reader Services 181

### Editors' Choice 184

LogoWriter: The Turtle Wins the Race





# INCIDER'S VIEW



## Why Do We Need Computers?

by Deborah de Peyster

*“Computers let people share information and ideas throughout the world.”*

It's Christmas, the end of the year, a time to reflect on some of the people we met this year while covering stories for *inCider*. Some of them, such as singer Judy Collins, are famous; others, such as the 19 teachers from New Jersey and the family from Hopkinton, New Hampshire, are less widely known. All of them had something to tell us about using computers: clever ways to set them up, to expand their power, to achieve a specific end. But each of them also touched on one purpose of computing that goes beyond products, promotions, and purchasing.

The 19 teachers on the September cover (see “Teachers’ Best: 16 Winning Ideas,” September 1986, p. 42) had all won awards from Apple for using computers in their classrooms in creative ways to stimulate learning. They didn't have big budgets, large staffs, or, in many cases, extensive computer knowledge. They did have the determination to expand the learning experience for their students and to make it more meaningful.

One of my favorite stories from our interviews with those teachers is about the class that traded letters between pen pals via modem. The students found their pen pals by matching interests on PFS:File disks sent between schools. When a mutual interest, such as baseball, was found, a correspondence began. For eight months the pen pals wrote each other, sharing ideas, hobbies, and fun. They developed strong friendships and frequently asked, “Can we keep in touch?” “Can you call me?” “I really want to meet you.”

What caught my eye was that the penpal friendships developed between schools that couldn't have been more different—at least on the surface. One school was primarily attended by white, middle-class students, while the other was mostly made up of disadvantaged black and Hispanic students. The physical differences that might at first have put students off from sharing information about themselves were transcended by the computer, where ideas and thoughts are what count.

And it is ideas that hold sway on the computer—from the simple expressions of a two-year-old child named Luke Morgan (see “Beginners’ Luck,” June 1986, p. 42) who could control the computer with the click of a mouse to draw beautiful pictures, to your nominations for our People's Choice Award (this issue, p. 42). When describing why a particular product was your favorite, you often talked about the way it helped you put your ideas on paper: “I can write what I'm thinking,” “I can design the greeting card that really says what's on my mind,” and, from a man who said he was recently disabled, “[The computer is the tool] that helps me fulfill my life.”

Those sentiments raise computing from a nuts-and-bolts exercise into the realm of something more important—something, we learned, that Judy Collins hopes all of us might focus on more often. In the course of an afternoon spent talking with her in New York for our March cover story on AppleWorks (p. 18), we learned a lot about why the '60's singer-composer granted us an interview about a subject so seemingly mundane as computers and software.

Judy told us of the fun she had using computers and discovering the wealth of information they make easily available. Computers, she says, let people share information and ideas throughout the world. By telling us her experience in learning about computers, she said she hoped she might help others who are intimidated by the technology to realize it's not so difficult, that they can share in the information exchange. For, she says, sharing information is the only way people will better understand each other and find more effective solutions to problems facing the world today: “I hope we can be as good as our computers, that we can be up to presenting them the problems they can solve, because they can help us solve problems in a worldwide sense and give us some answers to questions that need answers.”

To all of you from everyone at *inCider*, have a happy, healthy, and peaceful holiday. ■



# BRIGHT IDEAS

## Orange Micro® Innovations for the Apple® IIgs

### The Revolution Continues

For over six years Orange Micro has demonstrated an unequalled ability to convert bright ideas into the high quality Apple innovations that you require. Products for the Apple II+, IIe and IIc and most recently the ImageWriter™ II have consistently been top sellers, and have enjoyed the support of experts and software publishers alike. With the new Apple IIgs computer, Orange Micro is again leading the way with three exciting new ideas to enhance your new Apple system.



### RamPak 4Gs™ Memory Sub-System

Orange Micro's new **RamPak 4Gs** delivers unprecedented memory expansion capacity and powerful memory management utilities. With 512K of RAM standard, the **RamPak 4Gs** is socketed and ready for an incredible *four megabytes* on a single card. But it's far more than just a simple memory card. The **RamPak 4Gs** also includes powerful software for RAM Caching, Dynamic Memory Allocation, and utilizes Apple's RAM Disk. These features not only assure the most efficient use of your system memory in any application, but they can increase your processing speed dramatically.

### A Commitment to Innovation and Excellence

These high quality products represent Orange Micro's continued commitment to Apple and the landmark Apple II series of computers. Our development efforts are, and have been, totally dedicated to bright ideas for Apple Computers. We've been dedicated to it for years and we aren't going to change now. So when you pick up your IIgs, take a look at us. Enhance your system with solutions from Orange Micro.

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

### ProGrappler®

#### Intelligent Printer Interfacing

Parallel printing is fast, and now the new **ProGrappler** represents the hottest technology in parallel

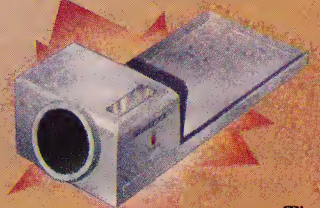
printer interfacing. Screenshot capability (IIgs only) lets you print screens for most popular software packages. New pull-down menus accept either mouse or keyboard input, allowing you to easily select your printing options right on the IIe or IIgs screen. We've also added printer set-up, so you can select your printer's special features without complex commands or special codes. All the commands of the original Grappler+ have been kept intact, ensuring compatibility with the thousands of software products supporting the Grappler. Go with the **ProGrappler**, the most powerful parallel printer interface available.



### APPLE IIgs JuiceBox™

Your new Apple IIgs will require proper care, and Orange Micro's **JuiceBox™** has everything you

need to keep your system running strong. The **JuiceBox™** provides surge protected power for your Apple IIgs and any two additional peripherals from a single convenient switch; a third unswitched power outlet; a powerful fan to provide filtered, cooling air; and an hour meter that tells you how long your system has been powered up. We have even included a guide of scheduled maintenance for use with the hour meter to help you properly care for your new computer. The **JuiceBox™** is a complete package that lets you relax knowing that your new investment is well protected.



**Orange Micro®  
Inc.**

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card.



## Back to the Drawing Board

We're planning to build a new home and want to be involved with many of the details. We've been looking for software that will do exactly what the Design Your Own Home series (see "You Can Do Better," May 1986, p. 50) from Avant-Garde purports to do. We saw advertisements for this package and ordered it on the basis of that description.

Our experience with the package was dismal. It doesn't allow keyboard control, so it was very hard to work with. It requires a joystick (which still didn't work very well), paddles, or a KoalaPad. As we have neither of the latter two devices, I can't say how well the program works with them.

The printer interfaces have numerous I/O errors—so many in fact that I was never able to print anything I produced with the program. The documentation is inadequate and left many questions unanswered.

I wasn't able to solve some of these problems, so I called the company only to discover it has no technical department to answer questions. I left my name and number five times after being assured someone would call back. I never received a return phone call. At one point, the person who answered the phone suggested I call the author of the package. I did, but all I got from the author was a lengthy tirade against the company and the use of joysticks. He refused to consult his program documentation to answer my questions and wouldn't take responsibility for any of the printer routines.

The end result was that I sent the package back for a full refund. It was very disappointing, because now I'm literally back to the drawing board, working out our house design the "old-fashioned" way.

**Lisbet O. Temple**  
1542 East 170th Street  
South Holland, IL 60473

*Abacadata has taken over distribution of the Design Your Own Home series and has allegedly made some improvements, including incorporation of Beagle Bros' graphics-print routines, which support 47 printers and 64 interface cards. It has also estab-*

*lished a disk-exchange policy for owners of older versions of the program. Contact the company for details and exchange authorization at (503) 342-3030.* —eds.

## Printing by Threes

In your July Letters column (p. 8), Roser Salavert asked about printing three columns of labels with AppleWorks. I do this routinely by running the labels through three times, with LM (left margin) set at zero, 2.8, and 5.6 for the three runs, doing one-third of the labels on each run.

A very big time-saver has been to make the AppleWorks label printout on paper, then use a Canon PC copier with Avery labels (#5351) to make copies of the labels from the AppleWorks three-column printout.

My Apple IIe and Canon PC copier with The Print Shop and AppleWorks have been a great combination for preparing various types of mailings.

**J.J. Pastorek**  
9335 West Damuth Drive  
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

## Service Above and Beyond

Usually when I read about a product or vendor in your Letters column, it's a complaint about unfair treatment. I must take this chance to go on record as a true fan of Videx Inc. of Corvallis, Oregon. To say it has treated me fairly would be unfair to Videx. In my mind, it has set a new standard for customer consideration. Your readers deserve to hear some of the good news about companies whose products they see advertised in your magazine.

My Videx Videoterm 80-column card was apparently damaged in the process of trying to fix an unrelated problem with my Apple II Plus. I didn't dare call a repair shop or the manufacturer for fear of a \$25 bench charge, with actual repair costs on top of that. A friend suggested the problem might be the output transistor, so I pulled one of its pads off the circuit board. I tried to wire a jumper, but the card still didn't work.

In desperation, I called the service department at Videx. To my surprise and delight, I was told by a friendly

young man that there would be no repair charge. I protested, saying that I had clearly broken the card myself and that it was not in the least a manufacturing fault. Besides, I had owned the card for almost three years—well past any usual warranty period. I was assured there would be no charge.

I sent my old card to Videx with great hope, but I was still wondering if the support people wouldn't call and say there had been a misunderstanding and they would be happy to fix it if I were to send a cashier's check for one month's wages. I'm writing this letter (in 80 beautiful columns) with Videx's brand-new card installed in my venerable Apple II Plus. Not only did it replace the broken card, it sent the replacement by second-day air. Such service goes so far beyond fairness that I now consider myself to be a debtor, not a customer.

**John M. Craig**  
155 South 1200 West, #24  
Orem, UT 84058

## Hands On

In response to the letter "Girls' Turn," from A. MacKenzie Elliot in the July *inCider* (p. 8), I'd like to suggest a possible solution to the problem of the absence of girls in computer clubs at the high-school level. In my opinion, early exposure may very well be the answer to developing their interest in computer science and mathematics.

I'm a computer coordinator and instructor in a parochial elementary school, with an enrollment of 530 children. Every one of them, from kindergarten through eighth grade, gets "hands-on" computer time. At Christ the King School, there are no problems with females not having equal time at the computers, for they all participate and enjoy it. In fact, I have trouble getting the kids out of the computer center to go to their next class. The children are exposed to a variety of highly motivating software that teaches many academic skills.

**Antoinette M. Votava**  
52651 Brookdale Drive  
South Bend, IN 46637



# SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

**Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future.  
And now, your investments, too.**

## Volume 1

### Your Personal Financial Planner

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

#### For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic check-book** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets** – and your insurance policies.

#### For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives – in both real and inflated dollars.

#### Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series.** You need to enter data only once.
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.



**MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR**

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015  
312-948-9200

©1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Volume 2

### Your Personal Investment Manager

Whether you're a first-time investor or a sophisticated one, this program enables you to efficiently organize, analyze, and manage up to 15 individual investment portfolios. (Unlimited on hard disk)

#### This Program:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Records, organizes, and classifies all important data on your purchases, sales, and other types of investment transactions.
- **Tracks your investment portfolios:** Displays more than 35 kinds of vital statistical data, plus financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines:** Transaction deadline dates for dividends and interest; buy and sell positions; bond maturities; and much, much more.
- **Tracks your retirement investments**
- **Monitors your investment taxes:** Tracks, organizes and classifies your interest and dividend income, and your capital gains or losses. Generates year-end reports.
- **Includes Telecommunications Access to outside Database Sources:** Lets you access all major outside databases for automatic price updates (modem required).
- **Includes Investment Strategies and Fundamental & Technical Analyzers**

**PLUS . . .  
FREE**

**from DOW JONES News/Retrieval  
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time  
(Value over \$120!)**

Suggested Retail List Price:  
Apple\* version: \$99.95 each

Available at your favorite dealer,  
or contact Timeworks today.

#### To Order Call:

**1-800-535-9497**

These programs are not copy-protected.  
\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.



**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
Details on every package



# HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVES

Apple //c, II+ //e, //gs, and  
Macintosh SCSI Port

Absolutely Lowest Fail Rate on The Market!

All Systems Built to Apple™ Specifications.  
Multiple Apple //s or a Macintosh Plus  
Can Share a Common SCSI Hard Drive.

## HardWORKS System is compatible with Apple II+, //e, //gs, SCSI //c.

Auto boots from any slot into ProSEL, a ProDOS program menu selector with many useful utilities. The fastest and most reliable and versatile system on the market.



### SCSI DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16

20mb SCSI Drive System	\$ 595.00
40mb SCSI Twin 20 System	\$ 995.00

(Requires a CMC SCSI //Interface Card)

### STANDARD DRIVE: Supports ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16, DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal

20mb Standard Drive System	\$ 695.00
30mb Standard Drive System	\$ 995.00
40mb Twin 20 System	\$1095.00

## HardMAC+ High Performance Hard Disk System for the Macintosh SCSI Port



Auto boot direct from high performance drive. Only true SCSI hard drives used. Cool reliable design with 8 foot cable. Unique System Utilities. External SCSI ID Select. Single system can be easily upgraded to twin drive system. One year warranty on parts and labor.

### SCSI DRIVE: Supports HFS

20mb SCSI Single Drive System	\$ 595.00
40mb HardMAC+ Twin 20 System	\$ 995.00
60mb to 240mb SCSI Systems	CALL FOR PRICES

## SCSI // Interface Card \$119.00

BEST TECHNICAL DESIGN ON THE MARKET FOR THE APPLE //e, //gs

Compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive up to 640mb. Supports ProDOS and Macintosh partitions. Multiple //e's or //gs's can share SCSI Hard Drive with a Macintosh.

## TurboSCSI // Interface Card \$169.00

(Includes Ram Cache, configurable EEPROM)

## Apple //c SCSI Converter \$169.00

Converts The Floppy Port of the //c to a Fast SCSI Interface

Interface compatible with any SCSI Hard Drive System on the market up to 640mb. Includes large RAM Cache, configurable EEPROM, on board processor, power supply.

Call Today for Descriptive Brochure

"The Guys Who Build Drives to Last"

CMC COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
Santa Ana, CA 92705

1514 East Edinger #H  
Phone: 714/835-2462

## LETTERS

### Kernel Confusion

I don't mean to sound harsh, but I'd like to ensure that my point gets across. Let's get something straight once and for all. Countless times, in many of your articles and correspondence with other readers, you confuse the ProDOS kernel with the ProDOS-AppleSoft interpreter, BASIC System.

ProDOS is a program that lives in a file called "ProDOS." Its commands are things like GET-FILE-INFO, SET-MARK, GET-BUF, WRITE-BLOCK, and ALLOC-INTERRUPT. It returns hexadecimal error messages, not things like "NO BUFFERS AVAILABLE," as was printed on page 22 of your September issue. This is a case in point.

BASIC System is a program that lives in a file called "BASIC.SYSTEM." Its commands are things like OPEN, CREATE, DELETE, and FRE. It does issue textual error messages.

The confusion isn't entirely your fault, though. From day one, Apple has also blurred the borderline between ProDOS and BASIC System. Since *inCider's The Apple II Magazine*, though, you should supply accurate information, correcting Apple's mistakes when necessary. Just because information comes from Apple doesn't mean it's correct. It has made its fair share of blunders. Maybe it's just me, but I believe that information in magazines should be as accurate as possible, since thousands of people read them. Please correct this problem. Thank you.

Paul Lucas  
One Bittersweet Lane  
Levittown, NY 11756

*You're absolutely right, and we apologize for the inaccuracy.* —eds.

### Homemade Modem

I found the article "Make a Modem" (May 1986, p. 75) very interesting. My problem is that I've got a //c. Can you tell me how to use this modem with that machine?

I'd also like to use my Hayes modem and Cricket Speech Synthesizer at the same time, but these two peripherals use the same port. What do I need to do?

German Sumbre  
V. Del Pino 1739 16 B  
Buenos Aires  
Argentina

I'm in a bit of a bind. I'm building the modem featured in "Make a Mo-



# A disk each month delivered to you... packed with ten programs for your Apple.

**DISCOVER UPTIME.** You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

**We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month.** You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 21,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

**Make your life easier & get more from your computer.** Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures**. You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

**Ten programs and more on every disk.** What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

**Subscribe now, with our introductory offer!** Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

**17  
FREE  
PROGRAMS**

Put work gloves on your Apple with **UTILITY TIME** — 17 programs including *Banner Maker*, *Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun*. For **immediate service**, call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

**LESS THAN  
60¢ PER  
PROGRAM**

**NOW**

**FOR ALL  
APPLE II  
COMPUTERS**



FROM **Volume 11, No. 1**

**Micro Crossword Puzzle ■ Disk Verifier ■ Line Runner ■ Einstein Energy ■ Millisecond ■ Calorie Counter ■ What To Take ■ The Arcade ■ Ellipsoid Maker + more!**

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

**I'LL BYTE!!!  
SAVE 60% → 12**

1 in an Apple enthusiast who wants more.  
Disk Issues \$66.00

6 Disk Issues \$48.00

3 Disk Issues \$30.00

1 Disk Issue \$11.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk (\$18.45 value)  
 Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)  
Bill my:  Visa  MC  Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
**UPTIME · PO Box 299  
Newport, RI 02840  
(401) 849-4925**



dem," and I'd like to use it on my //c. I suppose I should connect it to port 2, but how? I have a //c Scribe printer cable. Will this work?

In any case, I'd like to know how a modem communicates with the //c—which of the five pins on the port end do what, and so on. Your advice and information would be much appreciated.

**Christopher Olmsted**  
21121 Richmond Circle  
Huntington Beach, CA 92646

*Sorry, inCider's homemade modem needs an open system—like a //e or // Plus—to tap into the power supply and the serial interface card. See "Any Port in a Storm" (July 1985, p. 28) for an explanation of //c ports. To use your Hayes modem and Cricket Speech synthesizer at the same time, you'd have to have two //c's. —eds.*

## The Micro Lab Mystery

In response to "No Renewal" (Letters, August 1986, p. 10), I've also

been burned by Micro Lab. I sent in the annual renewal fee of \$30 and to date have received nothing in return. I can provide Mr. Keady with Micro Lab's new address, although I have yet to receive any correspondence back: P.O. Box 852, 559 Roger Williams Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60035.

Living in a remote area, I do most of my computer purchasing through mail order. Micro Lab is the only company with which I've ever had any trouble. Luckily, companies that offer technical aid and advice, such as Electronic Arts, Beagle Bros, and Sweet Micro, build confidence for the mail-order purchaser.

I kept my problem with Micro Lab to myself, but I believe Mr. Keady has the right idea. We should communicate with one another to fight companies that are ripping us off. On the other hand, a little praise for the companies that are going out of their way to help us wouldn't hurt, either.

**Terry L. Gray**  
129 Queen City Circle  
Parachute, CO 81635

Just a year ago, I purchased Micro Lab's Payroll Manager for a client. A short time later, we had a problem with it and received prompt, courteous, satisfactory service. A week later, I had to call about another problem and was told the company didn't do technical support any more.

I told the service people I expected that I'd need more help, but the person to whom I was talking confided to me, "This company is going bankrupt."

The dealer made a full refund, and we purchased another package. All of this took place before August 26, 1985, the date of my order for BPI's payroll module. Perhaps this will help complete your information.

**David M. Hoban**  
4824 Westcreek Drive  
Fort Worth, TX 76133

Micro Lab ceased operation about a year ago because of bankruptcy. The rights to externally written programs and games, such as Tax Manager and Miner 2049er, reverted to their original authors.

The educational software, such as Constitution Tutor, English SAT 1, Math SAT 1, and others, have been acquired by Word Associates, 3096 Summit Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60035, (312) 433-3076. Contact Myrna Helfand.

The data-base and programming-language utilities, such as Data Factory and Language Plus, have been acquired by my firm, Disk & Data Company, Box 648, Waukegan, IL 60079, (312) 244-8587.

**Curt Rostenbach**  
Disk & Data Company  
Box 648  
Waukegan, IL 60079

## Printing Problems

James Troutman's article, "Making the Grade with AppleWorks" (August 1986, p. 63) was a fine contribution to *inCider*. I feel, however, the article didn't address the problem of printing AppleWorks spreadsheets—a serious deterrent for teachers.

In teaching AppleWorks to teachers, I've suggested they use the open apple-H command, rather than the conventional print command. This is helpful because it includes the row numbers on the left-hand margin. It provides an easy guide for the teacher as well as the student. Current grade posting can be done "anonymously"

You can produce cards and signs like this...  
**WITH THIS!**

**DAVKAGRAPHS™**  
for the  
**PRINT SHOP™**



DAVKAGRAPHS—over 60 Jewish symbols and pictures for your Broderbund Print Shop Library—JUST \$24.95

- Works with the Print Shop on the Apple //+, //e, //c, //GS.
- Special version for Macintosh—can be used as regular Mac Clip Art or Print Shop (Macintosh Version) Clip Art—\$34.95
- Wide variety—Holiday, Israel, Bar Mitzvah, much more—Ideal for personalized Holiday greeting cards, banners, signs, and letterheads. Attention Apple II owners—DavkaGraphics II with 75 new pictures is now available for \$24.95! Please add \$2 shipping and handling for all orders.

call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 (In Illinois 1-312-944-4070)  
Major credit cards accepted.  
Davka Corporation • 845 N. Michigan Ave. • Chicago, IL 60611

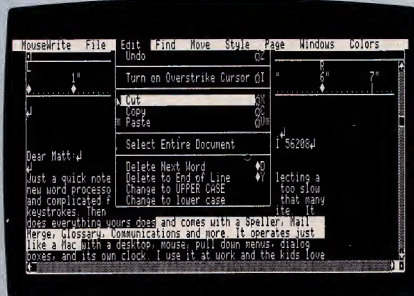


# There Are a Lot of Great Reasons to Own MouseWrite...

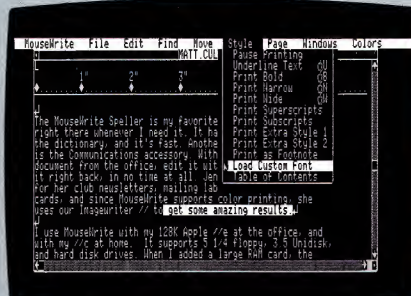
Reasons like being able to quickly correct any mistakes with MouseWrite Speller. It's built-in so it's there whenever you need it. Want form letters, labels, or 1000 individually addressed envelopes? MouseWrite's Mail Merge and Glossary get the job done for you.

Put pizzazz in your printouts by selecting anything from Color to Custom Fonts. Save time with Print While You Work. Get in touch with the world with MouseWrite Communications. 12 more great reasons are the 12 documents you can open at once on the Expanded Desktop.

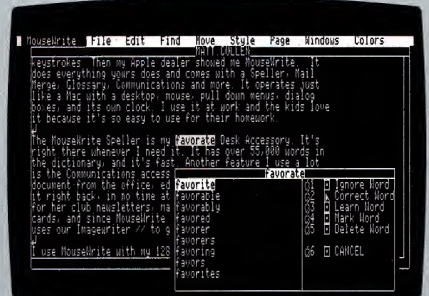
"Cut, Copy, Paste & Undo with Mac-like pull down menus"



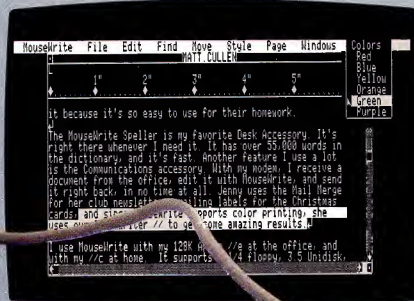
"Add style to your writing with downloadable Custom Fonts"



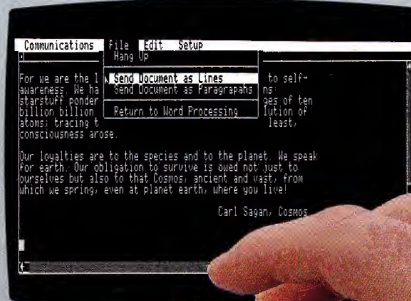
"Correct errors fast with the integrated MouseWrite Speller"



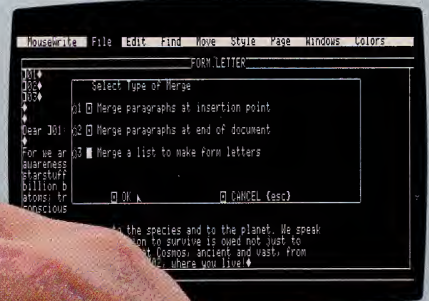
"Make a splash by adding color with ImageWriter II and others"



"Send and receive files with built-in Communications"



"Form letters in a flash with Mail Merge"



MouseWrite will also load AppleWorks documents directly, or even your old DOS 3.3 Text files. It works with your 5-1/4" disk, Unidisk 3.5, hard disk, or Extended RAM card.

Suggested Retail Price: \$149.95

Ask your local dealer, or get all the details in the fact-filled MouseWrite brochure by calling:

**800-421-6526** IN CA 619-562-3670

MouseWrite requires an Apple //c or 128k Enhanced Apple //e / Apple, Appleworks, ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple.



RWPI Customers: Special Update Prices are available on many RWPI products. If you're not registered, please write now with your name and product owned to receive complete update instructions.

**Roger Wagner**  
PUBLISHING, INC.



when each student knows his or her row number.

Another solution to printing difficulties would be a program to print spreadsheets sideways. I've used Power Up's Widespread program very successfully.

Feeling that AppleWorks is the educator's finest tool, I would suggest that teachers not reinvent the wheel. Creating templates by grade level and subject area and sharing that information with other teachers, would make our jobs much easier.

**Rose LaRochelle-Colby**  
23 Schuman Drive  
Derry, NH 03038

## Education Applications

I loved "Teachers' Best: 16 Winning Ideas" (September 1986, p. 42). I'm a secondary special-education teacher and have found that application software is absolutely best when it comes to using the computer as a teaching tool. Last year I had two English classes for learning-disabled stu-

dents and one English class for mentally retarded students. They all used The Newsroom, The Print Shop, and word-processing programs.

Our whole school is involved in a writing-across-the-curriculum project, and the computer has proved invaluable in implementing this concept. Students in the MR class used The Newsroom to write their own newspaper. With the computer's professional results, they were eager to share it with other schools, students in our school, and their parents. They gained valuable experience as reporters, writers, editors, and publishers—and valuable praise and recognition from their audience. Our room was decorated with wonderful posters and signs created with The Print Shop, too. The cards they produced for friends, parents, and teachers really let them express themselves.

Kids who never cared if a sentence was complete or a word spelled correctly worked their hearts out to produce an absolutely perfect final product—thanks to The News-

room. Their writing improved amazingly with Bank Street Writer.

This year, we'll be teaching them AppleWorks, which I've been using to write all my tests.

**Linda Metzke**  
4291 Highway S.E.  
East Troy, WI 53120

## Financially Speaking

I've been a subscriber to your magazine for a long time, and I find it very worthwhile, so I'm hoping you can assist me in making a decision.

I'm looking for a comparison review of the leading personal-financial-management programs—describing program features, pluses, and minuses. I was wondering if your magazine has done any such comparison in the past, or if you have plans for one in the future? I'm especially interested in Dollars and Sense and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.

**Joseph F. Keady**  
15415 Silvan Glen Drive  
Dumfries, VA 22026

*See next month's inCider for a comparative review of ten financial-management programs, including the current versions of Dollars and Sense and Managing Your Money. —eds.*

*inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## CORRECTIONS

The pictures printed with the review of Dam Busters (July 1986 Game Room, p. 97) did not depict Apple graphics. They were Commodore screen shots the manufacturer provided us.

The caption beneath the photo of the Scooter surge protector in our September 1986 New Products (p. 106) incorrectly identified the manufacturer. The Scooter is a product of Ohm/Electronics, as stated in the accompanying text.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:  
**You already own half of  
a great printer**

Dealer  
inquiries  
welcome.



Now  
Only  
**\$79.95**

Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

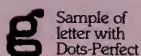
upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

**1-800-368-7737**

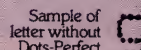
In California: 1-800-831-9772



Sample of  
letter with  
Dots-Perfect

**Dots-Perfect**

**Dresselhaus**



Sample of  
letter without  
Dots-Perfect

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.



EPSON is a trademark of  
EPSON America, Inc.



Better Than RISK™

# Power - you know you love it.

You used to play RISK as a kid. Maybe you still do sometimes — whenever you can get enough people together.

Did you ever wish you could play by yourself? Or make changes in the map? Wouldn't it be great if you could attack North Africa from North America? Or Japan from Brazil?

Announcing Lords of Conquest™ from Electronic Arts.

*It isn't RISK... it's better.*

It's a conquer-the-world board game that explodes with new life and new possibilities because it uses all the power of your computer. Every battle is alive with



onto warships for attacks across oceans.

...great multi-player games, complete with treaties, trades, and treachery.

...playing challenging solo games against an intelligent computer opponent.

...a built-in game editor powerful enough to be called a "Strategy Game Construction Set."

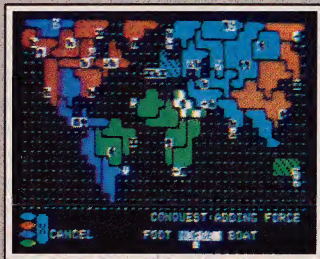
music, color graphics, and strategic challenges impossible in a board game.

*Imagine...*

...having an infinite number of unique maps to choose from, so each game is different.

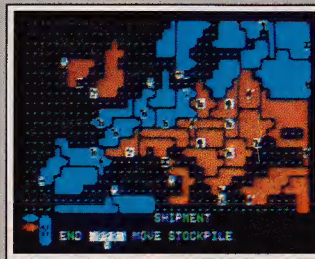
...marching your armies

Lords of Conquest. No more mucking around with cards and dice and little pieces of plastic that roll under the couch. Now you're free to concentrate on more important things. Like exterminating the opposition.



#### A Great Strategy Game

- Five kinds of forces to fight with — horses, weapons, boats, territory positions, and cities.
- Five kinds of wealth to fight for — gold, timber, iron, coal, and herds of horses.
- For 1-4 players. As fun for one as it is for four.



#### New Worlds to Conquer

- An infinite variety of game maps.
- Create your own, or play any of 20 built-in maps like Ancient Rome, European Wars, and The World.
- The computer can generate unlimited random maps.



#### Strategy Game Construction Set

- Variable game settings — you set the locations and abundance of resources, forces, and transport.
- You decide the luck factor.
- 4 levels of complexity.
- 9 levels of handicapping.

Available now for the Apple II,  
Atari and Commodore-64.



ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is \$32.95 for the Commodore version, Apple and Atari versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add \$5 for shipping and handling (\$7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. RISK is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers Co. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple computers, Atari is a registered trademark of Atari. Borderlands and Cosmic Encounter are registered trademarks of EON Software. Lords of Conquest and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Lords of Conquest is based on the board game "Borderlands"™ by EON — the creators of "Cosmic Encounter."™



# NEWS LINE

edited by *inCider* staff

## Pep Rally

The air was crisp, the kids were psyched for the big game. Apple Computer doesn't have a football team, but this fall it launched the Apple IIgs in the De Anza College auditorium (next door to company headquarters in Cupertino, California) with all the hoopla of a homecoming pep rally.

A great gray flying saucer floated over the heads of a thousand ecstatic Apple employees and fans. Through smoke and laser beams, over the thumping beat of *The Heart of Apple*

*It Is Still Beating*, we saw the newest part of the Apple team: the Apple IIgs.

"When we launch a product, we really *launch* one!" beamed Apple's Chief Operating Officer and "pep-club president" Del Yocam, with an eye on the GS suspended from the saucer. "Team captain"—and Apple president—John Sculley called the day "one of the most exciting in the history of Apple." He tackled the clone market and challenged computer manufacturers who "try to make history by doing what everybody else has already done" to match the Apple IIgs' advanced technology.

But quarterback Steve Wozniak was the hero at this rally. His carefully rehearsed, painstakingly performed dialogue with Yocam made clear that the Apple IIgs is the machine Woz always wanted—with great graphics, super sound, and a technologically nifty 65C816 microprocessor.

Woz wasn't the only hero; the leader is no greater than the players are talented. Some of the three score employees—hardware and software designers, technical writers, quality controllers, and marketers—who filed proudly onto the stage remarked that the Apple II team had come a long way from the junior-varsity position it enjoyed when Steve Jobs was calling plays. "Some of us remember the Annual Meeting when the Mac workers saw Sculley 'live' in the auditorium, while we were in the cafeteria watching on closed-circuit TV," muttered a vindicated Apple II hardware developer.

But this was only a pep rally in September; when the game is selling computers, the season doesn't start until December, and the big date is the 25th. Will Apple have 35,000 Apple IIgs computers on the scoreboard by Christmas, as Sculley hopes?

Apple can make its goal only if software is ready for the IIgs. And software developers in September were still feeling under-equipped and ill-prepared. Will ProDOS 16 be ready this winter, letting software developers take advantage of the power of the IIgs? Will the Apple IIgs C compiler emerge from the mists of "vapor" so that programmers can write software in

the language Apple wants? Where's the Linker that permits programmers to write parts of programs in different languages? How about the Finder, which selects applications? Will anyone use the built-in AppleTalk network if Apple doesn't have a file server?

It's bad form to scowl during a pep rally, though. Anyway, we were pleasantly surprised at the tailgate party and product fair after the rally. A-Squared Systems (10 Skyway Lane, Oakland, CA 94619, 415-633-0703) showed off a video digitizer and frame grabber adapted from the Commodore Amiga in three weeks flat. Hayes (5923 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard, Norcross, GA 30092, 404-449-8791) even produced Smartcom for the IIgs, along with a Smart-Modem 1200A. Great Wave Software (104 Gilbert Avenue, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-325-2202) played KidsTime II, a neat way to get kids into the computer by turning it into a piano. It was never a hit on the Mac—kids like color, and the Mac doesn't have great sound, either.

The Apple IIgs may not bode "Death to the Amiga," as an Apple staffer put it, but it will certainly give it a good game. —P.S.

## The Christmas Apple

Yes, your Apple is irreplaceable. It can travel with you on your holiday, stay at home in your family room, work with you in your kitchen—and now it's right there by your side helping you decorate your Christmas tree.



Courtesy of COMSTOCK PHOTOS/Mike and Carol Werner





Courtesy of Taurus Photos/Susan Van Eiten

Well, it's not actually stringing popcorn, but it can print Christmas-tree ornaments and decorations with a new software package from Activision called Paper Models: The Christmas Kit. Toy trains, sleighs, triangular gift boxes, and even a complete Dickens-style village can spew forth from the roll of your trusty dot-matrix printer.

While hanging an entire village on your tree might be a bit much even for those possessed with the largest evergreen and no tinsel, it still offers an option for unusual homemade Christmas decor. Paper Models contains the software and tools to create three-dimensional Christmas ornaments and decorations you can dress up with graphics—a special built-in paint program and ready-made clip art are part of the kit. It also includes a glue stick, ruler, red and green marking pens, and ten sheets of card stock for mounting the decorations. Paper Models is priced

In fact, with all those tools, why stop at decorations and ornaments? Maybe next year the kit will include a do-it-yourself Christmas tree. —D. de P.

## AppleWorks Inspiration

Educators in search of novel AppleWorks applications now have another resource—the Teacher's Idea and Information Exchange. Organized and operated by one person, the exchange collects AppleWorks files from teachers and redistributes them.

James Carlisle, a fourth-grade teacher at Acre Elementary School, Cobleskill, New York, began the exchange last spring to help teachers make better use of computers in the classroom. "You can get isolated teaching in a classroom," Carlisle says. "I wanted to tap into all types of other people to see what they're doing and what their classrooms are doing."

The collection of files is not limited to any level of education and currently contains spreadsheet templates for gradebooks, yearly academic calendars, and weekly schedules; a data base of spelling words; tips and techniques on using AppleWorks; macros for Beagle Bros' MacroWorks; and product reviews. Carlisle hopes to receive additional classroom-management files and a wide range of curriculum-oriented files in general-information and test formats.

"I found myself reinventing the wheel many times—other people had done something I had just designed. It's nice to pick other people's brains," Carlisle says.

To receive AppleWorks files, send a disk (with mailer and postage) and \$1 to James Carlisle, RD 2 Box 754, Cobleskill, NY 12043, or send \$3 to cover the cost of a new disk and postage. Sending a file on disk entitles you to a free copy of a file disk.

Carlisle's students have previously used Apples to compose a newsletter with Springboard's Newsroom, create a data base of reading materials and authors, and learn basic word processing with Broderbund's Bank Street Writer. Sometime in the future, Carlisle hopes to start a pen-pal exchange between classrooms. Why these ambitious plans? "I'm just in love with playing with my Apple //e," Carlisle says.

—B.J.

## Mindscape Acquires Scarborough Line

Mindscape, publisher of such simulations as Racter, The Halley Project, and The American Challenge, has become a larger force in the educational-software market, having recently acquired most of Scarborough Systems' product line, including the best-selling program MasterType.

"It's an opportunity to increase our IBM and Apple product lines," says Mindscape President Roger Buoy, who adds that his company is seeking further acquisitions. Mindscape's long-term goal is to increase its share of the educational- and consumer-software market, Buoy says.

Mindscape has purchased marketing rights to ten Scarborough programs. Prices of the packages won't change, but Mindscape will use its logo to market them more aggressively and will continue customer service, according to company officials.

## Northeastern Software

Many of you have written to us with complaints about Northeastern Software, a mail-order company in Shelton, Connecticut. You've told us you're frustrated and angry, and you're out your money or your merchandise. You've also expressed those complaints to the Connecticut Attorney General's office. Now you've been heard.

A "large number of consumer complaints" received by the Attorney General's office has caused it to begin an investigation of Northeastern, according to

Steven Schwane, attorney at the legal division of the Consumer Protection branch of the Connecticut Attorney General's office.

While the investigation is ongoing, Schwane can't elaborate on Northeastern's problems, he says, but he notes that he expects the investigation to take anywhere from two to six months.

In the meantime, business appears to be as usual at Northeastern. *inCider* phoned the company and had no problem placing an order.

We'll keep you posted as we learn more of the Northeastern story. —L.L.





## SEE THE LIGHT.

The first lightweight, totally portable, lap top computer featuring the Apple IIc<sup>®</sup>, C-Vue<sup>™</sup> flat panel LCD display and Prairie Power Pack<sup>™</sup> carrying case.

### C-Vue Display Is a Sight For Sore Eyes.

C-Vue's full 80 column by 24 line resolution features Seiko<sup>®</sup> LCD technology. A knob adjusts contrast and you can tilt the screen to the most comfortable viewing angle. (The C-Vue display is also compatible with the Laser<sup>™</sup> 128.)


The C-Vue display operates on the Prairie Power Pack. Both computer and display unit fit easily into the durable Cordura carrying case.

### Who Says "You Can't Take It With You?"

The applications are almost endless, from traveling salesman and real estate salespeople to anyone who spends time outside the office and deals with data.

The 20 lb. lap top combination is easy on the back. You'll find it surprisingly competitively priced and we welcome dealer inquiries. For further information or to place your order call 1-800-334-0275. In Atlanta, call (404) 449-8025. Or write to:



 Precision International, Inc.  
3028 Adriatic Court  
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Also manufacture related LCD products.

Scarborough's premiere product was MasterType, a typing-instruction program that has sold more than 400,000 copies, making it the software industry's most successful educational product, according to Buoy.

Hudson Technologies Inc. is the name of the company that will follow in Scarborough's wake. But according to Hudson president Francis P. Pandolfi, the company "will be moving away from the home-software market and concentrating solely on the growing programming- and software-development-tools segment of the industry."

Having recently merged with Scarborough, Lifeboat Associates will become a division of Hudson Technologies and will continue to publish software-development tools such as the Lattice C compiler.

Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667) is a wholly owned subsidiary of SFN Companies Inc., of Glenview, Illinois, an educational-publishing, information, and communications company. —B.J.

### No Bargain, but Not Bad

When *inCider* visited Apple Computer last June to preview the IIgs, the 16-bit machine's price hadn't been set, but Apple execs dampened any hopes of a clone-beating bargain—the figure most often hinted at was something around \$1200 or \$1300 for the system unit. As it happens, the new Apple's price tag is quite reasonable—or at least reasonable enough to make IIe and IIc prices seem steep.

As of September 15, the list price of a IIgs with 256K of RAM, mouse, and keyboard (but no disk drives or monitor) is \$999.

The upgrade kit that turns a IIe into a IIgs (minus keyboard and mouse), promised for January delivery, is an affordable \$499.

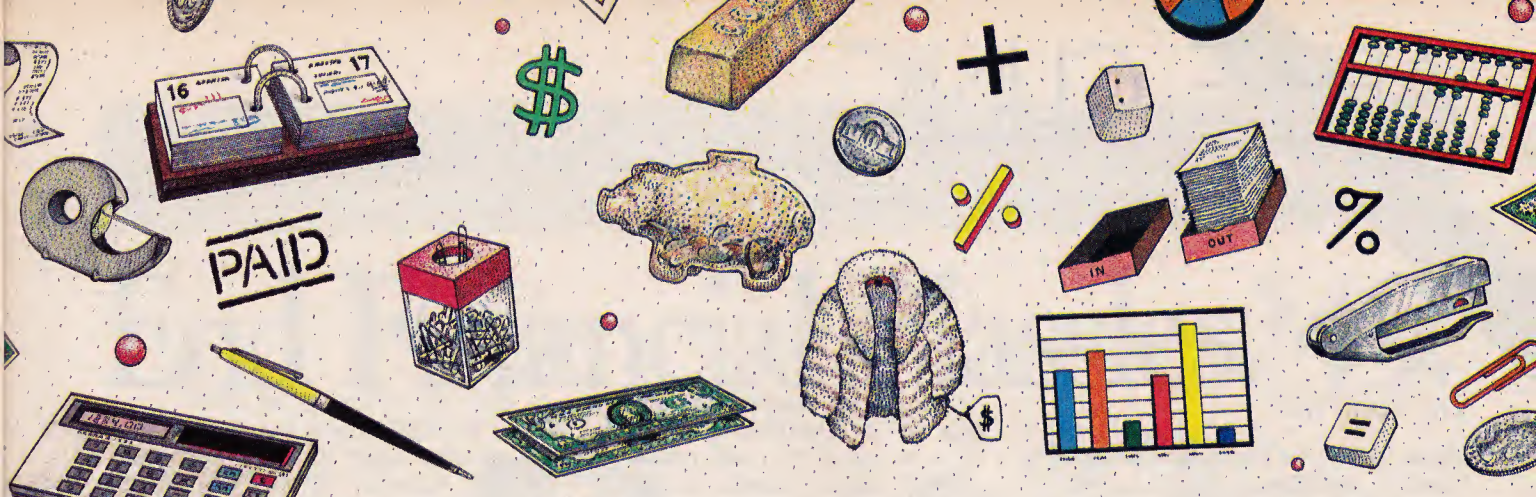
As for peripherals, the daisy-chainable Apple 5¼-inch drive is \$299, while an 800K, 3½-inch drive is \$399. The desirable Apple-Color analog RGB monitor will set super-hi-res fans back \$499, while a composite monochrome monitor is \$129 and a composite color unit \$379. Apple's SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) card for the IIe or IIgs is \$129; the Hard Disk 20SC that goes with it is \$1299.

This means that a deluxe IIgs system, with RGB monitor and one drive of each size, will retail for \$2196—not cheap, but not atrocious considering the IIgs' sound, graphics, and expandability. If anything, the surprise in Apple's strategy is the narrow gap between the IIgs and older 8-bit models. The official tag for a 128K Apple IIe without drives or monitor is \$829, while the 128K, one-disk IIc is listed at \$940.

While the IIgs takes on Atari's ST and Commodore's Amiga, the IIc, billed in press releases as "Apple's most attractively priced entry-level machine," will compete with Tandy's new 1000 EX, offering 256K of RAM, IIc-style features like a built-in disk drive and headphone jack, and IBM PC compatibility at better-than-PC speed for \$799. Apple isn't pricing itself out of the market, but there's no doubt other companies are gunning for Apple's market share. —E.G.

*We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*





# INTRODUCING ON BALANCE.™

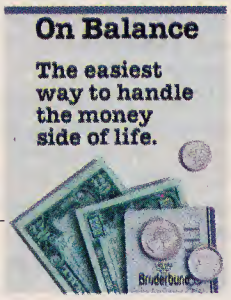
The easiest way to manage the money side of life. It's been said before, but it's never been done before. Because nothing even comes close to the speed and usefulness of On Balance.

In the first place, you already know how to use it. In under ten minutes you'll be able to reconcile statements, set up a tickler file for recurring transactions and get instant net income and net worth statements.

You'll even be able to get at special information like "how much did I spend at the grocery this month?" Or anything else you choose.

A demonstration is, of course, the best way to understand what On Balance can do for you. To get your interactive demo just send in the coupon below.

In the meantime, imagine that sense of perspective that, on balance, makes On Balance the most important innovation in household money management since the kitchen table.



## ON BALANCE DEMO OFFER.

To order your demo disk, send us a check for \$7.99 today. If you purchase the program, we will refund the price of the demo disk. (Note: 128K required.)

Name	Street	City
State/Zip	Phone	

Make your check or money order payable to Broderbund Software.

24 DIN

Mail this coupon and payment to: On Balance Demo, Embarcadero Express, 2171 Francisco Blvd., Suite L, San Rafael, CA 94901. This offer expires March 31, 1987. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.



## You'll swear you got a new computer.

ON BALANCE is available for 128K Apple IIc and IIe personal computers. Look for it at your favorite Broderbund Software dealer or call Broderbund at (415) 479-1185.  
 © Broderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101  
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



by Bob Ryan

*Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Interlaced Memory

Please explain how double-high-resolution graphics differs from standard high-resolution graphics. Must I modify my Apple IIe, or is double-hi-res available in an unenhanced IIe? How can I incorporate double-hi-res graphics into Applesoft BASIC programs?

Thomas J. Painter  
Bedford Heights, OH

*Before Apple introduced the IIe in 1983, it built into the machine the ability to expand the internal memory to 128K via a card in the auxiliary slot. It also tied the auxiliary slot into the video-generation circuitry, thus allowing a standard method for getting 80-column text output on an Apple. (All previous Apple II's needed third-party hardware to get an 80-column text display.)*

*Forty columns of text are stored in the video memory of the motherboard (just as in earlier Apple II's), while the other 40 columns are stored in the card in the auxiliary slot. Under control by appropriate firmware, these two memory areas are combined (interlaced, actually, with alternating columns coming from alternating text-memory areas) to give an 80-column display.*

*Like text, graphics information is stored in predefined areas of your Apple's memory. The video processor, however, interprets graphics differently from text. While designing the Extended 80-Column Card for the IIe (the one with 64K of memory on it), Apple engineers discovered they could interlace the graphics memory on the card with the graphics memory on the motherboard, just as they had done to produce the 80-column text display for the IIe. Thus, double-hi-res graphics doubles the horizontal resolution of hi-res graphics—from 280 dots to 560—just as 80-column text is double the resolution of 40-column text.*

*You can run double-hi-res graphics only with an Extended 80-Column Card or one of the many auxiliary-slot memory boards available for the IIe. (A simple 80-column card doesn't have enough memory to store half the double-hi-res display.) Also required is a revision B motherboard for your IIe; except for the very earliest production models, all IIe's have them.*

*You can plot double-hi-res graphics from Applesoft BASIC, although you'll have to do a lot of poking around with the soft switches on page \$C000 to do it. Applesoft was burned into ROM long before double-hi-res was conceived, so it doesn't directly support this mode.*

*For examples of how you can program double-hi-res graphics from Applesoft, see page 8-44 of Jim Sather's book, Understanding the Apple IIe (Quality Software, 21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-709-1721, \$22.95). You'll also find double-hi-res plotting routines on the hotCider Volume 3 disk available from inCider (CW Communications). You'll find, however, that double-hi-res plotting with Applesoft isn't what I'd describe as fast (it's about as quick as arms-control negotiations). The only practical way to program double-hi-res graphics is through assembly language.*

## The RGB Advantage

I'm an electronics engineer, but after reading Apple reference manuals, magazine articles, and advertisements, I'm still confused. What will an RGB monitor do for me? Will I simply see things more sharply, or will an RGB monitor eliminate the "color clash" associated with Apple hi-res graphics? Also, is there a standard for RGB signals? It seems Apple and IBM are different.

R. Schneider  
Sierra Vista, AZ

*RGB combines the best of composite-video and high-quality monochrome monitors. With RGB, you get color graphics, in addition to sharp, clear, 80-column text. A composite monitor gives you color graphics, but limits you to 40-column text. Monochrome monitors give you 80-column*

*text, but, of course, no color.*

*An RGB monitor won't eliminate hi-res color clash, though—no monitor can. Apple and IBM do use different RGB signals, so make sure your RGB setup is compatible with your computer.*

*Until now, digital RGB monitors were just fine for all Apple II's. With the advent of the IIGS, though, analog monitors will be much more important in the Apple market. Digital monitors are restricted to displaying 16 colors at a time, while gradations of analog-monitor color are limited only by the hardware and software you're using.*

## Good-bye DOS

I'm having problems saving my BASIC programs that put my Apple IIe into 80-column mode. Whenever I try to save a program that contains a line like 15 PR#3, the cursor disappears, and about 15 seconds later my computer gives a little beep, then hangs up. The only way to unlock the computer is to reset it. To work in 80-column mode, I now enter PR#3 in immediate mode. When I want to save the program, I enter Escape-Control-Q to return to 40-column mode. How can I include a PR#3 in my programs to avoid this sequence?

Robert B. Sax  
Sarasota, FL

*You're using the wrong PR# command to change your screen display. The Applesoft PR#3 command does indeed put you into 80-column mode, but it also has the unfortunate tendency to disconnect your program from ProDOS. That's why your computer hangs up when you enter the disk command SAVE—it can't find ProDOS. While there are ways to reconnect the disk-operating system, I recommend you avoid the problem altogether by using the ProDOS PR# command instead of the Applesoft PR# command: Simply replace PR#3 in your programs with PRINT CHR\$(4) "PR#3". Use this method to communicate with any slot in your Apple, too. Let ProDOS initiate communication with your peripherals, and you'll save yourself a lot of grief.*



Free Trial! Call 800 624-8742

(California residents call 800 468-8481)

NOT COPY  
PROTECTED

# End Financial Hassles. \$49.



Who doesn't want to rid themselves of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



Compatible  
with  
IIcs and  
AppleWorks™

Finally, there's software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

**Quicken® Eliminates Time & Hassle.** You don't have to labor over routine finances any longer. Quicken is the breakthrough software that eliminates the hassles of the routine financial chores you do every month.

- Automates bill paying. Eliminates rewriting the same checks every month.
- Instantly organizes financial records. Eliminates errors.
- Categorizes expenses automatically for business, taxes, budgeting. Eliminates manual bookwork.
- Reconciles your bank statement for you. Actually finds and fixes mistakes.
- Transfers your finances into your own AppleWorks spreadsheets. Automatically gives you custom-tailored reports, P&L's, budgets, and much more.

**For Every Business & Home.** Quicken works with **any** accounts from **any** bank, S&L, or credit union. It's the only system recommended by major banks across the U.S., including Wells Fargo, Shawmut, Mellon, Texas Commerce, Bank of Hawaii, Manufacturers National, First National of Maryland, United Banks of Colorado, Fort Wayne National, Fairbury State, and FirstTier Banks. No modem is used.

Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Compatibility: Apple® IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card) and IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr. One or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem needed. To order checks, fill out form in Quicken box. Handles an unlimited number of checking and expense accounts.

Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

## CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

"Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."

—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

"With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

"Now there is a program that truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items, and that program is Quicken."

—Parents Magazine

"Until now you might have been hesitant to consider using a personal computer system to balance your checkbook. Hesitate no longer! Quicken is more than a checkbook-balancing program."

—Cynthia Field, InfoWorld

"Extremely simple and fast!"

—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

"The area of checking and small account management has been most disappointing for me. Many products promise more than they deliver or deliver only after a great deal of labor. Quicken is a wonderful exception to this otherwise bleak landscape."

—Richard Katz, UCLA PC Users Newsletter

## TRY QUICKEN FREE FOR 30 DAYS

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481) OR send this coupon with payment.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Quicken at \$49.00, plus \$3.00 shipping & handling, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, IN, MA, MD, MI, NE, PA, TX.

My payment will not be processed for 30 days after receipt of Quicken. If Quicken doesn't save me hours of financial hassles, I can return it within 30 days and my payment will be returned.

I enclose a check for \_\_\_\_\_ . Please charge my  Visa  Mastercard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

No P.O. Boxes, please. No COD or purchase orders.

IC1286



## Recognition Problems

On my Apple II Plus I'm writing a very large program that uses 70 blocks on disk and requires a large array space. I've installed the Apple 256K memory-expansion card, but I can't seem to get the computer or my program to recognize it. As my program expands, I'm starting to see out-of-memory error messages. Is there anything I can do to utilize the memory from my Applesoft programs?

Jim Sullivan  
Palmer, MA

You've run across a fundamental limitation of Applesoft: It was designed to run in a 48K memory space. Although Apples have added more and more memory options over the years, Applesoft isn't able to recognize expanded-memory configurations. The good thing about this is that all Applesoft programs can run on any Apple II; you've already discovered the downside. I don't know of any way to get an Applesoft program on an Apple II Plus to recognize an Apple 256K card as main memory.

Since you've obviously invested a lot of time in your program, you probably don't want to convert to another language. Try to use the EXEC command to overlay subroutines in your program. They'll slow down the execution of your programs, but the only alternative is to use another language.

Overlaying BASIC subroutines isn't too difficult, but it requires careful planning. Choose a range of line numbers, say 20000-20999, that a number of different subroutines will use. (First capture these subroutines as text files on disk.) All the subroutines must begin with line 20000 and end with a RETURN statement. None should extend beyond 20999. They must also use the same increment between line numbers. Whenever you want to use a subroutine, test to see which routine you want, EXEC the appropriate one from disk, then GOSUB 20000.

By way of illustration, let's say you have a program with two subroutines (your 70-block program should have a large number). Normally, each subroutine would have unique line numbers. Your program might look something like this:

```
400 IF A$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 20000
410 IF A$ = "N" THEN GOSUB 30000
```

Overlays, though, will change your program:

```
400 IF A$ = "Y" THEN PRINT CHR$(4)
      "EXEC SUBR.1":GOSUB 20000
410 IF A$ = "N" THEN PRINT CHR$(4)
      "EXEC SUBR.2":GOSUB 20000
```

The memory saving comes from not having your entire program in memory at once. The price you pay is that your program must read in the subroutines whenever you need them. You must also spend time extracting and renumbering your subroutines from the current program to create overlays. It can be a tedious process, but it sure beats scrapping all your work and starting over from scratch with a more memory-efficient language.

## The Drive's the Thing...

We've been using List Handler on a Franklin computer at our school since 1983. Recently, the school acquired an Apple IIe. The problem is that I can't get List Handler to boot. Isn't List Handler compatible with the IIe?

Dee Lindley  
Vidalia, LA

**"EDITOR'S CHOICE"** — inCider, July 1986  
Software-of-the-Month—Fast Track Magazine

# Intrigue!

by Kinemation

A software mystery like you've never experienced before...

Someone kidnapped your brother Joe! Was it Kruger, the hard-boiled FBI agent? His conniving boss Powers? Or how about the urbane third-world Ambassador? His gorgeous secretary Lisa? Why does that Post reporter know so much? And who's that Spanish-speaking fellow by the Washington Monument? You'll find out whodunnit by talking with the people you meet in D.C.'s streets, hospitals, bars, embassies...

- More than 2000 possible solutions!
- Different every time you play!
- Characters' digitized photos change expressions as you interview them!
- Solve the mystery — and get a date with one of the characters!

"Kinemation has given interactive games a new dimension..." Boston Computer Society

You'll like it—we guarantee it!  
Your money back if returned within 15 days of receipt.  
**\$39.95**



Actual screen images from Intrigue!

**Kinemation**

Visa    Mastercard   Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

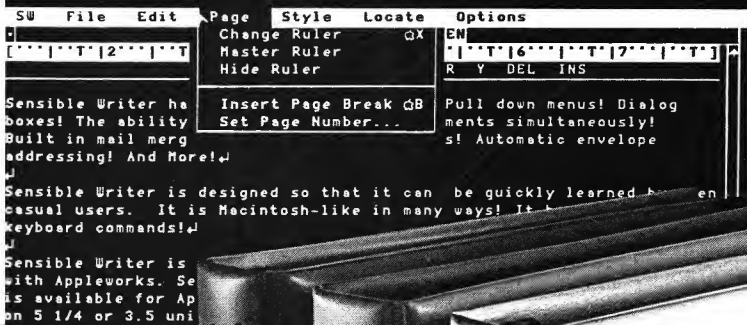
Check enclosed (\$39.95) Exp. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

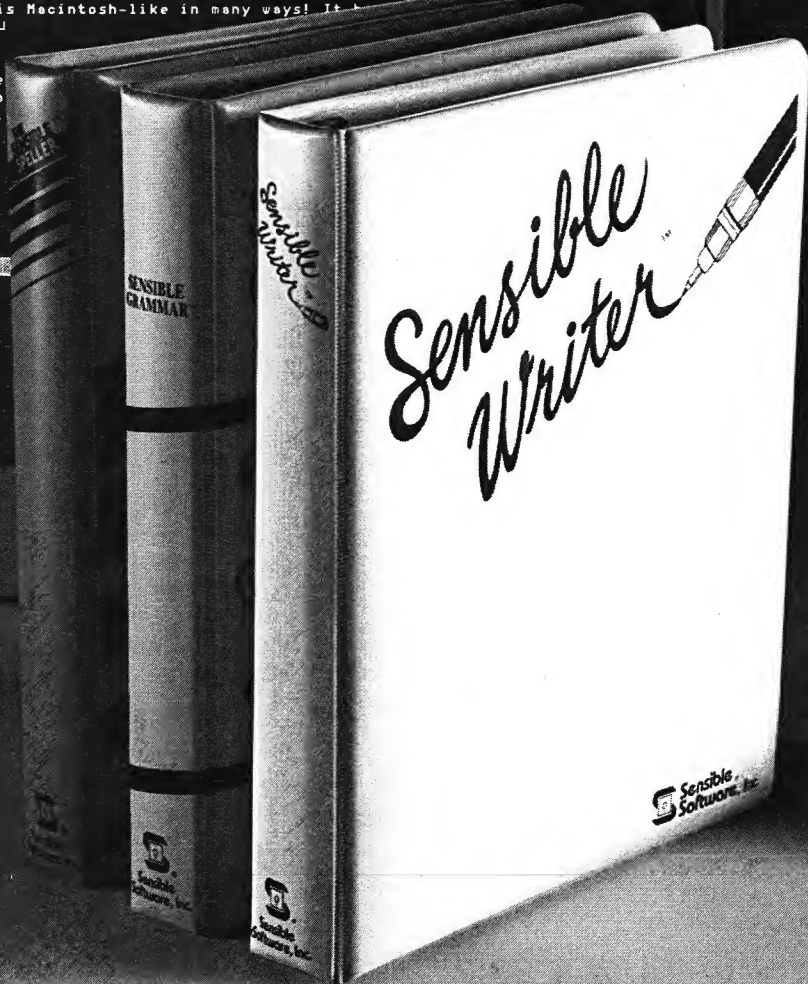
Street: \_\_\_\_\_ City/St: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Kinemation, Box 3076, 4 Winds Rd., Peterborough, NH 03458 or call (800) 535-5665; NH (603) 924-6720.





# THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE



## SENSIBLE WRITER™ Word Processor



**Sensible Writer**, for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

**Sensible Writer** reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

**Sensible Writer** is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIgs, IIc or enhanced 128K IIe computers on 5 1/4 and 3.5 UniDisk for \$99.95.

## SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ Proofreading Program

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

**Sensible Grammar** does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

**Sensible Grammar** always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

**Sensible Grammar** is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIgs, IIc and 128K IIe computers on 5 1/4 and 3.5 UniDisk for \$99.95.

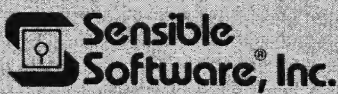
## SENSIBLE SPELLER™ Spelling Checker

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything—program and dictionaries—onto a hard disk drive.

**Sensible Speller** is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

**Sensible Speller** is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5 1/4" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIgs. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is \$125.

**Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™** and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller**. Each is \$39.95. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.



\*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions); Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).



*Vintage 1983 List Handler is a program with which I've had a lot of experience—not all of it pleasant. The problem isn't the program, but rather the copy-protection scheme that locks up the software. List Handler is fragile as a result and susceptible to problems if your disk head is slightly out of alignment or your drive speed is a little fast or slow. I suggest you ask your dealer to check the alignment and speed of your //e's disk drives. List Handler does run on the //e—it just runs better on some than on others. (See our review in the November 1986 issue, p. 144.)*

## Reader Suggestions

I have an easy, inexpensive solution to the mousetext problem Jerry Patterson encountered using WordStar 3.3 on his enhanced //e (Apple Clinic, September 1986, p. 20). You should PIP WS.COM to a freshly formatted disk, then reinstall the program. When the program asks whether your 80-column card is capable of inverse video (highlighting), answer no. That's

the only change you have to make in the installation procedure. The saved program should then replace the old WS.COM (ERA the old program and PIP the changed one in its place). Of course, you'll no longer have highlighted menus, but the irritation from mousetext characters is greatly reduced.

**J.H. Stuy**  
Tallahassee, FL

I recently bought the Premium Softcard from Microsoft and encountered the same difficulty Jerry Patterson did—mousetext characters instead of inverse capital letters. When I called Microsoft, it sent me a program called CPHEN2E that solved the problem. I simply run the program whenever I boot CP/M on my Apple. Microsoft supplies the program's source and object code.

**Frank Adler**  
Lakewood, NJ

With regard to Lieutenant Adcock's letter in the May 1986 Apple Clinic (p. 21), I, too, have a European Ap-

ple. It's an Apple II Europlus, purchased in Germany through the Post Exchange. The Exchange promised to convert my computer to U.S. specs before I returned to the States, but reassignment to another part of Germany before I came home prevented me from getting the conversion done.

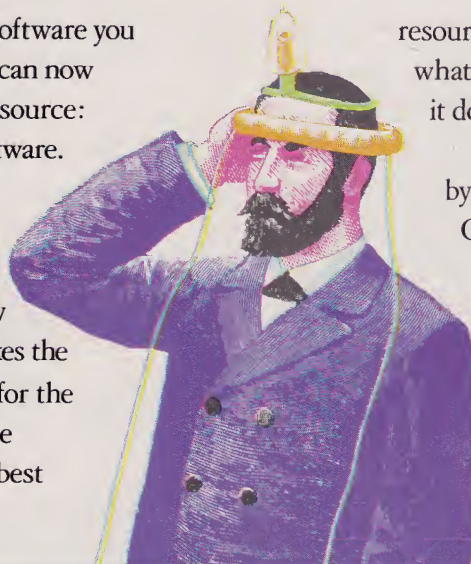
A 220-volt Apple doesn't work in this country, so when I got home I contacted a couple of dealers to see what I had to do to get my Apple running again. The bottom line was that I could swap my European power supply for an American one and spend several hundred dollars in the process, or buy a new computer. Finally a dealer in Houston suggested I find a reverse transformer (step-up transformer) to convert 110 volts to 220. I found such a transformer for \$50. At 250 watts, it runs both my 220-volt Monitor III and the Apple II very nicely. I now have a workable solution to my power problems. ■

**CPT Kurt W. Miles**  
Dugway, UT

# If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best



resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.

Order Coda today for only \$4.00 by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. I2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

**Coda. 1-800-843-1337.**  
All major credit cards accepted.  
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.



# AT LAST, A GAME THAT TAKES YOU SERIOUSLY.

Exactly what is Might and Magic™?  
Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing  
simulation game for you and your Apple  
II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and  
Magic™ is an adventure game.

It packs more detail than any  
other role-playing game. Yet it has more  
text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more  
spells, more speed, more individuality,  
more geography, more psychology and  
even more cartography than the best-  
selling fantasy game we all know the  
name of.

Cartography? That's the science  
of map making. Which you'll need to  
master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right  
only gets you to the outskirts of town.  
After that, you're on your own.

Sorry about that.

## Might and Magic™

See your local dealer or order direct from  
New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415,  
LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for  
\$54.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling  
(CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or  
MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888  
In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card.







WXYZ

# YOU'LL SWEAR YOU

Eleven new ways to do things like they've never been done before.

Leave it to Brøderbund to do things a little differently. All kinds of things.

Like learning how to type. Keeping the family books. Or making your own toys and printing your own party invitations.

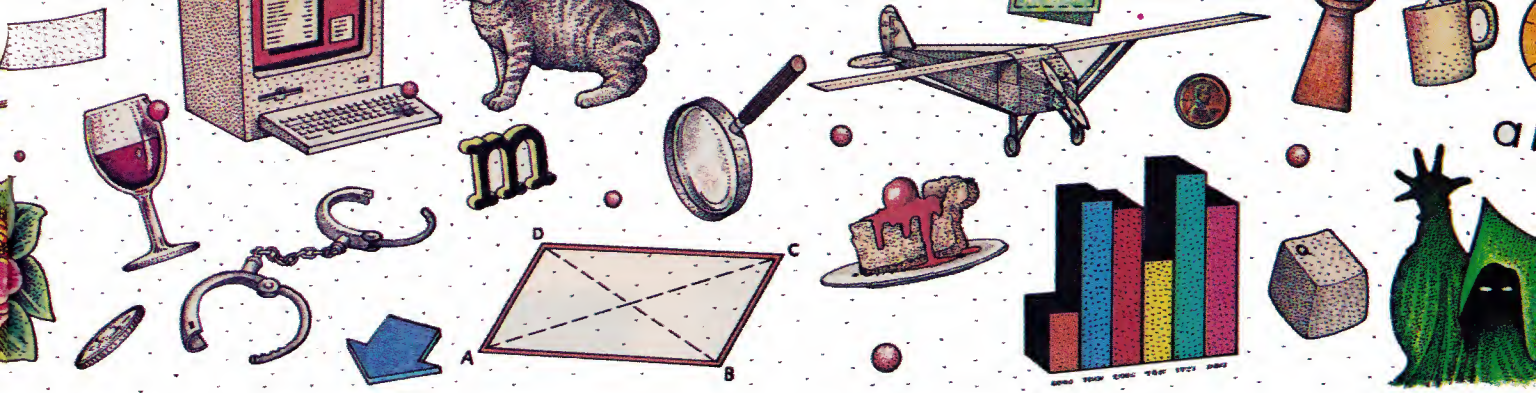
At Brøderbund, we've become famous for software that not only seems to transform your computer, but does it with a sense of style, adventure and fun that quite simply makes you feel great about what you can accomplish with your computer.

This fall, our exciting releases include entries in our Productivity, Entertainment, Creativity and Hobbies & Pursuits series.

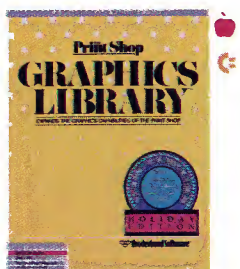
And just wait until you get one home. You'll swear you got a new computer.







# GOT A NEW COMPUTER.



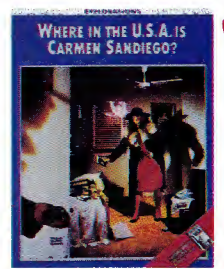
The Graphics Library Holiday Edition has over 100 custom graphics, fonts and borders specially designed for 27 holidays.



Make your own toys. Twenty marvelous mechanical models that really work.



A double hi-res, 3-D color adventure. Pilot your jet sled through sky and sea and try to save the prince.



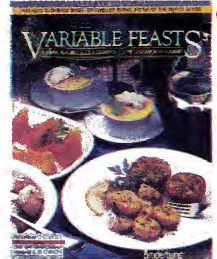
A mystery educational adventure where you're the detective and the whole USA is your beat.



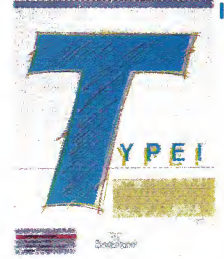
Enhance Science Toolkit Master Module with new tools, new experiments and new knowledge.



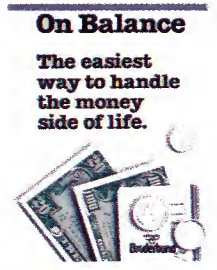
The Lau people have a slight problem. Out of control social misfits called Breakers. Help!



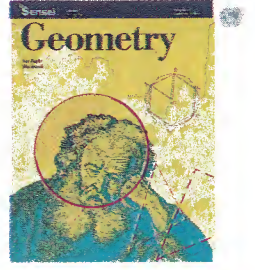
A complete guide to party planning and entertaining with food. Includes menus, recipes and shopping lists.



The latest research meets the computer. You learn to type quickly, accurately and for keeps.



Take control of the family finances! This really is the easiest way to manage the money side of life.



An interactive geometry tutor with all the excitement of Macintosh graphics.



Create detailed drawings and bring them to life in double hi-res movies and cartoons.



Look for Broderbund Products at your favorite software dealer or call Broderbund at (415) 479-1185.

APPLE II    ATARI 520ST    COMMODORE    IBM IBM    MACINTOSH



# REVIEWS

Trio 1.1; Math Shop; Foundation 1.0; Seikosha SP-1000AP; Panasonic KX-P1080AP; Certificate Maker; SpeedDemon 3.03; Accelerator //e; TransWarp 1.3

## The Sum of Its Parts

### TRIO 1.1

*SoftSync*, 162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Integrated word processor, spreadsheet, and data base; 128K Apple //e, //c  
\$79.95

Ease of learning	■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■
Documentation	■
Support	■ ■
Overall	■ ■

After spending some time with SoftSync's Trio, I got the feeling I'd stepped into an AT&T commercial—the one where a number of telephone manufacturers boast, "We're cheaper than AT&T," only to have a voice-over respond, "You get what you pay for." Trio integrates word processing, spreadsheet, and data-base functions for a low \$79.95, but it basically gives you only what you pay for.

The Trio manual (124 pages, no index) starts with word processing, and Trio Word begins well at first glance. It's command- instead of menu-driven—Open apple-D to load or save a disk file, Open apple-C to copy text, and so on—but commands are always available on screen to refresh your memory, and help screens are only a keystroke away.

Trio Word shows exactly what your printed document will look like, a refreshing change from many Apple word processors. Text appears in a 19-line window, with commands and status information displayed on the other five lines. Since the word processor is integrated with the spreadsheet and data base, you can pull information from those modules and put it into your word-processing document. This process takes a bit of time and effort, but it works.

Unfortunately, after about three paragraphs, Trio starts to lose characters. I'm a decent two-finger typist, and while the program kept up for a time, the more text I entered, the worse it got. After half a page, I was forced to enter text at a snail's pace lest Trio miss half or more of my input. This defeats the whole purpose of word processing.

There must be some remedy for this problem, as the rest of Trio Word works without a hitch. Sure, there are things I didn't care for (like having to type a filename each time I wanted to load one, instead of selecting from a menu), but the basic design seems effective. If only it didn't make you type so-o-o-o slowly once you've entered a page or so.

### A Clumsy Calc

The sales literature hints that Trio Calc (the spreadsheet) has the "capability of Lotus 1-2-3 and Framework," plus a larger worksheet than AppleWorks, with a maximum of 99 columns and 3456 rows. However, the manual corrected that impression: You can have "as many as 99 columns OR 999 rows," with a default spreadsheet size of 40 by 84. Must be a typo in the literature.

As with most other spreadsheets, when text from one cell is too long to display, it spills over into adjoining cells. After putting a long label into a cell, I thought it'd make my worksheet look better if I made that column a bit wider. When I did so, Trio

split my label, keeping the originally overlapped text within the now distant adjoining cell. The glitch occurs even with the example in Trio's manual, which tells you to type ANNUAL PROJECTIONS into cell A1, then widen the first column to 13 characters. The manual doesn't tell you to erase your title before changing column width, lest your first line read ANNUAL PR (four spaces) OJECTIONS.

Although Trio Calc has a window command, it isn't like any other I've seen. Instead of splitting your screen into two or more windows, Trio lets you select one row or column and then, by pressing two keys, highlight it at the top of the screen.

For me, the worst part of Trio Calc is its cell-referencing technique. If you

### inCider's Ratings

Excellent	■ ■ ■ ■
Above average	■ ■ ■
Good enough	■ ■
Not up to standards	■
The empty set	□

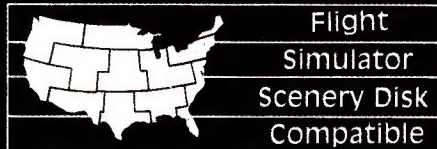


# Jet



## A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omnidirectional visual references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.



**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
**ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983**  
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)  
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



want to add two numbers (let's say one's immediately above the other in a column), you get to type this into the formula line: r[-2]:[-1]c. Fun, right? That tells Trio to add the value two lines above the current cell to the value one line above the current cell in the same column; the colon indicates a range.

I know Microsoft's Multiplan uses this same archaic method of cell referencing, but at least it lets you point at the cells you want while entering your formula. Trio Calc forces you to type in these references, which are next to impossible to read when complete and will drive you batty when you try to figure out a halfway-complex formula.

### The Rest of the Story

Trio File is the simplest of the three programs, a fast, easy system for storing and retrieving things like names and addresses. Most Trio commands are available within File (you can copy a cell or range of cells, change the size of your grid,

and so on). The program lets you search only one field at a time, and searching is case-sensitive—ask for "Jones," and Trio File won't find "JONES."

You can quickly and easily sort on any field. Trio File isn't effective for anything much more complex than an address book, but that's just what it's designed for, and it works well with Trio Word to handle form letters.

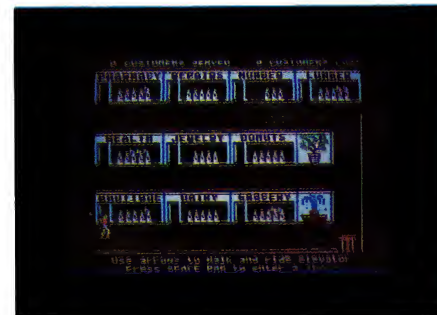
All told, the Trio package leaves a lot to be desired. Its basic design and logic are generally acceptable, but each module is severely wounded, making the whole a bit too primitive. Word's loss of characters as you type is an intolerable limitation for any word processor. Calc is handicapped by a cell-referencing technique that's miserably difficult (at least without Microsoft's cell-pointing procedure) and is a long way from the promised land of Lotus 1-2-3. File is easy and simple, but hardly powerful.

The sad part is that these programs, because of their integration and overall design, could be some-

thing special. How about it, SoftSync? Spend a little more time and effort, and do it right.

**Gregory R. Glau**  
Prescott, AZ

*Editor's note: At press time, SoftSync sent inCider a revised version of Trio, claiming that word-processing speed had been improved; it seemed quicker, but still too slow for ten-finger typing. The spreadsheet matrix, enlarged after the manual was printed, isn't limited to a fixed rectangle; a one-column worksheet, for instance, could have 3456 rows.*



## Number Play

### MATH SHOP

Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003

Educational simulation; any 64K Apple II  
\$87.45 (teacher's edition)  
\$49.95 (home edition)

Ease of learning	■■■■
Ease of use	■■■■
Documentation	■■■■■
Support	■■■■
Overall	■■■■

When students enter one of the ten simulated stores in Math Shop, they'll be put to work helping customers as they practice a variety of math skills. Each store in the Math Shop mall presents a different task to challenge you.

You stroll through the mall using the left- and right-arrow keys to walk and the up and down arrows to ride the elevator. When you're in front of the store in which you want to work, press the spacebar to enter.

Shops are on three levels, each posing increasingly difficult math problems. The first level contains a boutique, dairy, and grocery store. At the boutique, you must use the fewest coins possible to give your customers correct change. This exercise teaches the value of coins and gives students practice in mental addition and subtraction.

In the dairy, you have to give customers the exact number of eggs

# COPY II PLUS™

**THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.**

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple IIe, IIc or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

**BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.**

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

**Call 503/244-5782, M-F 8-5 (West Coast time) with your VISA/MC in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.**

**\$39.95**

*Central Point Software*  
INCORPORATED

9700 SW. Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!*

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.





## Quality Products You Can Depend On

### INTRODUCING THE NEW MACH IV JOYSTICK

#### It saves you Time, Space and Money

CH Products new MACH IV JOYSTICK is two controllers in one. A high-precision mouse replacement and joystick combined. This means you can use it with any program that requires a mouse or with any program that requires a joystick.

The MACH IV saves you time because it is faster and easier to use than a mouse. It also doesn't require cleaning every 10 hours like most mechanical mice.

The MACH IV saves you space because it doesn't require any desk space or special surfaces to operate. You can even use it on your lap.

The MACH IV saves you money because it costs less and provides a longer life expectancy than a common mouse. And with the flip of a switch you have the added advantage of a joystick control for use with your favorite game or simulation program.

It works better and is compatible with more software than any other pointing device available today. Try it yourself and we're sure you will agree that the MACH IV JOYSTICK is the best cursor control available today.

Available for the Apple IIE/IIC, Macintosh, IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Suggested Retail:

MACH IV	Apple IIE/IIC (Apple IIE computer requires an Apple mouse card.)	\$ 89.95
MACH IV	Macintosh (works as a mouse only)	\$ 89.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles	\$119.95
MACH IV	for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with Designer Pop-up™ Menus	\$139.95

### MACH II and MACH III Joysticks

are the number 1 choice of retailers and consumers today. They provide more features, longer life cycles and greater precision than all others. With compatibility across a wider range of programs — from games to business to graphics to cad applications. With high quality metal connectors now standard on all models, they are plug in compatible with the Apple II, IIE/IIC, IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM PCjr and most compatibles.

Suggested Retail: MACH II — \$44.95; MACH III — \$54.95

### PADDLESTICKS

are a new and unique paddle control design that promises to bring the fun and excitement back to paddle-type games. They are faster, easier to operate and are less fatiguing than conventional-type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II and IIE/IIC computers.

Suggested Retail: \$24.95 (Pair)

CH Products, the leading manufacturer of precision analog joysticks for industry and home delivers the highest quality computer peripherals available today.

### SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

or for credit card orders call:  
1-800-624-5804  
1-800-262-2004 (In California)  
for more information call:  
(619) 744-8546



A Joystick Technologies Inc. Company

1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, California 92069







Goliaths, but version 1.0 frequently feels clumsy, with awkward commands aggravated by a poor manual. In fact, our review copy didn't work on *inCider's* enhanced //e or Laser 128, though Foundation staffers couldn't duplicate the quirk on their own enhanced machines. Even running perfectly on a //c or older //e, my first hours with Foundation were disappointing. Prospective buyers may take a glance and stick with AppleWorks.

That's a shame, because the more I grappled with Foundation's foibles, the more impressed I grew with its abilities: a strong relational data base, a spreadsheet with triple AppleWorks' speed, and power that's frankly amazing for a program that loads entirely into 128K. I don't know about IBM or Mac versions, but a debugged Foundation could shake up the Apple II market.

### Song and Dance

Foundation loads in about 25 seconds, counting a mildly annoying curtain raiser—the calculator and some word-processing menus scrolling across the screen to the sound of musical beeps. The package includes program and back-up disks; you can't copy Foundation onto a UniDisk 3.5 or hard disk as you can AppleWorks, though the manufacturer says that's offset by Foundation's loading in one gulp instead of requiring constant disk access during use. The program uses its own 5¼-inch DOS, with its own menu of commands for formatting data disks, copying or deleting files, and so on; a utilities disk imports existing ProDOS text or AppleWorks files. Foundation stores files in 4.5K increments, a waste of space if you store a lot of short 1K or 2K memos.

The display is a cross between the Macintosh menu-and-desktop approach and the type-first-letter command line of Lotus 1-2-3. Files can fill up to 14 windows (or 45K of work-space RAM, whichever comes first); a submenu of window commands let you resize or move the active window or wipe it from memory (after a Y/N confirmation).

Whether at the main desktop level or within an application, the bottom two screen lines hold a menu of commands. Since they're English words, they're easy to understand, but they're activated by inconsistent methods. You can reach some by typing the first or capitalized letter—the main command line features "Word processor,"

"Spreadsheet," and "daTa-base" (D always calls the desktop menu, where up and down arrows and the return key select among windows).

You must highlight other commands, listed in all capitals, by padding the cursor along with the space bar (right) or delete key (left) and pressing Return; it's your first introduction to Foundation's often keystroke-laden syntax. The command menu is always active within Foundation's spreadsheet, though word-processing or data-base users must press the escape key to reach the menu, perhaps another letter to enter a submenu, Q to quit or back out of it, then E ("Enter window") to return to work.

Foundation's calculator and calendar are always on hand as all-capital menu choices. The former has memory, log, exponent, and trig as well as ordinary math functions; it also has some shortcomings. Except for numerals and the four math functions, you must laboriously press the calculator buttons one at a time with the ar-

rows and return key (no, you can't use a mouse). You can't transfer a calculator result into an application, either.

The calendar shows the current month, with commands to flip through later or previous months or years. Before entering or viewing a day's appointments, you must use a program on the utilities disk to format an appointment disk, storing either the first or second half of a year (under disk name 87A or 87B, for example). Seeing appointments is then a matter of selecting filters or search criteria, as in Foundation's data base.

Foundation's notepad, selected from the desktop menu instead of a command line, is simply a built-in word-processing window, sized to fill a screen (20 lines of 78 columns). You can add lines for a bigger scratchpad area, but the program crashes if you cut it to less than 20 lines, as you can with your own word-processing windows, to save desktop memory.

The notepad is a good place to try one of Foundation's neat features: a Photo command that zaps a data-

## AppleWorks Now does your Accounting!

Would you rather spend hundreds of dollars and countless hours on a dedicated accounting package or a fraction of the cost on a series of spreadsheet templates for AppleWorks?

The General Ledger system gives you Balance Sheets, Account Analysis, Income Statements, and more. Recommended for systems with expanded memory. Requires AppleWorks. Only \$89.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.

To Order...

1 800 222-7147  
1 800 342-9822  
in California

*Your order shipped in 48-hrs.*

**The Q-mar group**  
(619) 455-7513



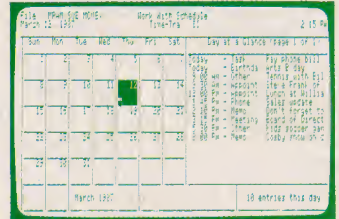
*Ask for a FREE copy of our  
AppleWorks Catalog.*



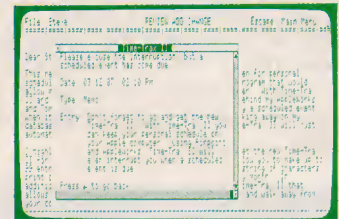
# Time-Trax II

Please excuse the interruption, but a scheduled event has come due...

**Time-Trax II™** is an active, time and date oriented calendar program. When a scheduled event is due Time-Trax II will beep and display your entry! Time-Trax II will remind you of meetings, appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. With Time-Trax II you can even schedule advance notice reminders so that you are ready for your important event! No more excuses that you forgot to look at your calendar!



**Time-Trax II** is easy to use. With just a few simple keystrokes you can make, review, copy and edit entries. Easily change the time or date of an event and edit text of any entry. Time-Trax II's cut, copy and paste commands along with its clipboard makes it simple to enter regularly scheduled events. Search for any name, phone number or other information in any entry. Customize Time-Trax II with your own meaningful category labels for your entries. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily. Keep schedules for any number of users.



And best of all Time-Trax II uses the AppleWorks™ user interface, so if you're using Appleworks you're ready for Time-Trax II!

**Busy people everywhere need Time-Trax II.** Time-Trax II can be installed as a Pinpoint Desk Accessory and then either run as a normal desk accessory or an active one! When active Time-Trax II will run behind other programs like AppleWorks, Manzanita BusinessWorks™ and Profiler™ and will actually interrupt you while you are working to notify you of a scheduled event!



## IIc System Clock

The //c System Clock™ is a perfect addition to any Apple //c or Laser 128. Simply plug it into either your printer or modem serial port and then plug your printer or modem into the //c System

Clocks pass through port. Your ProDOS software will then be able to read the time and date.

Included with software to display the time and date on the AppleWorks menu too!



## SEIKO® DATAGRAPH 2001

Imagine having your Time-Trax II schedule loaded into a wrist watch. That's exactly what you get with the Seiko Datagraph 2001™. Now you can be anywhere and Time-Trax II will notify you of your important events with an alarm and display on an easy to read 4 line LCD screen. The Seiko Datagraph 2001 version comes complete with Time-Trax II, the Seiko Wrist Terminal (it's also a very nice watch) and a combination ProDOS clock/interface for your computer. No other cards or accessories are needed. We include everything you need.



Call 800-228-1165 National  
714-770-3334 Calif.

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. ProDOS compatible clock
2. Apple //c, //e (Enhanced //e recommended) or IIGs
3. 80 column capability

### PRICING

- |   |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Time-Trax II   |                | \$69.00*       |
| 2. Time-Trax II with //e ProDOS Clock                       | \$158.00 Value | Only \$129.00* |
| 3. Time-Trax II with //c System Clock                       | \$158.00 Value | Only \$129.00* |
| 4. Time-Trax II & Seiko Datagraph 2001 (specify //e or //c) |                | \$229.00       |
| 5. //c System Clock   |                | \$89.00        |
| 6. Pinpoint V2.0 (ordered with any product)                 |                |                |
| *Introductory offer   |                | Only \$59.00   |

Mastercard, Visa and COD

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

AppleWorks, ProDOS and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, ProFiler, Seiko, Pinpoint and Laser 128 are trademarks of Manzanita Software, Custom Computer Products, Hattori Corporation of America, Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc., and Video Technology, Inc. respectively. Time-Trax II is a trademark of Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.



base record or block of spreadsheet cells or word-processing lines into a word-processing window beneath the original on the desktop. Shrink the first window until it frames the desired material, press P, maneuver the highlighted block into position on the target document, and presto! Framed material sometimes blinks like a kid getting his or her picture taken, isolating the wrong lines, until you learn to scroll through contents with the arrows instead of the Window submenu's Scroll command. But Photo is far handier than AppleWorks' print-to-clipboard routine for pasting spreadsheet rows into a letter.

## Word-Processing Controls

When you enter Foundation's word processor, you're given the choice of opening a blank window or loading an existing document. The former offers a default size of 60 lines (just over one single-spaced page) by 78 columns; for margins' sake, you'll probably type a different value before pressing Return to start writing. Maximum file length is 255 lines; you can chain files together to print longer works.

You execute some commands, such as reformatting or right-justifying text, by pressing the escape key and moving the cursor along the command line. Others are available either from pop-up menus or within the text window, with control-key shortcuts such as Control-V (page down), Control-DL (delete line), or Control-SG (global search and replace; the Foundation manual incorrectly lists search commands as starting with Control-A rather than Control-S.)

The word processor is quick and responsive, though better at overwriting than inserting text (Control-Y toggles insert mode, but it takes a control-key command instead of simply pressing Return to insert blank lines). There are plenty of editing commands—you won't see AppleWorks searching backward, for instance—and even commands to draw boxes or borders around text. Mail merge, using Foundation's potent (if rather tricky) data-base report ability, is standard.

I wish the program included more control- or apple-key shortcuts (Foundation ignores the apple keys) instead of making you wade through Escape, left, right, up, down, and Return for functions such as underlining and block operations. Still, the word processor's versatile functions and windowing features make up for minor

bothers such as a delete key that deletes either forward or backward, depending on the location of the cursor.

## A Speedy Spreadsheet

Foundation Corporation's president described his package to me as "a Lotus killer" whose spreadsheet people compare to Excel. Given its small size (64 columns by 254 rows), lack of Lotus-like financial functions, and clumsy cell pointing for entering formulas—you must use Control-W, Z, A, and S for up, down, left, and right—I'll dispute that. Nevertheless, there are some nice things about the Foundation spreadsheet. For one, it took only 3.2 seconds to recalculate a 400-cell exercise which took AppleWorks 10.5 seconds. That's remarkable for an 8-bit Apple program—just 0.4 second slower than 1-2-3 on a Tandy 1000.

Foundation's spreadsheet is smart when it comes to date math (automatically counting the days since August 26 or whatever) and text-string functions. A Table function performs sophisticated horizontal and vertical

lookups; you can name cells, rows, columns, and blocks for convenient reference, as well as frequently used formulas to save retyping. On the other hand, the spreadsheet can't recognize a label when you start typing one as AppleWorks can; since the letter keys are always active for the command menu (just as the arrow keys are ready for formula editing instead of cell pointing), you must preface nonnumeric values with A for alphanumeric, T for date, or F or the equal sign when entering a formula for each cell.

The word "relational" is usually applied to data bases, but Foundation has a relational spreadsheet, too—one that can borrow information from other worksheets on the desktop or disk, such as giving cell E12 in your "Profit" sheet the formula {Budget}D16 to raid the specified cell in the "Budget" file. The first sheet doesn't automatically recalculate when you change the second (you must make the first the active window again and change it or press ! to manually recalculate), and linked filenames are

## AppleWorks New Educational Tools

### FactWorks

Encyclopedia disks for the AppleWorks database and word processor. Includes information about Animals, Planets, Presidents, Great Explorers, Mountains, and More. Only \$32.95 each volume or \$84.95 for the set of three.

To Order...

1 800 222-7147  
1 800 342-9822  
in California

*Your order shipped in 48-hrs.*

### Teachers Tools

Teachers will find this the most complete grading system available. Store test information and results and weigh tests individually to affect the entire grade. Change the curve as you like, then look at the class average, weighted averages, listings, and more. Only \$49.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.

Ask for a FREE copy of our AppleWorks Catalog.



The Q-mar group  
(619) 455-7513



# To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.



*With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGs!*

### Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* — that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGs!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mice and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



*"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

### An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

### A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing

at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

### Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

### Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator ..... \$279  
16 bit upgrade (may add later) ..... \$89

### For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A. Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



stubbornly case-sensitive—type “budget” and Foundation can’t find the file. But the relational feature, combined with the convenience of keeping multiple spreadsheets in memory, is exceptionally useful.

## Heavy-Duty Data Base

The data base opens with what looks like a word-processing window, on which you design a form by typing field labels and underlined spaces for data; when you press the escape key to exit the window, the program highlights fields one at a time while you assign attributes such as those for date fields or number of decimal places. Entering data is a matter of using the return key to move between fields and Control-A to move to the next record; records are stored in a temporary RAM buffer during entry, then safely kept on disk.

From resembling the word processor, the data base soon starts to resemble the spreadsheet. To find records matching particular criteria, you must specify a filter—a spreadsheet-style formula with field numbers instead of cell references, such as F3 < 40000 to choose zip codes or F1 = ‘John Doe’ to find a name. This is a clumsy way to work for single-field searches or matches, but Foundation’s sorting talents are superior—“keyfiles” let you select and order as many sort fields as you like before generating an index for sorted reports.

Data-base formulas can use many of the same functions as their spreadsheet cousins—the manual promises all spreadsheet functions, but I got an error message when I tried to SUM numeric fields. Still, coupled with the ability to specify “phantom” as well as “real” fields—they’re displayed on screen, but not stored on disk—Foundation offers versatile real-time calculation, multiplying quantity by price to present a total or using IF...THEN logic to display “Status: High” if “Salary” is more than \$50,000.

Best of all, Foundation’s relational-data-base power puts other programs to shame. It took me some time to learn my way around the “Links” menu, specifying other data bases and fields in common, making sure files were saved and filenames entered perfectly, but after that Foundation proved a match for MS-DOS data bases.

The active or master file can borrow fields, suitable for phantom status or formulaic operations, from a second, third, fourth, and fifth data base plus one spreadsheet (the latter can

both give and receive data-base information, thanks to GET and MOVE TO functions). Want to type data for only a couple of fields, letting the program fill a dozen others, fetching addresses, calculating values, and saving disk space by doing the whole thing on the fly as you call records to the screen? Foundation’s your software.

## Problems and Potential

Foundation’s documentation consists of a beginner’s guide of skimpy exercises, a reference manual that roughly presents functions in the order in which they appear on the screen menus, and an addendum discussing file import/export and other things left out of the main manual.

The sample disk files provide a pretty good tutorial, but the printed documentation is grim; its organization makes it hard to find information quickly, and it has loads of misleading statements and errors. For example, the manual insists you assign an attribute to every data-base field and reminds you that zip codes should be

alphanumeric lest they lose leading zeros. In fact, alphanumeric fields should have no attribute; Foundation’s “Alpha” attribute is strictly alphabetic, giving “Only letters” error messages if you type a number or punctuation mark. I was appalled to find a spreadsheet whose AVERAGE function didn’t work, until the telephone-support line told me Foundation’s actual syntax is AVER.

Make no mistake: As a responsive windowing system with a great relational data base and fast spreadsheet, Foundation is tremendously impressive. For computing power, it beats AppleWorks soundly; for an 8-bit program that works without disk access (except to data-base files), it’s almost unbelievable. But it’s not very smooth, not very friendly, not quite debugged, and not at all well documented. I look forward to a revision, but Foundation 1.0 doesn’t know its own strength. ■

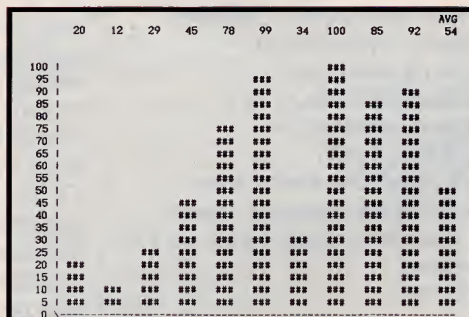
*Eric Grevstad*  
inCider staff

## Graph•On And you thought AppleWorks didn't have graphing power!

This will amaze you!

Now you can create bar graphs, multiple bar graphs, stacked bar graphs, and pie charts right in the AppleWorks spreadsheet.

Graphs automatically adjust when you change the information in them. Printing is easy. Only \$49.95 -- Ask about subscriber discounts.



Call for your FREE AppleWorks catalog.

To Order...

1 800 222-7147

1 800 342-9822

in California

Your order shipped in 48-hrs.

The Q-mar group  
(619) 455-7513

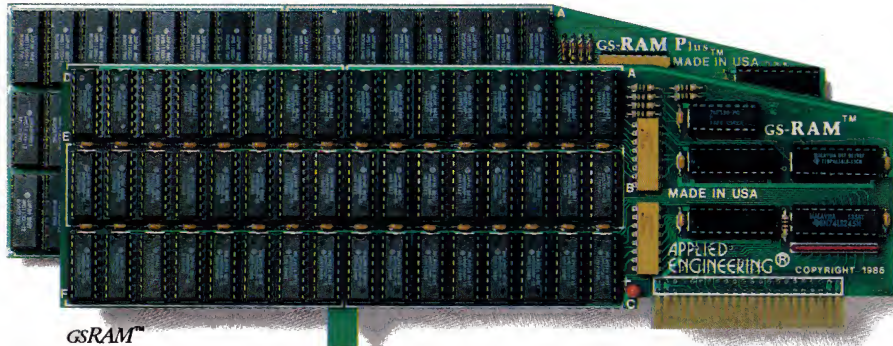




# Insist on gsRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the gsRAM or gsRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

gsRAM Plus™



gsRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

gsRAM and gsRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

## gsRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. gsRAM and gsRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can

even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. gsRAM and gsRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

## Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug gsRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. gsRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

## Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer gsRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (gsRAM) or a megabyte at a time (gsRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded gsRAM operates at only 375 ma, and gsRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

## gsRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

gsRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a gsRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to gsRAM Plus for a small charge.



Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand gsRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

## gsRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

gsRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a gsRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

gsRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

## Easy Expansion

Both gsRAM and gsRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your gsRAM or gsRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

## Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure gsRAM and gsRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

gsRAM with 256K	\$169
gsRAM with 512K	\$219
gsRAM with 1 MEG	\$299
gsRAM with 1.5 MEG	\$379
gsRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
gsRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	CALL

## Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

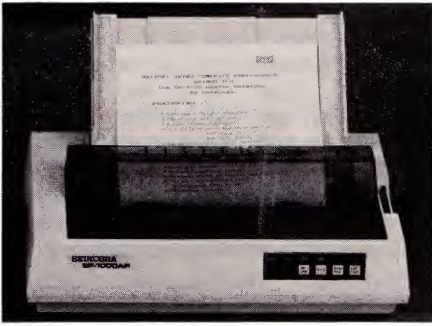
**AE** APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006





## ImageWriter Alternatives

### SEIKOSHA SP-1000AP

Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals,  
1111 MacArthur Boulevard, Mahwah, NJ  
07430

ImageWriter I-compatible serial printer  
\$299

### PANASONIC KX-P1080AP

Panasonic Industrial Company,  
One Panasonic Way, P.O. Box 1502,  
Secaucus, NJ 07094

ImageWriter I-compatible serial printer  
\$379

	Seiksha	Panasonic
Ease of setup	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■	■
Documentation	■ ■	■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■	■ ■

Time was when third-party printer manufacturers strove for Epson compatibility, modem makers targeted Hayes, and computer vendors cloned an army of Big Blue machines. Nowadays, Apple is setting its own standards, with other manufacturers clamoring for a slice of its pie and consumers enjoying increased selection at lower prices. If you're looking at an ImageWriter printer, for example, you may want to consider a cheaper, compatible Seiksha SP-1000AP or Panasonic KX-P1080AP. To be honest, however, you may not want to buy one.

The tremendous popularity of the ImageWriter is directly attributable to the success of the Apple //c and Macintosh. By equipping both computers with serial ports, ignoring the industry trend toward parallel interfaces, Apple created a market for serial printers and achieved a dominant share of that market. That's not to say, however, that the ImageWriter is the best impact dot-matrix printer around.

Among other shortcomings, the ImageWriter has no near-letter-quality (NLQ) mode. Its paper-handling mechanisms aren't the most sophisticated, tending to jam if not carefully tended. Also, it's rather slow compared to similarly priced parallel printers. These deficiencies were addressed with the introduction of the \$625 ImageWriter II, but until more software manufacturers offer packages that take advantage of the ImageWriter II's additional features, the original Image-

Writer is still a popular choice. Seiksha's and Panasonic's strategy is to offer ImageWriter compatibility plus NLQ output at a lower price.

### Seiksha's Compact Clone

The Seiksha SP-1000AP is slightly smaller than the ImageWriter (15 by 11 by 5 inches), but feels significantly less sturdy. The smoked plastic top of this cream-colored unit flips open to reveal a small nine-wire printhead that, in addition to emulating all native ImageWriter print modes, can gener-

The C-VUE  
is now compatible  
with the Laser 128!

## THE FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //C

Use it wherever you are!

The C-VUE  
is now  
\$299<sup>00</sup>  
just in time  
for Christmas!



C-VUE Flat Panel Display\* was \$349

CHRISTMAS SALE . . . . . \$299.00

Prairie Power System . . . . . \$150.00

512K Multiram CX . . . . . \$225.00

C-VUE Back Lighting . . . . . \$250.00

- If you don't see it CALL US for a complete list of available products
- Next day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted 

FREE! Price Quotes on all Apple Products & Peripherals

### Ordering Information:

(All products F.O.B. San Diego)

1-800-GET-CVUE (AK, HI, & outside CA)

(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

\* 14-day  
money-back  
guarantee

 Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS P.O. Box 171466, San Diego, CA 92117

Prices subject to  
change without notice



ate NLQ, super- or subscript, and italic characters as well.

The Seikosha is a rear-loaded printer that accepts paper up to three parts thick and comes complete with both tractor- and friction-feed mechanisms. Its tractor, unlike the ImageWriter's, is located behind the printhead; as a result, paper must be advanced a full page before a document can be removed. Further complicating the matter is the lack of a tear bar to aid in separating fanfold paper.

The tractor mechanism snaps easily out of the unit when you need to use single sheets of paper such as letter-head stationery. The SP-1000AP has a nifty adjustable paper rack that guides individual sheets into position for printing. Once placed on the rack, a sheet is automatically loaded to the top of form when you pull the paper-loading lever to the right of the printer. If you intend to print a number of letters, the optional SP-CSF cut-sheet feeder automatically loads

and ejects sheets one at a time.

The Seikosha's front panel is adorned with four status lights (indicating power on, paper out, on line, and print quality) and four control switches. Besides toggling the on-line and draft/NLQ status and advancing paper with line feeds or form feeds, the switches serve double duty as a means to manually set and adjust print margins. This is a unique feature, although not one I'm inclined to use very often.

While nowhere nearly as well written as Apple's documentation, the Seikosha's 94-page manual is coherently arranged with plenty of useful illustrations, charts, and examples. The brief instructions for connecting the printer to a //c or Mac fail to mention that data length must be set at 7 or 8 bits, respectively. Fortunately, the printer is shipped configured for use with an Apple II.

Besides letting you change data length, DIP switches on the printer's rear panel determine baud-rate, page-length, language-font, automatic paper-ejection, and carriage-return functions. Access to the DIP switches is easy, but the manual refers to them in reverse order, which may confuse novice users.

Finally, depending on which of the front-panel buttons you press while turning the unit on, the Seikosha enters either a self-test or hexadecimal dump mode. The latter, which prints incoming data in hex, is helpful when troubleshooting programming problems. In self-test mode, the printer repeatedly prints its entire character set—not terribly exciting stuff, but useful in determining whether the ribbon's installed properly or a printhead wire is defective.

### Panasonic's Clumsy Compatible

Considering that both are attempts to copy the ImageWriter's form and function, it's no surprise that Panasonic's KX-P1080AP resembles its Seikosha rival. Closer inspection, however, reveals many differences.

The Panasonic has both friction and tractor paper mechanisms, though the tractor unit—which, like the Seikosha's, pulls paper past the printhead rather than feeding it into the machine—isn't removable. Paper is loaded from the rear through two metal separators that prevent the printer from accidentally eating its own output.

By moving a lever inside the unit, you can adjust the printhead position

# APPLE MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

**Plug-in Modem Card  
with Software  
for the Apple II, II+, IIE**

\$69

**Order Now!  
Includes Over \$275  
in Database Offers!**

**Buy two for only \$99!**

**The NETWORKER™ Modem**  
An incredible price on a great little modem. 300 baud full duplex, manual originate/answer with carrier detect LED. Just plug into any slot in your computer. Complete with DOS/ProDOS compatible Communications Software, Phone Cord, Instructions, and over \$275 in discounts and connect time for CompuServe, the Source, Dow Jones, and more. Communicates with any modem, including any Hayes modem. Made in USA. 1 year warranty. **Only \$69. Special offer! 2 for only \$99!**

**NETMASTER™ Advanced Software**  
Add NETMASTER Advanced Communication Software for File Transfer with Xmodem automatic error-checking, a Full-screen Text Editor, Dialing Directory, Printer Control, Disk Storage and Retrieval and more. Full documentation in an attractive 3-ring binder. Not copy-protected. Requires only 48K RAM memory. Originally \$79. **Now only \$29!**

**15-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee**

Send this coupon with your check, money order or credit card information to:  
**TELSTAR, 145 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111**

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ **NETWORKER Modems (1 @ \$69 or 2 @ \$99)** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ **NETMASTER Advanced Software @ \$29** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postage & Handling \$ **2.00**  
**Total** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

MC  VISA  AMEX No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 I enclose a check or money order to: TELSTAR Communications

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Phone) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Or Call Toll Free MC, VISA, AMEX Accepted  
**1-800-344-3311 In MA 1-617-423-1237**

© 1986 Telstar Communications  
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
 Networker, Netmaster trademarks ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.



IT'S A TEXTWRITER

IT'S A CALCULATOR

IT'S A FLASH CARD MAKER

IT'S A CALENDAR

IT'S A GRADE KEEPER

IT'S AN OUTLINER

for one- to three-part forms. You must remove the plastic top cover to reach this lever, but it's my guess that most owners will use the Panasonic without the cover installed: The tear bar is located under the cover, and you have to lift the bar out of the way to insert paper. Moreover, the tear bar gets in the way when the printer tries to load single sheets to the top of form—a job at which the Seikosha is superior.

The top cover also conceals the printhead, ribbon, and DIP switches. The KX-P1080AP uses compact ribbon cassettes (available in black, brown, blue, and red) that travel horizontally along the platen with the printhead.

The DIP switches, buried beneath the path of the printhead like the ImageWriter's rather than easily accessible like the Seikosha's, control character-set, paper-out detector, data-length, form-length, and carriage-return functions. A second bank of switches control communications parameters such as baud rate, parity, and protocol. You must dismantle the printer to change them.

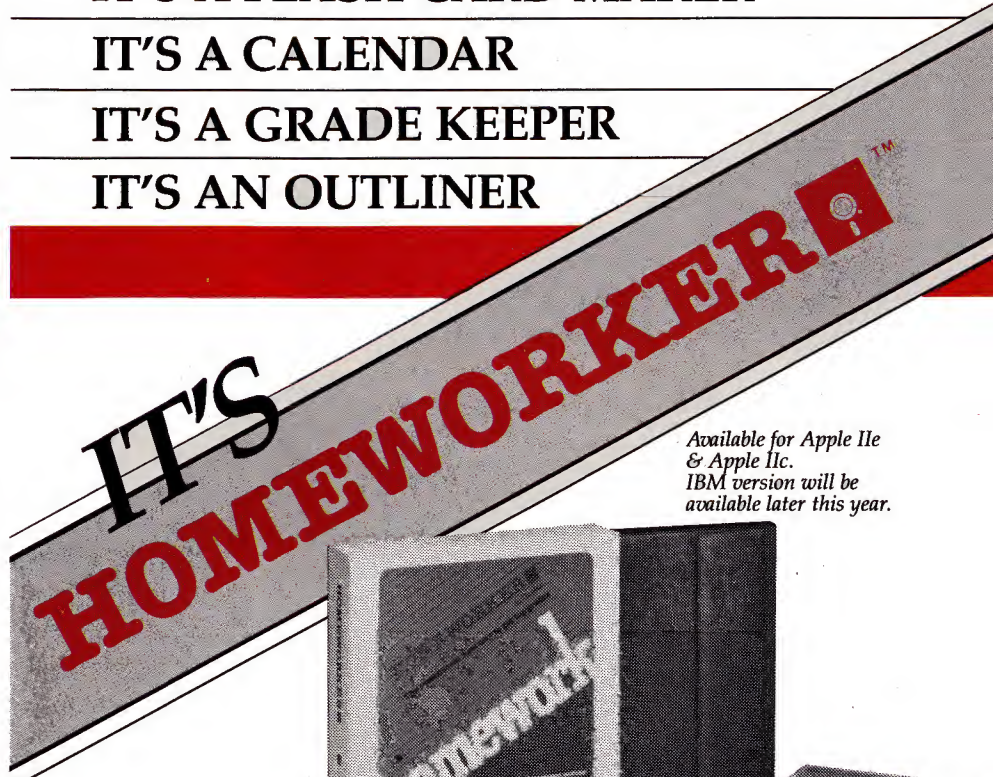
On-line, form-feed, and line-feed buttons are aligned below the power, paper-error, and on-line indicator lights. A sliding switch on the printer's left side determines the active print mode: standard, NLQ (a sharp 12-by-18 instead of 7-by-9-dot matrix), or an ultra-condensed 136 characters per line, ideal for wide spreadsheets.

Like the Seikosha, the Panasonic has self-test and hex-dump modes, and a 3K print buffer to boot (compared to the 1K buffer of the SP-1000AP). Its manual is peppered with illustrations, but may intimidate novices with its technical jargon, terse explanations, and haphazard layout. Panasonic provides a two-year limited warranty, though, and a toll-free support line for befuddled owners.

#### Head to Head

While the Seikosha is the clear winner for features and ease of use, the Panasonic comes on strong when comparing performance. The SP-1000AP claims to print 75 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 15 cps in NLQ; Panasonic boasts 90 and 24 cps respectively. Like other advertised printer speeds (including the ImageWriter's claimed 120 draft cps) or EPA mileage estimates, these burst speeds have little to do with the realities of paper handling and print-head positioning. My test results, for

*Continued on p. 140.*



Available for Apple IIe & Apple IIc.  
IBM version will be available later this year.

**Homewriter** from Davidson is an easy-to-use productivity program that helps students manage their coursework through six integrated modules: Textwriter, Outliner, Flash Card Maker, Calculator, Calendar and Grade Keeper.

The program also features on-screen tutorials, fact finder files and a clipboard for easy transfer of materials from one module to another.

The **Homewriter** software is packaged in a deluxe student organizer, along with a variety of study accessories:

- easy-to-follow instruction manual
- study skills book
- calendar section
- phone/address book
- nine separate subject tabs
- fact finder—a quick reference guide for students
- highlighter and felt tip pen
- metric ruler
- 8½" x 11" notepad
- disk holder

**\$89<sup>95</sup>**

suggested retail price

Ask your dealer for this Davidson program or call us directly for assistance:

(800) 556-6141 (213) 534-4070  
(Outside California) (California Only)

**Davidson.**

Educational software that works

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



*Which Apple II product,  
according to our readers,  
"shines above all"?*





# PEOPLE'S CHOICE

by Eric Grevstad, *inCider* Review Editor

**T**he votes are in, the readers have spoken, and you've named your favorite and most significant Apple II product—the winner of *inCider's* first People's Choice Award. Are we editors surprised by your unexpected selection? Well, no. To paraphrase Dorothy Parker, you could have knocked us over with a girder.

If **AppleWorks** dominates the II software market, it's because it's revitalized the market since its introduction in 1984 (see sidebar). At the time, with the IBM PC juggernaut underway and the Mac bandwagon beginning to roll, industry onlookers thought the trusty Apple II was *passé* as far as sophisticated productivity software, let alone a Lotus- or Framework-style integrated package, was concerned.

AppleWorks proved the pundits wrong. Besides vaulting to and staying on top of the best-seller lists, giving the II a spectacular shot in the arm, Apple's unified word-processing, data-base, and spreadsheet program has built a whole industry of revisions, add-ons, templates, and—most of all—satisfied users.

The user who said it best, in our opinion, of the pile of ballots we received (AppleWorks earned twice as many votes as the runner-up product) was Judith Potthast of Los Angeles, California. Potthast is an English teacher and coordinator of the computer lab at Washington Irving Junior High School.

*"It allows me to send letters to relatives; keep a budget; keep a data base on phone [numbers], addresses, birthdays; and especially, do work for my profession—teaching."*

—Judith Potthast (shown here with the People's Choice Award winner—AppleWorks)



When not using her //c for correspondence and lesson plans at home, Potthast, who holds a master's degree from Pepperdine University in using computers for education, teaches both BASIC programming and applications to seventh, eighth, and ninth graders. The application she teaches is AppleWorks—which has left such an impression on kids that, Potthast told *inCider*, "I had several students who had computers at home and said they were glad they [now] knew what to do with them."

"The best thing about AppleWorks," in Potthast's words, "is that it's so easy that the kids actually think of it as a game rather than work." Whether it's combining sentences with the word processor ("one of the higher forms of editing that you can get students to do, and when they do it with pencil and paper they hate it"), building data bases of friends or U.S. Presidents, or using the spreadsheet to simulate budgeting and running an ice-cream store, AppleWorks makes Potthast's job easier while making students' lessons more involving. "One boy made so much money [in the spreadsheet exercise] I told him there was no way in one store he could have sold that many ice-cream cones," Potthast remembered. "But he didn't care. He felt like a millionaire."

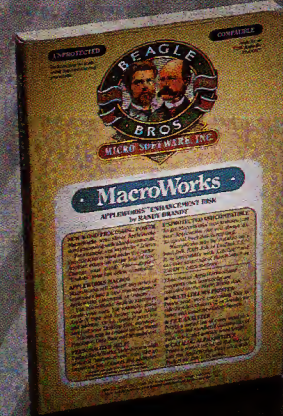
### The Perennial Garden

Except for Potthast's desire for larger data-base fields and a request from Norm Boerger of Chevak, Alaska—"More often than not, it is the product found next to my Apple //e. [But] when will Apple produce a mouse version?"—respondents hadn't a bad thing to say about AppleWorks. In fact, Phyllis Dewar of Murfreesboro, North Carolina, could speak for all our voters: "AppleWorks makes Apples work."

"It gives me easy-to-use programs that I need to do [a] most professional job at just about everything I put my mind to," wrote Dan Gibbs of Slate Hill, New York. "AppleWorks, in one word, is just great." Echoed Barbara Larson of Lombard, Illinois: "[AppleWorks] accommodates everything from our home finances to my perennial garden. One package serves all my needs right now, and I think that's great!"

"This amazing product is solely responsible for revitalizing my enthusiasm toward my //c."

—Capt. Wayne A. Pollard,  
Fort Campbell, Kentucky



Third Place: Beagle Bros' MacroWorks

As for ease of use, wrote Richard Bolles of Walnut Creek, California, "It is a highly intelligent program that anticipates what the user will do next, and it offers integration of a higher order." According to Marilyn Stubberfield of Kingsville, Ontario, "In no time the manual became dusty on the shelf and my family became quite proficient with both the data base and word processor."

### Macros and Mail Merge

All these rave reviews, of course, came before any readers had seen AppleWorks 2.0, with its mail-merge and other extras and the ability to load itself into RAM and produce larger files with Apple and similar memory-expansion cards. Even so, however, *inCider* readers proved eager to upgrade or enhance their favorite program. Several ballots mentioned using AppleWorks with accompanying products like Pinpoint or a Z-RAM card, and one enhancement product—Beagle Bros' **MacroWorks**—gathered enough votes to finish third overall.

W.H. Kieldsing of King George, Virginia, nominated MacroWorks because "it provides the needed enhancements to AppleWorks to make it easier to use—mouse interface, better help files, and macros for everyday operations that utilized more than one keystroke previously."

Agreeing that "MacroWorks is a great program for eliminating keystrokes," Jim Andersen of Rancho Cucamonga, California, wrote, "MacroWorks saves me that most valuable asset: time." Bryan Ross of Lakeside, California, called MacroWorks "an incredible, practical value. Macros for AppleWorks was an idea long overdue!"

MacroWorks' rival, The Software Touch's **AutoWorks**, also picked up a few votes. Walter H. Lewis III of Huntington, West Virginia, said, "It not only gives you more macros than other products, it is also the first sensible AppleWorks mail-merge program, allowing mail merge directly to the printer from within AppleWorks. In addition, it... is an invaluable file organizer." Charles Newby of San Diego claimed, "[AutoWorks] does what MacroWorks' macros do and much, much more."

*inCider's*  
**People's Choice**  
Award

Do you have a favorite hardware or software product? Some product that really makes your Apple II more useful? More fun? Tell us about it by August 15th and win a chance for an all expense paid trip to meet the maker of your favorite product.

The *inCider* editors will read each submission and tally the votes for the People's Choice Award. The reader who writes the best reason explaining why that product was his/her favorite, will join the *inCider* editors in presenting the award to the manufacturer of that product.

So this is your chance. Tell us what product made a difference to you this year and win a chance to personally thank the maker of that product. The award will be announced in the December issue of *inCider*.

My favorite Apple II product is: \_\_\_\_\_  
I like it because: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail your choice by Aug. 15 to:  
Editor  
*inCider* Magazine  
Em. Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

August 1986



# Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIgs\* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIgs. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

## Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIgs).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIgs)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

## Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

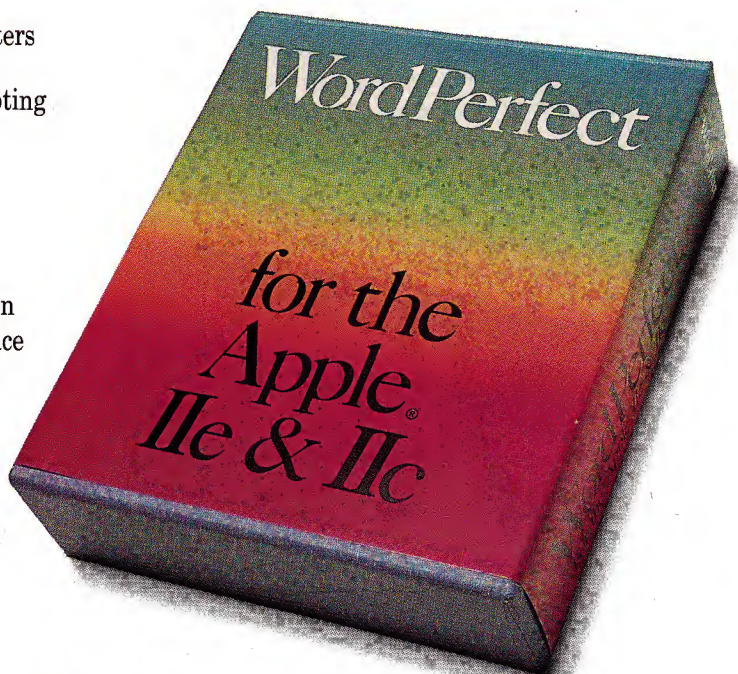
## Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIgs. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

\*Runs under ProDOS-16.

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION



Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.



## One Friend Had Quadruplets

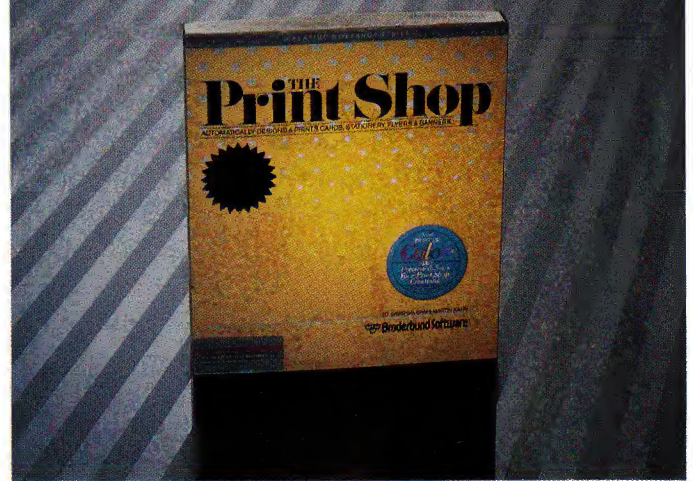
We've jumped from first to third place. What product finished second to AppleWorks in voters' hearts? **The Print Shop** from Broderbund Software, which inspired Mrs. Barbara Thurman of Larkspur, California, to write, "Its usefulness is never-ending." Larry Nebron of Daly City, California, would agree: When the fire marshal wouldn't let his firm enter its new building without EXIT signs, Nebron made them with The Print Shop.

Sharon Gordon of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, praised The Print Shop in a poem ("One friend had quadruplets, another caught a shark. It's his fifth wedding and there's nothing at Hallmark. . . . The boss collects old lampshades and my neighbor likes to dance. I need cards for holidays, for friendships, and romance"). Rodney Simonson of Montrose, Michigan, wrote that his five-year-old daughter "invents reasons to send cards and letters to friends and relatives. She writes stories in poster mode and illustrates them, with help, by multiple printer runs. So far, she's not into marketing."

The fourth and only other substantial vote-getter in the People's Choice race was a newcomer: StyleWare's **MultiScribe**, a mouse- and menu-driven word processor with the fancy fonts and typestyle mixing of MacWrite. Re-

"I can create cards, stationery, and banners for myself and friends, and I don't have to be an artist to do it. It's fun—it makes others SMILE!"

—Virginia McGaffey,  
South Bloomington, Minnesota



**Second Place:** Broderbund's Print Shop

## The Story of AppleWorks

The story of AppleWorks isn't just another Silicon Valley garage success story—it's a backyard success story. It begins in 1981 in Scotts Valley, California, when a talented programmer named Robert Lissner stops by for a chat with neighbor Don Williams, an executive at Apple Computer. They talk about programming Lissner might do to earn some money, and they talk about a data-base product called Small Job.

The chat paid off. It led Lissner within two years to develop one of the best-selling software packages of all time. Apple says AppleWorks has sold more than a half-million copies to date; even the experts have given up trying to estimate the number of actual users, because it's frequently copied. It revitalized sales of the Apple IIe, gave a kick to the dying days of the Apple III, and made millions of Apple users productive computer owners.



With Williams' encouragement, Lissner's first project was to rewrite Small Job, which had been developed by then Apple President Mike Markkula for in-house use. Markkula wasn't a great programmer—as Williams says, "It was spaghetti code." But Lissner and Williams thought the program had potential. Lissner, who had been programming in assembly language for the past 20 years, quickly taught himself Pascal at Apple's urging and rewrote Small Job in that language. Most Apple users at that time were programmers, and the company wanted to make sure the language was easy for users to get into, Williams says; Pascal was more accessible than assembly. Apple actually would have preferred it in BASIC, but it was just too slow, Williams notes.

Apple liked what Lissner had done and bought the program. In 1982, the new Small Job was named Quick File and introduced. One interesting feature was its open-apple Find command, which let users locate data without looking into specific categories, Williams says. It was also the precursor of AppleWorks' open-apple commands.

You can't keep a good assembly programmer in Pascal for long, though. As soon as the Pascal version of Quick File was finished, Lissner rewrote the program for himself in assembly language and dubbed it Quicker File. In assembly it ran much faster and could handle as many as 400 records—substantially more than Quick File. It never came to market, but was used extensively within Apple. "Lissner did it because he really loved assembly. For months at Apple, half the product managers were using Quicker File," Williams remembers.

Quicker File's tighter coding in assembly left a lot of room in the program for other features. It soon became



becca Ann Penso of Los Angeles declared, "As a newsletter editor, I need a word processor that does more than spit out standard text. I need an easy-to-use program that creates a variety of fonts while retaining the standard editing features. . . . Not only is [MultiScribe] a complete word processor, but it can reformat text created with AppleWorks. Best of all are the rebus alphabet and the easy-to-use font editor."

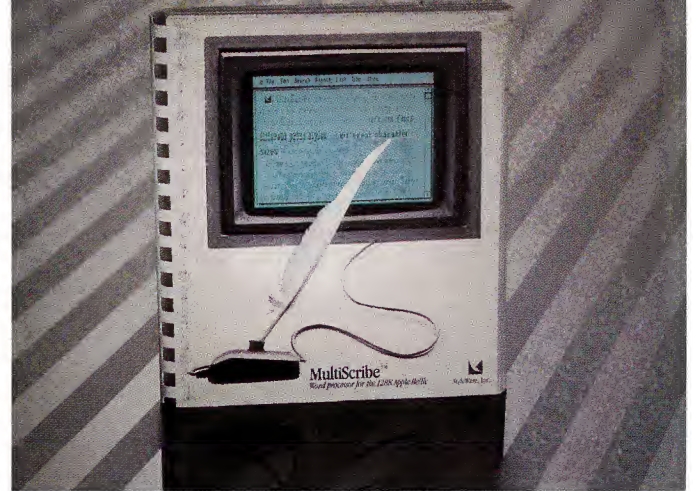
For even fancier printouts, Philadelphia's Paul Stevens sent a vote for Data Transforms' **Fontrix**: "This is the most versatile typesetting and graphics program for the Apple II/e that I have yet found. . . . Combine [it] with MicroIllustrator and the KoalaPad, and you can be a sophisticated desktop sign maker and publisher."

### Honorable Mentions

We were mildly surprised by the scarcity of hardware nominations among People's Choice contenders. Applied Engineering's **RamWorks II** card picked up a couple of votes and Apple's **ImageWriter** and **ImageWriter II** one apiece. A product we're crazy about at *inCider*, the **UniDisk 3.5**, received a single vote, Mario Palumbo of Eatonsville, Maryland: "It opens new possibilities for designing more sophisticated software." Hear that, software companies?

*"It's a joy to use. It's MacWrite, only better. On-screen formatting makes prose composition so easy, it seems linked to your brain."*

—Frederick M. Gise,  
Wagoner, Oklahoma



**Fourth Place:** StyleWare's MultiScribe

Lissner's goal to include word processing and a spreadsheet, Williams says: "It was the dream product. All three in one would be a killer, and he was thinking about it when 1-2-3 was only a twinkle in the eye."

But Lissner wasn't just dreaming. When Quick File came to market, he set up his own company, Productivity Software, in Scotts Valley. The company was formed to promote Quick File and develop the marketing plan for his three-in-one product, remembers Steve High, then Productivity Software's vice president of marketing. High now runs his own public-relations firm in San Jose, California. "We felt pretty sure we could sell it to Apple, but we didn't have any deal ahead of time," High says.

Soon after they founded the company and began work on the three-in-one product, Lissner and High attended a presentation by VisiCorp, which was then developing its integrated program VisiOn. "Someone from VisiCalc was speaking and said it was impossible to write integrated software for 8-bit computers," High recalls. To themselves, Lissner and High were chuckling. They already had a very good prototype of AppleWorks up and running, High says.

During the summer of 1983, Lissner and High took that prototype, dubbed ABC, to Apple. It wasn't an easy sell. "They didn't want to deal with an individual. They would have preferred such a product from a large company such as Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft, or Software Publishing," Lissner remembers. "But in the end, they finally had to deal with me."

And luckily they did. Apple bought the rights to the program for the Apple II and III. Interestingly, ABC was developed on Lissner's Apple III, and today he still uses that machine, High notes.

Lissner completed work on ABC around Christmas 1983, and Apple introduced it as AppleWorks for the

Apple II/e in early 1984. But Apple wasn't the first company to bring Lissner's ABC to market.

Between the time Apple bought the rights to the program and when it introduced the Apple II/e version, it decided to kill the Apple III. So it looked around for a company that was interested in the rights to the Apple III version of the program. Enter Haba Systems of Van Nuys, California. Haba bought the rights to Apple III ABC and quickly brought it to market as III E-Z Pieces, High says. While the product received rave reviews, Haba cut some corners on the documentation in an effort to save time.

As soon as AppleWorks 1.0 was complete, Lissner turned to his next project: writing an AppleWorks-type program for the Macintosh. Williams had already joined him, and the two started a three-year project to develop what is now known as The Works, and is sold by Microsoft of Redmond, Washington.

Lissner also continued to enhance the existing Apple II AppleWorks package and undertook the major project of adding mouse control and pull-down menus. Attempts to put all those features into AppleWorks on an 8-bit 128K machine failed. "I sure tried," Lissner says. "It just wasn't something I could do. You're sort of limited with 128K."

Work on The Works continued, though. According to Williams, Lissner completed a major portion of the data base before deciding to take a break from programming. He sold his share of Productivity Software to Williams and moved to the Sierras, near Lake Tahoe. While he continues to enhance AppleWorks and is its most loyal supporter, he's also considering other projects, such as returning to his first love—programming mainframes, sources say.

But AppleWorks lives on. And its next reincarnation may come in the form of The Works for the Apple II series. □

—Deborah de Peyster



Except for MultiScribe, mouse fans mustered only one vote apiece for Roger Wagner's **MouseWrite** and Version Soft's **Mouse Desk**. Educational products got short shrift, with just two ballots for Broderbund's **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** and a handful of scattered singles (kids in a Temple City, California, elementary school are fighting over MECC's **Word Munchers**).

Finally, what about the Apple II itself? We liked Ed McCauley's (Charleston, South Carolina) vote for the **llgs upgrade** for //e owners, though he cast his mid-August ballot entirely on speculation about the "///x": "It will catapult the II out of the Stone Age without (amen) shutting out present //e owners." On the other hand, we think Staff Sergeant James Rylander should leave his //c alone once in a while and take a walk in the country ("With my computer, I am God. After spending all day taking orders in the Army, when I come home I'm the Commander-in-Chief").

Of course, the Apple //e is really too generic a product for the kind of People's Choice we had in mind, but Andrew Quan of Hacienda Heights, California, made a persuasive case. Said Andrew, "Without it, I would have nothing to do with my disk drives, printer, monitor, mouse, software, and joystick." ■



## And the Winner Is Not . . .

We have no doubt that Grade Busters 1|2|3 is a good gradebook program—in the words of one voter, it lets teachers "enter grades, make changes, and add or drop students, all with virtually foolproof prompts on the screen," then print "student reports, gradebook pages, histograms. . . . So useful, yet so quick and easy." Early in the People's Choice voting, it looked like a dark-horse candidate to win, until we took another look at the stack of Grade Busters votes arriving daily.

For one thing, many ballots were identical photocopies from the same original and machine. For another, every vote but two came from Colorado Springs, Colorado, home of Grade Busters (36-10 Queen Anne Way, zip 80907). The other two were from Woodland Park and Manitou Springs, just outside town on Route 24 past the city limits sign ("Welcome to Colorado Springs—Every Home a Software Test Site").

*inCider* traced the outbreak of enthusiasm to Herb Sweat, media specialist at the city's Coronado High School. Sweat says he's one of three people who developed the program, bringing together the programmer and author and working with 140 Grade Busters beta testers in his and another local school district.

When asked about the flood of People's Choice votes from Colorado Springs, Sweat admitted he "helped on some of that"—specifically, that he "pointed [the contest] out to the beta test group." (One voter we phoned confirmed she was not an *inCider* reader; Sweat had asked her to nominate the product.) He also sent a vote himself—modestly enough, one of the most subdued. Some of the testers gave much higher praise, though Sweat says they had to pay \$45 apiece (list is \$79.95) for the software.

Sweat claims, "You can't successfully market a product until you get into magazines such as *inCider*." Perhaps he could have tried another way. It would have been awkward if we'd named his ballot the winner and offered him a free trip to meet the manufacturer. □

—Bill Jacob and Eric Grevstad

# CLIPCATURE™

## THE NEWSROOM™ and Print Shop™

*utility you've been waiting for!*

CLIPCATURE provides TOTAL integration between Newsroom clip art, Print Shop graphics, and your own hi-res artwork.

**UNLIMITED CLIP ART!**—Finally, create your OWN clip art disks! Use Newsroom photos, hi-res pictures, or any of the thousands of Print Shop compatible graphics, and "lay out" your own clip art pages. CLIPCATURE clip art disks are functionally IDENTICAL to Newsroom clip art disks!

**LIMITLESS GRAPHICS!** Convert part of any hi-res picture or Newsroom photo into a Print Shop graphic. Use hundreds of the clip art pieces available now in your banners, signs, or greeting cards!

CLIPCATURE is sure to expand both your Print Shop graphics collection AND your Newsroom clip art library. CLIPCATURE works with Apple II+, //c, and //e computers.

### HOLIDAY SPECIAL

## \$19.95

(U.S. + \$2 S/H, WI + 5%.  
Regular price \$24.95)

Send check, m.o., or MC/VISA info to:  
CLIPCATURE  
477 Windridge Drive  
Racine, WI 53402

Or, charge to MC/VISA (orders only!)  
at:

**1-800-628-2828 Ext. 863**

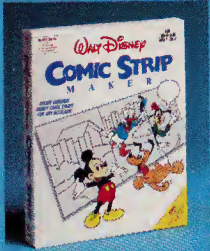
This offer expires January 31, 1987

The Newsroom and The Print Shop are trademarks of Springboard Software, Inc., and Broderbund Software, Inc., respectively. Clipcapture is a trademark of W.A. Miller.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.



# Walt Disney's greatest creations can now be your greatest creations, too.

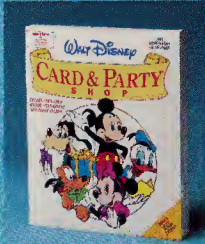


If you or your children have ever dreamed of following in the fingertips of Walt Disney, Bantam Software has two unique opportunities to do just that.

*Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker* lets you become an electronic cartoonist, as you create and print your own comic strips starring Mickey & Minnie, Donald & Daisy, and other classic characters from Disney.

And with *Walt Disney Card & Party Shop*, 19 Disney favorites can make special guest appearances on just about anything you and your printer can create: from greeting cards to place cards, wrapping paper to writing paper, name tags to place mats.

Both programs are designed to take you from a cartoonist's first steps to wherever your imagination may lead. Which makes them both reams and reams of fun.

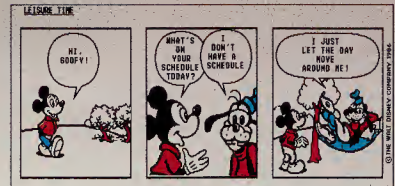
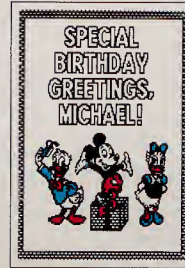
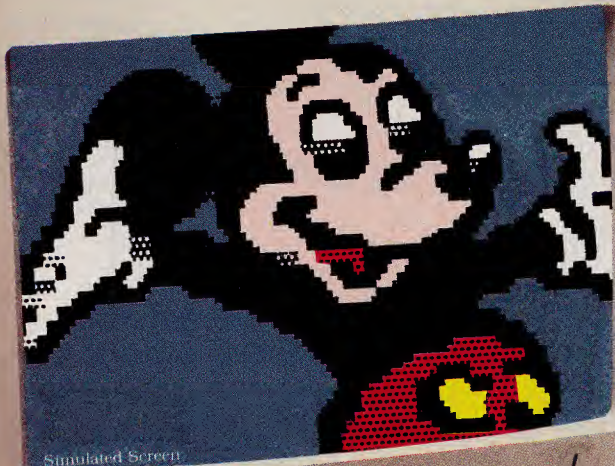


## WALT DISNEY

### PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Available for the Apple II<sup>®</sup> series of computers and coming soon for the Commodore 64/128.<sup>™</sup>

© 1986 The Walt Disney Company.



**WE ANIMATE PEOPLE**

666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103

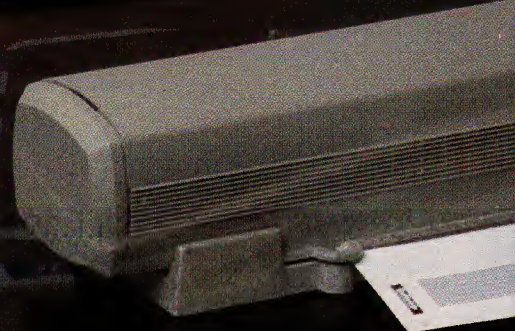
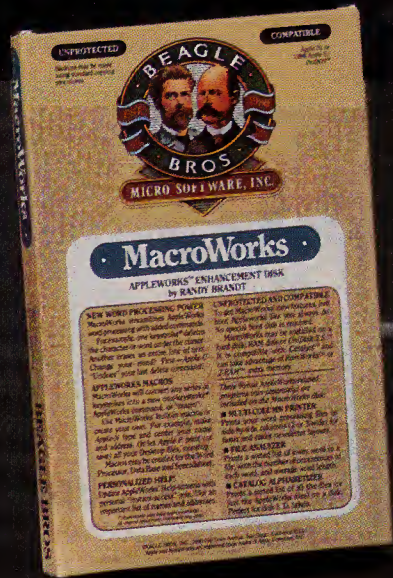
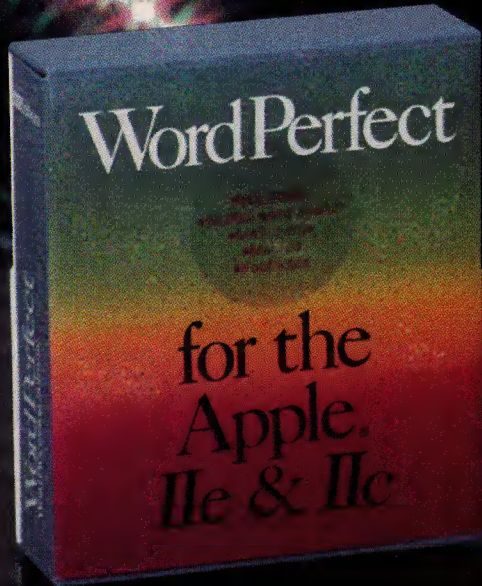
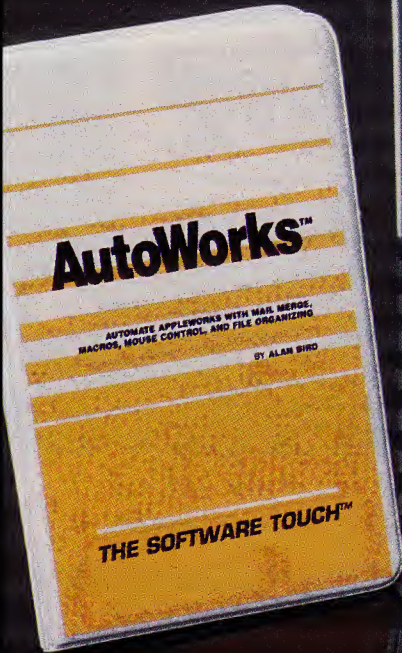
For more information, or to order,  
call 1-800-223-6834 Ext. 479.

Available at these fine stores: Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Software Etc., Electronic Boutique, Games 'n Gadgets, Babbages, Macy's Computer Stores, Sears, and wherever quality software is sold.

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card.



inCider's panel of experts cast their votes for the most noteworthy products of 1986.





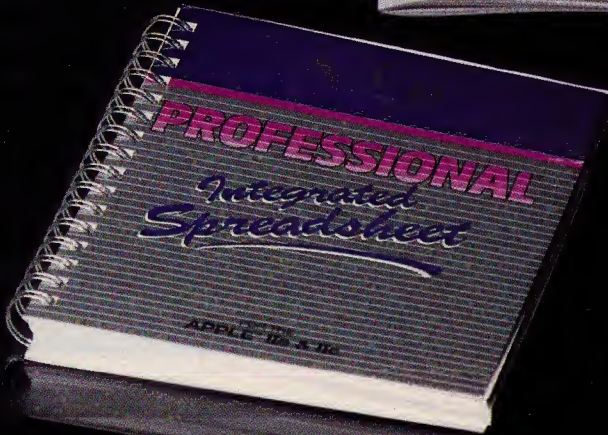
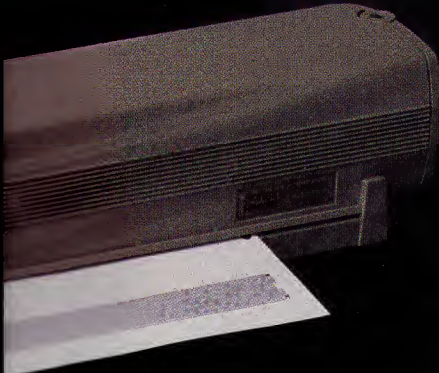
# EXPERTS' CHOICE

by *inCider* staff

**N**ineteen eighty-six will be remembered as the year the Apple IIgs appeared, but the IIgs wasn't the only new entry on the calendar. While the People's Choice Award goes to our readers' favorite product overall, we asked some veteran Apple users and experts to comment on products introduced in 1986 (and, considering our September deadline, the last months of 1985)—the best, a few of the worst, and some underrated or unadvertised specials.

Along the way, we collected candid opinions on a variety of items: a floppy disk that won its skeptics over, an Apple fan who dislikes Macintosh-style products and another who pans IBM software imitations, and which *inCider* editor wants disk envelopes for Christmas.

Our experts see a lot of Apple II products every year, although AppleWorks developer Robert Lissner confesses he's too busy rewriting the program to play with many third-party products. Mike Kramer is a board member and program co-chairman of the Houston Area Apple User Group (HAAUG). Shawn Goodin is the sysop (system operator) of CompuServe's MAUG Apple user group; his wife, Susan Goodin, is assistant sysop for CompuServe's Health Forum and a computer-seminar instructor. William Gollan is president of the popular mail-order distributor Business Computers of Peterborough, New Hampshire.





We also called former *Softalk* guru Tom Weishaar, whose *Open-Apple* newsletter is the only rival publication we cheerfully recommend. *inCider's* Technical Editor Paul Statt and Review Editor Eric Grevstad insisted on being interviewed; we balanced them with the sane judgment of Rhode Island //c user Cynthia Field, who writes frequent reviews and features for us and moonlights for *InfoWorld*.

### Playing Favorites

Setting aside the IIgs as too new for our poll and AppleWorks as too old (Lissner named his program both "best" and "most underrated," while Weishaar declared, "AppleWorks is far and away the most wonderful program there is"), our panel split the ticket when it came to picking the best product of the past year.

Several praised Apple's **UniDisk 3.5**, including Weishaar, who originally panned the drive as storing only 800K for almost the price of a 10MB hard disk ("After living with a couple of them for a year, I'm convinced that they're really nice little units"). Echoes Statt, "When [the UniDisk] was announced, I thought it was Apple's attempt to cut costs by sharing Mac and Apple II peripherals. Now I wonder how I ever lived without it—it's fast and quiet, and it keeps all my files in one place." Field sees "the acceptance of the 3½-inch disk in the Apple II world" as today's biggest trend, bringing "much more storage space, more flexibility, [and] the dawning of compatibility between the II and Mac."

Another multiple vote-getter was a darkhorse: **ProSel**, a ProDOS program selector by programmer Glen Bredon that represents a cross between traditional utility packages and mouse-driven desktops like Quark's Catalyst. Shawn Goodin describes ProSel as "a steal for the price [\$40]. . . . It reorganizes disks and speeds up directory searches, supports Apple's mouse as well as the keyboard, and has a wide variety of utilities."

Agrees Weishaar, "[ProSel] has been one of the real bright spots of my year. There are all kinds of things there, like utilities to automatically copy programs onto a RAM disk at startup. . . . I have a hard time understanding why [Bredon] can't find anybody to publish it." (Bredon sells ProSel from his home, and can handle only mail instead of phone orders; at press time, he told us he had met with several potential distributors about giving ProSel broader exposure.)

User groups love program listings, and HAAUG's Kramer nominates the **Cauzin Softstrip** reader as product of the year: "I used to spend hours and hours typing in list-

ings from magazines, and with this innovation that's not necessary." Shawn Goodin "has been very happy" with his **CMC hard disk**: "Everyone has jumped on the Sider bandwagon, but CMC's hard disk is a quality product that represents significant cost savings."

William Gollan casts a vote for a new internal modem: "The **Prometheus 1200A** is going to be good for Apple users because the earlier version was a double board and a bit of a kludge." A single 1200-baud card, by contrast, offers the same mix of speed and convenience that makes internal modems popular in the IBM PC world.

### More of the Best

Among software applications, two panel members chose programs based on IBM originals. Susan Goodin admits that **WordPerfect** is "not as intuitive as AppleWorks," but "more suited for serious writers. . . . It's more powerful, and it's faster because you don't have to go through layers and layers of menus to get where you're going."

Grevstad gives a qualified rave to the Lotus 1-2-3 clone, **VIP Professional**: "It needs a loaded enhanced //e or //c, with a 256K RamWorks or Checkmate card (bucking the trend to the Apple memory standard), a mouse for menu work, and a TransWarp card for acceptable speed. But given the hardware, it's just unbeatable spreadsheet software." Speaking of hardware, he adds, "We all seem to hesitate about calling the **Laser 128** the best product of the year, but it's got to be more significant than any except the IIgs. When I first saw one, the words 'cheap and ugly' came to mind; the words are still in my mind, but the Laser's working fine on my desk."

Field endorses the **Pinpoint Spelling Checker**—"different from most in that it's a pop-up checker, so it's very convenient to spot-check a word as opposed to saving your file, swapping disks, and loading the spelling checker. In document mode it's a little slow, but Pinpoint has introduced a fast separate checker for that."

Statt's favorites are the **SwyftCard** ("It does all kinds of jobs—word processing, data-base managing, telecommunications, even formatting disks—and it does all of them fast") and **MacroWorks**, which "applies the Apple II spirit—the hacker ethic—to AppleWorks. You can change AppleWorks to do things the way you like, without giving up the user interface or learning to program in assembler." Weishaar, another early fan of MacroWorks, now

## inCider's Panel of Experts

(Shawn and Susan Goodin  
not shown)



Eric Grevstad



Bill Gollan



Mike Kramer



considers **AutoWorks** superior: "[It not only] lets you add macros on the fly, but has wonderful mail merge."

### The Dogs of '86

While everyone eagerly named two or three best products, candidates for the worst of the year were rarer. Statt, seconding Grevstad's November column, deplores the sex game **Interlude II**. (Contributor Field quips, "I never get to review the good stuff.") Statt also condemns the war games **Nam** and **Conflict in Vietnam**: "I just don't care for war games. Nobody's death is a game."

Psychological software fared ill, with Field skeptical of **The Luscher Profile** ("Of the many apparently happy people my friends and I have analyzed with it, everyone comes out as really negative or mentally unhealthy. Of course, it could be that they all use computers"). Grevstad gets bad vibes from **Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror**: "It's the basis of a good analytical game, but with the numbingly dull opportunity to answer the same questions repeatedly for personality profiles of magazines, sports, and inanimate objects, plus a few tasteless sex episodes and reams of jokey pop-psych jargon from a celebrity no one cares about anymore."

More seriously, Susan Goodin downgrades "products that don't take into account the fact that novice users become advanced—for example, AppleWorks should have an 'expert' mode." Shawn Goodin's peeves are "all software products that can't be uploaded to a hard disk because copy-protection schemes prohibit it," and "software written in Pascal and DOS 3.3 instead of ProDOS." Mike Kramer dislikes DesignWare's **EduWare** series and Infocom's and others' **adventure games**: "Anyone who makes a purely text adventure is out of his mind."

More general but perceptive thumbs-down came from Weishaar and Field. The former says, "The worst thing going on [today] is an over-emphasis on the Macintosh type of interface for the II. Certainly the Mac interface has its place—for graphics programs there's nothing better—but the problem is that the Apple II doesn't have the horsepower to drive it [in terms of speed and graphics resolution]."

Field takes a different tack, citing "products that seem to work in the IBM world. An example is real-time spelling checkers, apparently highly successful [there], but transfer them to the Apple II where there's not as much memory or disk storage and they bomb like Quorum's **Spell-bound**. PC owners can have memory-resident outline processors; Megahaus' **ThinkWorks** is disk-based—you have to close down AppleWorks and boot up ThinkWorks,



## Cheap Thrills

Personal friends of our panelists should skip this sidebar, lest Christmas or Hanukkah not be a surprise—we asked for recommendations of Apple-related holiday gift ideas priced under \$100. Lissner suggests a **300-baud modem**, "because I think the area of communications is growing rapidly and most personal-computer users don't have a modem. That's the only thing keeping them from learning how communications can contribute to their overall productivity." Susan Goodin follows with "a subscription to **CompuServe**. It offers a lot of free-ware and shareware, which a lot of Apple owners rely on, and there's always someone on line to answer questions."

Several voters chose **Beagle Bros** or **Software Touch** programs, while Grevstad picked the disk utilities **Diversi-Copy** and **Copy II Plus**, but Statt selected a really practical gift: "Somehow I just can't maintain a one-to-one correspondence among disks, jackets, and name tags—I always have more disks than **labels** or **envelopes** and always welcome a gift of either." Field considered giving a mouse, then selected **color ribbons for the ImageWriter II**—"People hesitate to go out and spend \$14 on printer ribbons, when they could have fun with products like Dazzle Draw. Once they saw the Apple screen reproduced on paper, I think they'd find it was well worth the expense."

Kramer recommends StyleWare's **MultiScribe** word processor "because it's a lot of fun—if you want fonts, you've got fonts; if you want smiley faces, you've got smiley faces—and it can work with AppleWorks files." Field adds, "MultiScribe is an important product because for the first time Apple users have a really 'what you see is what you get' word processor. Besides, it's the beginning of a poor man's desktop-publishing system." □



Cindy Field



Paul Statt



Tom Weishaar



Bob Lissner



which is fine for a separate project outline but awkward for a casual to-do list. It's not that these products are bad themselves, it's that they're the right products in the wrong place until we have that kind of hardware."

### Under a Bushel

Most products mentioned so far are popular, widely advertised, or both, but our panel picked a few favorite discoveries or underrated items. ProSel is one example; Field cites another, CBS Software's educational **A Novel Approach**: "The product is sort of like *Cliff's Notes* and *Classics Illustrated* rolled into one; it works at different levels for students who've never read the book, adults who vaguely remember it, and so on." (The first entry is William Golding's *Lord of the Flies*.) Says Field, "The products themselves aren't as important as what they're speaking of. It'll get some of these computer junkies to peek and poke into other things than computer listings."

Statt reminds users of last June's Editors' Choice, the BASIC editing aid **Program Writer** from The Software Touch: "I can't imagine programming in Applesoft without it. Schools should have it, beginners should have it, everybody who ever writes a line of BASIC should have it."

If that convinces you to buy Program Writer, you'll also get Weishaar's most underrated product: "a freebie on the back of the Program Writer disk, an enhanced version of Applesoft called **ProBASIC**. It lets you write your program in modules, similar to routines in Pascal or Logo where you write a subroutine and it ends up getting a name, and then turn modules into commands [for other programs]. It appears to be a wonderful programming language."

Grevstad, further swelling heads at The Software Touch offices, nominates the "Bird's Better BYE" routine on the **AutoWorks disk's copy of ProDOS**—"It lets you leave one program such as AppleWorks and start another without typing volume paths and .SYSTEM filenames, just by pressing the escape, arrow, and return keys. It cuts down on rebooting and makes ProDOS a lot friendlier."

### Looking Ahead

What about 1987? While Field thinks the **3.5-inch drive** marks the trend to watch, Kramer predicts, "The **Mac interface** is easy to use, and [with] the new II's faster processor, there's no reason why Mac-type products shouldn't migrate to the II." Grevstad ventures that "**sound** will make itself heard this year—between the IIGs and MIDI and other sound cards for the IIe, we'll never have a better chance to learn whether music and voice will prove useful for applications or stick to today's limited markets for composers and the disabled."

Both Statt and the Goodins see, in Shawn Goodin's words, "a trend toward **more powerful software**," whether "communications software with more intelligent terminal-emulation features" (Goodin) or "software that does more than one thing—not today's forced marriages of word processors, data bases, and spreadsheets, but

maybe a writer's word processor with some limited database functions and telecommunications built in" (Statt).

Weishaar worries, "I expect to see an explosion of **computer languages** during the next year. The good thing about that is that I think in many ways we've pushed Applesoft to its limits and it's become a restraining language; the bad thing about it is we're going to lose a certain universality. Right now I can print an example in my newsletter in Applesoft and everyone understands it, but we're going to talk to an audience where 20 percent know BASIC, 20 percent know Pascal, Logo, C, and so on. It's going to be like a Tower of Babel."

### Hardware, Software, Dreamware

Finally, we asked each expert to name a product that doesn't exist—a fantasy or most-wanted item for the near future ("AppleTalk file server," volunteers Managing Editor Dan Muse). Lissner wishes for "some development systems that are quick" for program compilation, assembly, and testing: "With most development systems out there, it's easy to spend ten, 20, 30 minutes for every test you want to do. A good development system should take ten to 20 seconds. Somehow you don't count all these 20-minute waits when you're figuring how long [a project] will take."

Kramer wishes there were a II equivalent of the Macintosh product **ThunderScan**, an optical scanner that "replaces the ImageWriter ribbon cartridge and transfers a graphics image to the computer for use as clip art." Weishaar dreams of a **bar-code reader** wand for the II, along with something he's mentioned in his newsletter: "The world badly needs a program that will **fill out forms**. Around here, when we got a form for a purchase order or something, we used to fill it out with a typewriter. Now we don't have typewriters anymore, but can't line it up in a printer, so we have to do it by hand."

Grevstad, revealing his MS-DOS background, says, "My fantasy product for the II is **an operating system**; it's a nuisance having to plod through 40-column Filer menus for everyday formatting or copying operations. Kyan's **KIX** is very close to my goal—it's a front end for ProDOS that lets you type commands directly—but its syntax is based on UNIX and is therefore horrendous."

Field "would love a really **portable Apple computer**, maybe styled like the IIc but battery-powered, with a decent LCD or electroluminescent screen, a 3½-inch drive and modem built in, and maybe AppleWorks, Pinpoint, and the Pinpoint Spelling Checker in ROM—all for under \$500, of course. All you'd have to carry would be a data disk."

As for Statt, "I wish the U.S. Geological Survey would put its entire series of **detail maps of the United States on a 3½-inch disk**, with some retrieval software that would let me look at the terrain from above or in perspective, or change the scale to see all of North Dakota or the Black Hills, or zoom in on Little Big Horn. Teachers, skiers, travel agents, Soviet spies—this is an idea that has broad appeal." ■

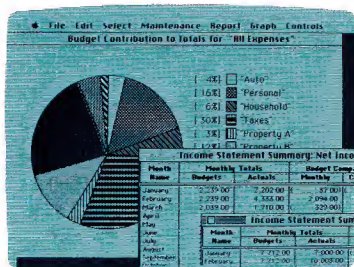
For address and price information, see the Product Information sidebar on the following page.



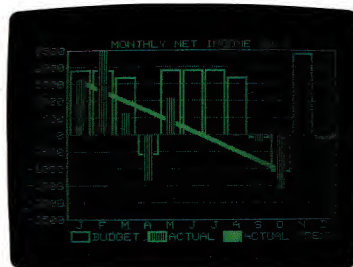
# WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.



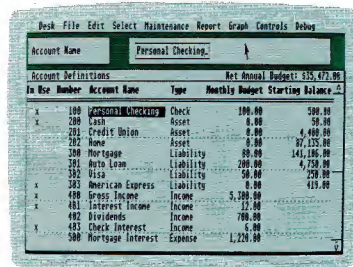
Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)



Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/Macintosh®)



Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/Apple® II family)



Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari® ST)

Money. As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

**Dual personality.** If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's

couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

While the absence of copy protection will keep

you from feeling frustrated.

## Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

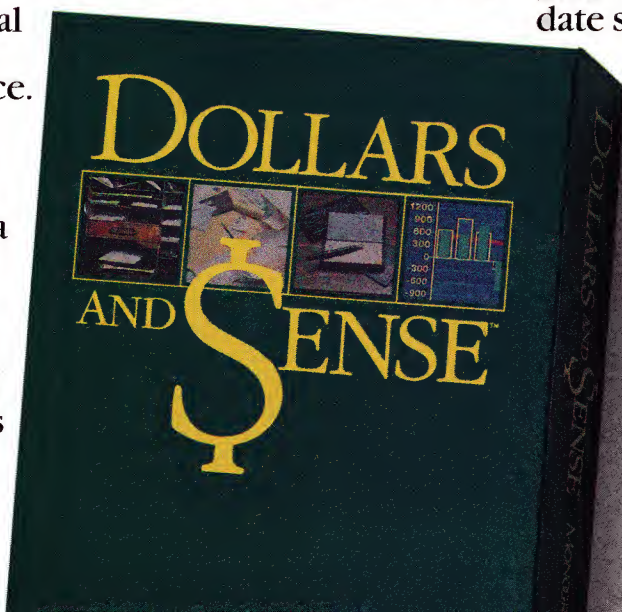
At which point, you may want to lie down.

## MONOGRAM

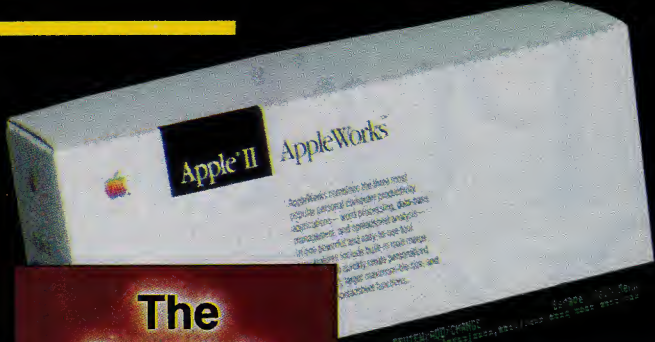
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.  
Inglewood, CA 90301  
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card.







## The People's Choice

### AppleWorks,

First Place

Apple Computer  
20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010  
\$250

Reader Service Number 300

### The Print Shop,

Second Place

Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
(415) 479-1700  
\$49.95

Reader Service Number 301

### MacroWorks, Third Place

Beagle Bros  
3990 Old Town Avenue  
Suite 102C  
San Diego, CA 92110  
(619) 296-6400  
\$34.95

Reader Service Number 302

### MultiScribe,

Fourth Place

StyleWare  
5250 Gulton  
Building 2E  
Houston, TX 77081  
(800) 233-4088  
(713) 771-4627 (TX)  
\$59.95

Reader Service Number 303

# THE BEST OF 1986

## Experts' Favorites

### AutoWorks

The Software Touch  
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 340

### Cauzin Softstrip System

Cauzin Systems  
835 South Main Street  
Waterbury, CT 06706  
(203) 573-0150  
\$199.95

Reader Service Number 341

### CMC Hard Disks

CMC Computer Systems  
1514 East Edinger #H  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 835-2462  
\$495-\$1595

Reader Service Number 342

### Laser 128

Central Point Software  
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway  
#100  
Portland, OR 97219  
(503) 244-5782  
\$395 plus \$20 shipping

Reader Service Number 343

### KIX

Kyan Software  
1850 Union Street #183  
San Francisco, CA 94123  
(415) 626-2080  
\$49.95

Reader Service Number 344

### MacroWorks

Beagle Bros  
\$34.95

Reader Service Number 345

### Pinpoint Spelling Checker

Pinpoint Publishing  
2823 Steinmetz Way  
Oakland, CA 94602  
(415) 530-1726  
\$69

Reader Service Number 346

### ProModem 1200A

Prometheus Products  
4545 Cushing Parkway  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 490-2370  
\$295

Reader Service Number 347

### SwyftCard

Information Appliance  
530 University Avenue  
Palo Alto, CA 94302  
(415) 328-5160  
\$89.95

Reader Service Number 348

### UniDisk 3.5

Apple Computer  
\$499

Reader Service Number 349

### VIP Professional

VIP Technologies  
132 Aero Camino  
Santa Barbara, CA 93117  
(805) 968-9567  
\$249.95

Reader Service Number 382

### WordPerfect

WordPerfect Corp.  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, UT 84057  
(801) 227-4000  
\$179.95

Reader Service Number 383

## Honorable Mentions

### ImageWriter

(discontinued)

ImageWriter II, \$595

UniDisk 3.5 with Apple II

System Utilities, \$399

UniDisk 3.5 with Catalyst,

\$429

Apple Computer

Reader Service Number 304

### AutoWorks

The Software Touch

9842 Hilbert Street  
Suite 192

San Diego, CA 92131

(619) 549-3091

\$39.95

Reader Service Number 305

### Fontrix 1.5

Data Transforms

616 Washington Street  
Denver, CO 80203

(303) 832-1501

\$95

Reader Service Number 306

### Mouse Desk 1.02

International Solutions  
(former U.S. distributor, out  
of business at press time;  
new distributor to be  
named)

### MouseWrite 2.6.8

Roger Wagner Publishing

P.O. Box 582

Santee, CA 92071

(619) 562-3670

\$149.95

Reader Service Number 307

### Where in the World Is

Carmen Sandiego?

Broderbund Software

\$39.95

Reader Service Number 308

### RamWorks II

Applied Engineering

P.O. Box 798

Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

\$179-\$1499 (64K-3MB)

Reader Service Number 338

### Word Munchers

MECC

3490 Lexington Avenue

North

St. Paul, MN 55126

(612) 481-3500

\$49

Reader Service Number 339





## Dark - Horse Winners

**Bird's Better BYE**  
The Software Touch  
(on AutoWorks disk)

**A Novel Approach**  
CBS Software  
One Fawcett Place  
Greenwich, CT 06836  
(203) 622-2500  
\$59.95 each (series of five)

Reader Service Number 384

**Program Writer ProBASIC**  
The Software Touch  
\$49.95 (on one disk)

Reader Service Number 385

**ProSel 2.5**  
Glen Bredon  
521 State Road  
Princeton, NJ 08540  
(609) 924-5976  
\$40

Reader Service Number 386

## Holiday Wish List

**CompuServe**  
5000 Arlington Center  
Boulevard  
P.O. Box 20212  
Columbus, OH 43220  
(614) 457-8650  
\$39.95, one-time fee  
up to \$12.50 per hour

Reader Service Number 387

**Copy II Plus**  
Central Point Software  
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 388

**Diversi-Copy**  
Diversified Software  
Research  
34880 Bunker Hill  
Farmington, MI 48018-2728  
(313) 553-9460

Reader Service Number 389

**MultiScribe**  
StyleWare  
\$59.95

Reader Service Number 390



★ **APPLE** ★

## COMPUTER

INCLUDES  
DRIVE



Compare  
AT \$850

APPLE  
COMPATIBLE

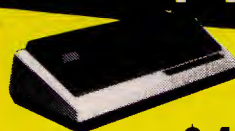
LASER 128

**\$395**

FREE  
HOME  
TRIAL

**FREE** DELIVERY

## PRINTER



LETTER  
QUALITY

**\$129**

FREE HOME TRIAL



HOMEWRI-  
TER

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

RETAIL  
\$349

**\$149**

## MONITOR

GREEN SCREEN



**\$59**

FREE TRIAL PERIOD



RETAIL  
\$450

**\$228**

RGB

COLOR

## MODEM

1200 BAUD  
HAYES COMPATIBLE

**\$98**



FREE HOME TRIAL

## DISK DRIVES



**\$149**

APPLE

## RADAR DETECTOR

High  
Performance

**\$78**

SUPERHET



THE EASY BEEP

FREE HOME TRIAL

## CABLE TV

NO  
PAY TV  
CONVERTERS/  
DECODERS

• JERROLD

• OAK

• HAMLIN



CALL TODAY  
FOR PRICE

QUICK DELIVERY

**1-800-345-5080**

PRO-TECH-TRONICS  
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy  
#103  
Minneapolis, MN 55430



# LASER 128

## AN AFFORDABLE COMPATIBLE

*With its low price tag and 95 percent Apple IIe compatibility, the Laser 128 may be just the bargain you're looking for.*

by Eric Grevstad, *inCider* Review Editor





Don't bother discussing "event marketing." Never mind user demographics. Forget about sculptured designs in Apple Fog or Platinum. The Laser 128 is about as pretty as a barracks-beige Army jeep, sold mostly through mail order, and its implicit sales pitch is as subtle as a discount laundry detergent's: "It's cheap and it works." It'll never have the glamor of the IIgs, and it lives under the shadow of an Apple copyright lawsuit—albeit one proceeding at imperceptible speed, with Laser sales unaffected since last spring—but that hasn't stopped the //e-compatible Laser from selling, spinning off a line of peripheral products, and deserving a look from anyone considering a Commodore. Or, to be blunt, anyone considering an Apple //c.

The Laser is built by Video Technology of Hong Kong, whose U.S. branch, based in Illinois, handles sales to retail and most mail-order dealers. (Video Technology supplies electronic educational toys to Sears, which chose the rival Franklin Ace 2100 when picking an Apple clone for its Christmas catalogue.) The most visible Laser vendor, however, is Central Point Software (9700 S.W. Capitol Highway #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503-244-5782), which

imports Lasers directly and sells them for \$395 plus \$20 shipping.

Central Point President Michael Brown doesn't see himself as competing with Apple or even with Franklin; rather, he hopes to promote the Apple II standard to low-end buyers who would otherwise miss out on the superior Apple software base. In practice, though, the Laser is bound to appeal to anyone shopping for an 8-bit computer, as opposed to a 16-bit IIgs or IBM PC clone—II Plus owners looking for an affordable upgrade, parents of Apple-using school kids or schools needing extra machines, office //e users who'd like a clone at home.

In addition, with its new expansion box and 3½- and 5¼-inch disk drives, plus a disk-controller card that promises to run anything from Disk II to Macintosh drives, the Laser is making the transition from a mail-order Brand X to a system brand name in its own right.

The *inCider* staff has been testing everything in the Central Point catalogue, including a "Laser 640" with an internal memory-expansion card that may not see mass distribution. We haven't found a whole Apple //e for half price, but we've found the most important part: about 95







*The Laser's Universal Disk Controller and 3½-inch drive—and the awkwardness of leaving cards in the side expansion slot.*

percent Apple compatibility. We like the disk-controller card, too.

Visually, the 128 resembles a bigger //c, about 15 versus 11½ inches wide (thanks to its numeric keypad) and half an inch thicker (thanks to the expansion slot on its left side). Its appearance gets mixed reviews from the office staff: I think it's rather homely, with a blockish beige-and-gray keyboard and an awkward side profile of angles and rectangles, but others credit it with a sort of utilitarian appeal.

Like the //c, it has a carrying handle that props up the unit for desktop use, a 17-volt external power supply, a headphone jack and volume control knob, and a disk drive (slot 6, drive 1) on the right. Laser drives' pivoting latches feel more secure, but don't eject disks like the //c and Disk //c's push-down latches.

The Laser's rear-panel interface ports also match the flat Apple's: the AC power connector, two five-pin DIN serial ports for printer and modem, second disk-drive port, composite-video jack, video expansion port, and a mouse/joystick port. These connectors work like their //c counterparts with the same equipment, except that the second drive port accepts only a 5¼-inch drive; like the //e, the Laser can't use a UniDisk 3.5 without a controller card. The best use for the video expansion port is to hook up an IBM-type RGB color monitor (the required adapter cable is \$25).

In addition, the 128 has a rear port no Apple supplies: a 15-pin parallel printer interface (the standard Centronics adapter cable is another \$25). While port 1 normally emulates a Super Serial Card or //c serial port, flip the parallel/serial switch on the Laser's keyboard and the interface emulates an Apple Parallel or Epson APL card. You may want to explore some graphics applications' printer menus—Springboard's Certificate Maker's SSC driver

didn't work with our Laser and ImageWriter II, though we found another printer choice that did—but the two interfaces, backed by a ROM-based menu for choosing printer and communications-port parameters, should let the Laser print with almost anything short of a LaserWriter.

Since you're more likely to use the parallel/serial switch than the standard or Dvorak keyboard toggle, the latter is on the Laser's back panel instead of above the keyboard. The 40/80-column switch is up front, as is a mono/color switch that nicely defuzzes displays on monochrome monitors. There are indicator lights for power on, disk access, and caps lock (in one of its minor annoyances, the Laser always has caps lock active when turned on).

Besides the familiar keys in the familiar layout (with open and solid triangles instead of apples), the Laser keyboard adds a numeric keypad with its own plus, minus, slash, asterisk, and enter keys—handy not only for number entry, but for navigating AppleWorks menus (it would be ideal if it had its own escape key). The keypad's also nice because Laser newcomers reaching for the regular top-row number 5 are prone to hit F5, one of the ten function keys. They're useless for most programs, but shortcuts for some control-key commands—F3 (control-B) and F9 (control-L) in AppleWorks word processing, for example.

Past that, however, the keyboard is one of the Laser's weakest points—stiff, clackety, and noisy, with a generally plastic feel and a sometimes balky, sometimes hair-trigger spacebar. It gives definite tactile feedback and it's bearable after a couple of days' practice, but it never leaves a high-quality impression—even discounting one editor's complaint that it doesn't have a shelf to hold a pencil.

### **The Next Best Thing**

Of course, all the interfaces and keypads in the world wouldn't save the Laser if it flunked the chief test of any clone: running Apple II software. Perfect compatibility is an elusive target—the 128 has easy-to-change ROM chips mounted beneath a bottom panel, and upgrades are \$25 for registered owners—but the Laser, with its Applesoft-matching Microsoft BASIC, is impressively close to that goal. Besides all Apple II text and graphics modes, it even boasts double-vertical hi-res and double-hi-res graphics (280 by 384 and 560 by 384 pixels, respectively), should any vendors write Laser-specific programs using them.

While it comes with a slim manual and no operating system (Central Point includes its Copy II Plus utility disk), it runs ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal—and CP/M, Central Point promises, though we didn't have a Z-80 card to try it. It also runs nearly all the self-booting software you can find.

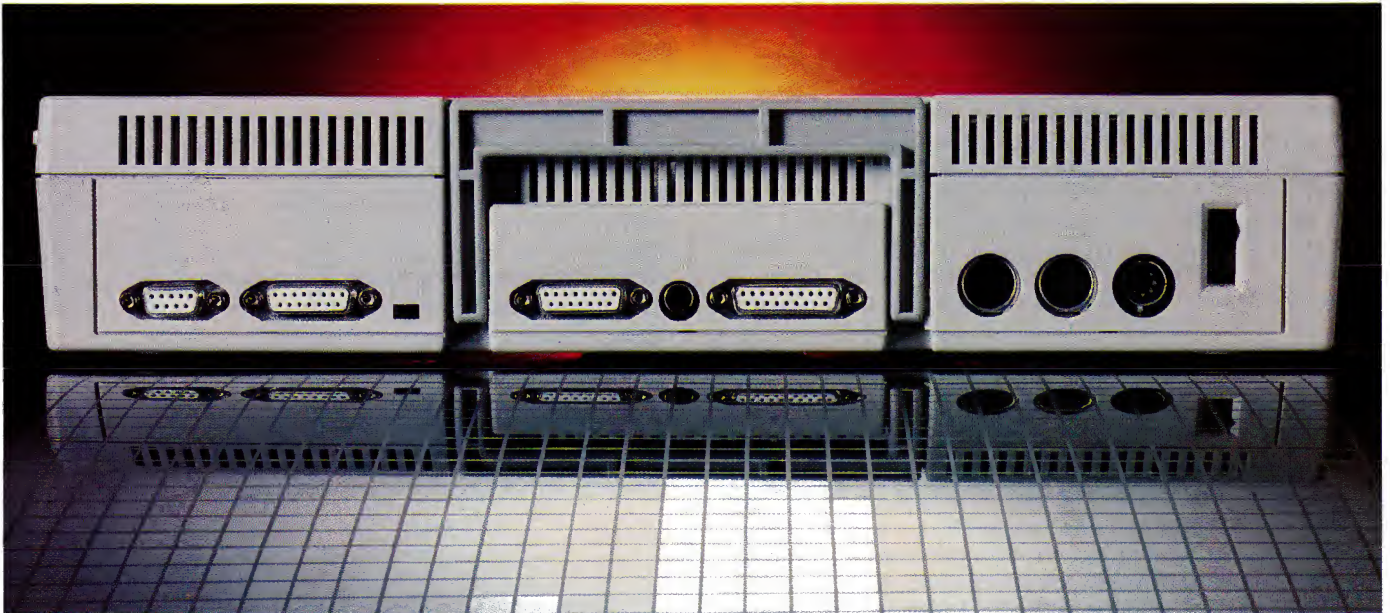
Software sees the Laser as an enhanced //e, not a //c; Apple's //c System Utilities disk returned an error message, but the Nikrom Diagnostics program "recognized" a //e with 128K of memory and got through its 80-column card test before shouting "Bad news! ROM is BAD!" when it looked for Apple code in Laser chips. As with an enhanced //e or //c, older programs' inverse-video capitals (such as those on the status line of DOS 3.3 Apple Writer //) appear as gibberish, while newer mousetext software looks great.

Some of the programs we tested successfully were AppleWorks 1.1 and 1.3, Apple Writer // (DOS 3.3 and ProDOS), Pinpoint, SuperCalc3a, PFS:Access, Quark Catalyst 3.0, MultiScribe, Fantavision, The Print Shop, F-15 Strike Eagle, The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, WordPerfect 1.1, Snooper Troops, and ProFiler 2.14, not to mention preliminary copies of AppleWorks 2.0 and The Rocky Horror Show.









*Laser rear panel includes serial printer and modem ports, parallel printer interface, video jacks, and disk-drive port.*

Along with a lot of flying colors, we met a handful of defeats. Some were minor—menu titles appeared skewed from their file folders in Pinpoint's Point-to-Point 1.5 (the next version, Central Point says, works correctly). The cursor blinked at double speed with MacroWorks-modified copies of AppleWorks. Kyan's KIX shell for ProDOS produced a garbled message and spun the disk forever when loading, but appeared healthy after a Control-Reset to stop the spinning. More seriously, the integrated program Foundation worked except for its necessary window-sizing routine; the games in Garry Kitchen's GameMaker ran, but the edit menu blinked and blurred too violently for the monitor's vertical-hold control to tame. MouseWrite 1.5.7 (Roger Wagner Publishing) stopped after its title screen, though the new version, 2.6, had no trouble.

Those, however, are all the problems we've found so far. Games, graphics, sound, serious spreadsheets—the Laser is amazingly Apple-compatible. Except for the mediocre keyboard, its only real disadvantage to the //c is that you can't plug a 3½-inch drive directly into it. The external drive port, as mentioned above, takes a Disk //c or the slightly bulkier 5¼-inch drive which Central Point sells for \$150 plus \$10 handling—an attractive price, and the drive is quiet and works well with a //c as well as a Laser.

### **The Hardware Picture**

Besides beating the //c on price, the Laser has an edge in expandability. If the //c is closed and the //e is open, the 128 could be described as ajar.

For one thing, there's space for a memory-expansion card inside the machine. The Laser we tested had a 512K addition, compatible with Applied Engineering's RamWorks or Checkmate Technology's MultiRAM cards; Applied's AppleWorks Expander recognized and ran with it, as did the new Lotus 1-2-3 clone, VIP Professional.

Central Point's Michael Brown, however, hadn't decided as of early September whether to offer that card or concentrate on the newer Apple Memory Expansion standard, which rules out VIP, but has the advantage of being automatically recognized by current versions of ProDOS and AppleWorks. At press time, Central Point was selling a \$249 bundle of Applied's Apple-standard 256K RamFactor card and the Laser expansion box (see below), which

Brown said solved most buyers' interest in memory expansion; should the market demand an internal card, he said that an Apple-type unit fitting the space of our model's RamWorks compatible was feasible. Contact Central Point to see what's shipping by the time this is published.

Past that, there's the expansion slot on the Laser's left, the functional equivalent of slot 7 on an enhanced //e. Its obvious drawback is its inability to take cards that won't work in slot 7 (such as the SwyftCard or any auxiliary-slot card), but others we tried, such as the UniDisk //e controller and RamFactor, were fine.

There are, however, two other disadvantages. One is that the slot can't handle any card drawing more than 500 milliamperes of power, such as most accelerator cards (although Brown says that his employees, defying the 500-mA warning in the manual, run Applied's TransWarp card all day long).

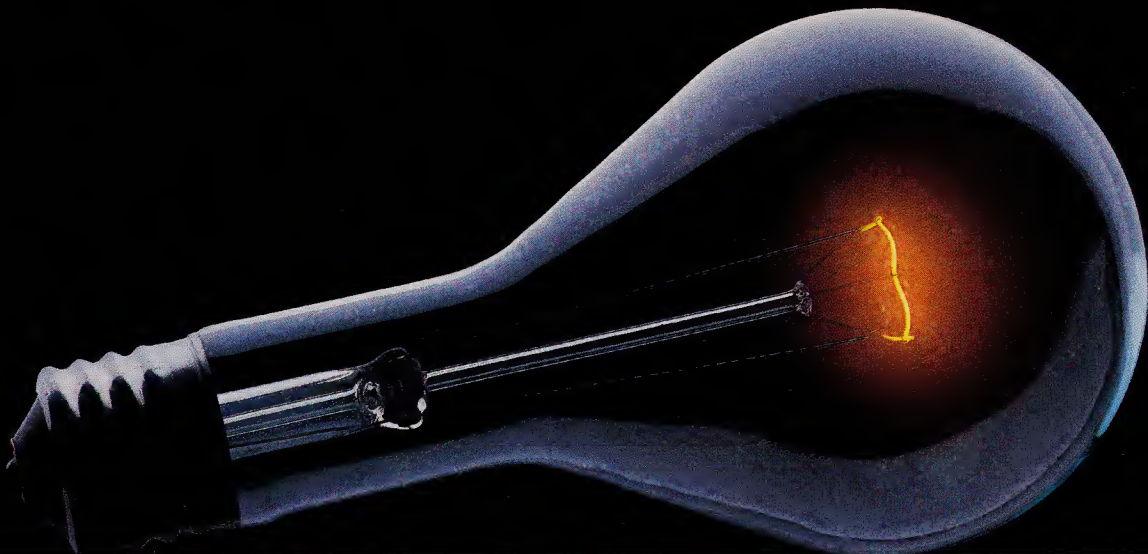
The other is the reason Central Point candidly recommends you don't rely on the expansion slot except for occasional use: A circuit board hanging naked from the side of your computer is a frightening sight, one that sent shivers up the spine of everyone who saw it and thought of a carelessly moved hand or marauding house pet. The small UniDisk controller is unobtrusive, but full-length cards run a risk of accidental jolting or removal during use.

For safety's sake (both physical and electrical), you can spend \$85.95 and make your already plain Laser an eyesore: Buy the bare-bones metal expansion box, which comes with its own eight-volt power supply and cord, on/off switch and power light, and a short cable that plugs into the Laser's side slot, tipping the box slightly off its base. Inside are slots 5 and 7, plus cutouts for your cards' standard or small (//c-style) interfaces. It adds another five or six inches to your system's width, but the extra slot and extra security are worth it—and a Laser with a TransWarp card, in Brown's phrase, "gets up and hauls."

### **Cheap Drives, Chameleon Controller**

Even Apple owners who don't anticipate buying a Laser should be interested in Central Point's \$150 Universal Disk Controller (UDC) card. A production copy of the card's





# COMPU SERVE. YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

## COMMUNICATE

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail**.



More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

## HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

## SHOP

**THE ELECTRONIC MALL™** takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.



## SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

## BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you... to read whenever you'd like.

## INVEST WISELY

Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.



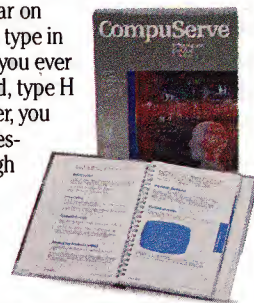
## So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price \$39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **\$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.



## So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a \$25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

# CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220  
An H&R Block Company  
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

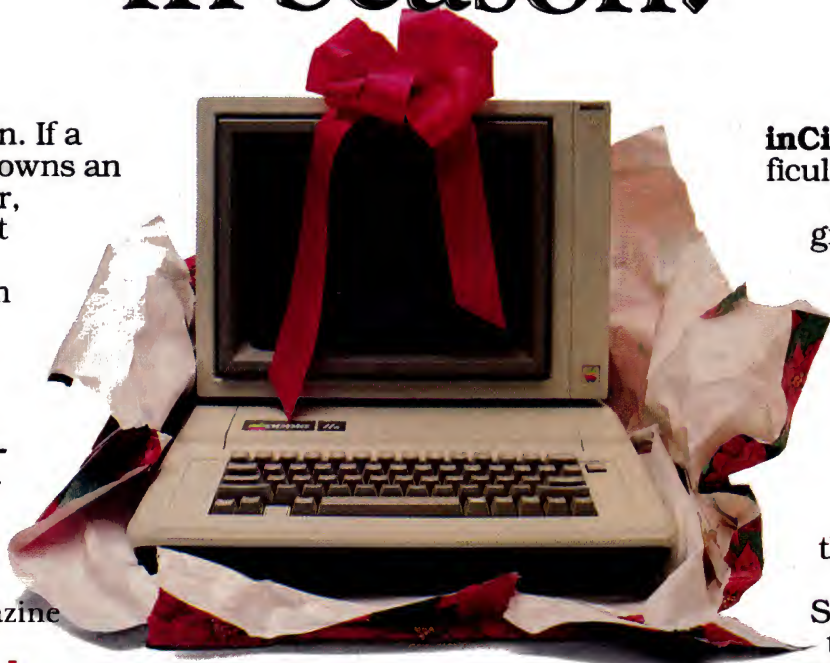


# It's Christmas and Apples are in Season.



Christmas again. If a relative or friend owns an Apple II computer, you ought to start thinking about what to give them for Christmas.

Why not give them the most useful gift of all, **user-friendly information**. Information like that found only in **inCider**, the Apple II Magazine



**inCider** takes the difficulty out of learning about Applesoft, graphics programming, assembly language, games, business and educational applications. **inCider** makes computing easier and more fun. Isn't that what gift giving is all about? So, when it comes to Christmas this year, give **inCider**.

**inCider** The Apple II Magazine



**YES!** I want to give the right gift to my Apple II friends. 12 issues for \$24.97.

Payment enclosed     Bill me after the holidays  
(Please make checks payable to *inCider*)

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please enter a one year gift subscription for:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US Bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1986.

66DB5

CW Communications/Peterborough • inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737



ROM chip arrived barely in time for our Labor Day deadline and was updated a week later (the July magazine ads were a little vaporous), so we haven't lived with the UDC for long. So far, however, it looks like an innovative achievement: a card that lets you connect two floppy drives of almost any description, mixing and matching among Disk II, Disk IIc, Laser 5¼-inch, UniDisk 3.5, generic 3½-inch, or Macintosh (single- or double-sided) units.

The card fits into any free slot. As with Apple's //e UniDisk card, a Laser or enhanced //e will recognize and boot from it (if its attached drives contain disks) in slot 7 before trying the conventional disk controller in slot 6, while II Plus or unenhanced //e owners can type PR#7 (or whatever) from BASIC. Its two 20-pin connectors fit old-fashioned Disk II cables (you must clip one cable line if you plan to mix Disk II and 3½-inch drives), but usually hold two DB-19 cables that plug into newer drives.

From the Laser's side slot or expansion box, the UDC ran both Laser and //c external 5¼-inch drives flawlessly, and accepted Apple's 800K UniDisk 3.5 as Slot 7, Drive 1 (though AppleWorks' "Disk drives you can use" list took a sluggish five seconds to appear); the UniDisk became drive 2 when a //c or Laser 5¼-inch drive was connected to its rear daisy-chain port. A single-sided (400K) Mac external drive read the directories of existing disks, but couldn't boot or retrieve files from them. Maybe ProDOS and the desired files were always on the flip side; Copy II Plus formatted a new 400K ProDOS disk in the Mac drive, which worked perfectly.

As the equivalent of a double-sided Mac drive or UniDisk at a bargain price, Central Point sells a Chinon America drive for \$195 (bundled with the UDC for \$285). Of the two Chinon drives we received, one was dead on arrival—Brown confessed his first 100 Chinons had a high return rate; current units are "hand-picked." The other worked smoothly with both the UDC and as an external Macintosh drive. It doesn't work with a //e UniDisk controller.

Compared to the UniDisk 3.5, the Chinon 800K drive has no daisy-chain port or access light, though it has a helpful manual-eject button that works even when the power's off. It doesn't convey the same quality as the UniDisk, but then a UniDisk costs as much as two Chinons plus a UDC.

We'll have to wait for later production models to make a final judgment on the Chinon's reliability, but the drive's price and the UDC's versatility make an attractive combination for anyone looking to upgrade to 3½-inch storage. It's hard to say how many buyers would be willing to coax disks out with paper clips in return for sharing drives with their Macintosh, but it's hard to resist the image of a Laser with four disk drives (two 800K plus built-in and external 143K), totaling 1.8 megabytes of storage. You couldn't do it with a //c.

### It Grows on You

Overall, that sort of cheap but resourceful spirit sums up the Laser's appeal. You can't pay half Apple's price without giving up something; if you want easy expandability, more visible (as well as intangible) quality, and the last degree of compatibility, the Apple //e is a better computer than the Laser 128. But that \$415 figure is a strong argument for //c price cuts. The Laser is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now. ■

*Editor's note: Franklin's new Ace 500, which we'd planned to test alongside the Laser, missed our deadline. We'll review the 500 when we receive a production unit.*

## TIMEPRO/PLUS™ PUTS THE TIME AND DATE RIGHT WHERE YOU NEED THEM...

**NEW! BREAK-THROUGH CLOCK-CARD**

### IN YOUR APPLEWORKS LETTERS, REPORTS, SPREADSHEETS, MAILING LISTS...

Now when you print documents you can have the current date and time inserted and printed automatically, right where you want it. No other clock card offers this feature. And there's more!

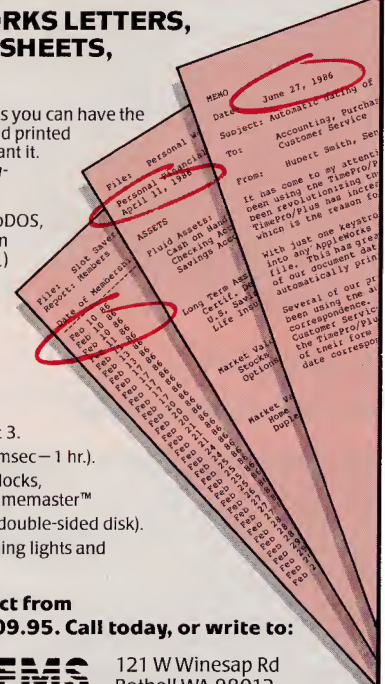
- Completely compatible with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and AppleWorks. (Even time/date stamps DOS 3.3 files.)
- Always accurate, even through leap years.
- Displays the time and date on AppleWorks screens and files.
- Inserts current date/time into your printed AppleWorks documents.
- Works in any slot, including slot 3.
- Provides four interrupt rates (1 msec - 1 hr.).
- Automatically emulates other clocks, including Thunderclock™ and Timemaster™
- Complete with utility software (double-sided disk).
- Optional BSR option for controlling lights and appliances, \$29.95.

Order TimePro/Plus direct from RC SYSTEMS for only \$109.95. Call today, or write to:

**RC SYSTEMS**  
INCORPORATED

121 W Winesap Rd  
Bothell WA 98012  
(206) 672-6909

TimePro/Plus is a trademark of RC SYSTEMS, INC. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc. Timemaster is a trademark of Applied Engineering.



Circle 212 on Reader Service Card.

## Precision Data Products™

Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

**5¼" UNBRANDED POLY PACK DISKETTES**

**Double Side Double Density**  
Guaranteed Forever - Error Free

**36C Each**

With Hub Rings, WP Tabs & Tyvec Envelopes. Sold in lots of 100 only

**SONY**  
3.5" DISKETTES  
Certified by Apple for Macintosh™

**Price Per Diskette**

	SS	DS
<b>Box</b>	1.29	1.89
<b>Bulk</b>	1.17	1.49

100% Error Free  
Min. Order: 50 Disks

**PRINTER RIBBONS**

Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.

<b>AppleImagewriter</b>	Black	.....	<b>\$3.95 ea.</b>
<b>Apple Scribe</b>	Black	.....	<b>\$2.95 ea.</b>
<b>Epson LX 80/90</b>	Black	.....	<b>\$2.95 ea.</b>
<b>Okidata 80/82/83</b>	Black	.....	<b>\$1.49 ea.</b>
<b>Toshiba 1350</b>	Black	.....	<b>\$4.89 ea.</b>

Minimum order \$25.00. S & H \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes: \$2.00 per dozen ribbons. Price subject to change without notice. Discounts on larger quantities.

**Precision Data Products™**  
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457  
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468  
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028







ADD A

# Splash

OF COLOR

*Bring your Apple text and graphics to life—the right combination of printer and software will dazzle you with a rainbow of color.*

by Owen W. Linzmayer

**U**ntil recently, color printers were thought of as expensive luxury items. Today, however, color printers successfully compete with the more conventional black-and-white dot-matrix models. And as color printers become more affordable, Apple enthusiasts are discovering that color adds a new dimension to the way they use their computers.

#### **From Greeting Cards to Circuits**

Whether you want to use Broderbund's Dazzle Draw to color-code wires in an electrical-circuit diagram, or Sticky-bear Printer (from Weekly Reader Family Software) to design your own Christmas or Hanukkah cards, there's probably a color printer that will fit your needs. (See the accompanying Buyer's Guide chart, list of printer manufacturers, and Product Information box for details.)

If you're looking to create a household budget that uses, for example, blue to show income and red to show expenses, a dot-matrix printer that supports color graphics, such as Apple's ImageWriter II, is a good bet. If you need hardcopy graphics for business presentations, or if you design computer-generated artwork, you'll probably want higher-quality printouts than those of the family-budget va-

riety. A thermal-transfer printer such as the Okimate 20 from Okidata may better suit your needs.

#### **Software Drives the Printer**

Many people don't realize that color text represents a printing feature that's as easy to engage as boldface or italics. All that's required is the correct control code. In fact, any word processor that can embed escape-key sequences into a body of text is capable of driving a color printer.

While printing text in color is a relatively trivial matter, obtaining color-graphics hardcopy is far more complicated. The appropriate software is essential to producing hi-res screen dumps. Without the proper software, your sophisticated color printer can't produce the kind of graphics for which you bought it.

Many commercial and public-domain programs can transfer the contents of a hi-res graphics page to a variety of popular black-and-white printers, simply by translating the pixel coordinates of the hi-res screen into dots the printer can put onto paper. It becomes quite an ordeal, however, when you want to reproduce the colors of a hi-res screen. Because of the idiosyncrasies of the Apple's



bit-mapped graphics system and a multitude of confusing printer control codes, you shouldn't attempt to write your own color screen-dump print driver. Any of a number of fine commercial packages will save you aggravation and let you concentrate on choosing the system that's right for you.

While the specific software packages mentioned in this article by no means represent the only ones that support color printers, they're among the best general-purpose programs available.

### A Color-Graphics Trio

Baudville's Blazing Paddles is a graphics program along the same lines as Apple's MousePaint (free with Apple-Mouse), yet instead of relying strictly on mouse input, this package also works with joysticks, light pens, graphics tablets, trackballs, and touch screens. Blazing Paddles requires 48K of RAM; it has a more complete set of drawing tools than MousePaint. It also lets you work on the entire graphics screen rather than just one small window at a time. You can load hi-res screens, whether graphics masterpieces or business charts, as well as shape tables into Blazing Paddles, then modify them or print them as is, provided they're in DOS 3.3 format.

The print option in Blazing Paddles is relatively unsophisticated—it only lets you swap black for white and requires that your printer-interface card be in slot 1. In addition to supporting many popular black-and-white printers, Blazing Paddles can output to the following color models: ImageWriter II, Epson JX-80 (now discontinued), Okimate 20, Apple Scribe (discontinued), IDS Prism (discontinued), and C. Itoh 8510 SCP + NLQ.

The program's major drawback is its lack of support for double-hi-res graphics. Luckily, however, an excellent program from Broderbund called Dazzle Draw does handle double hi-res.

Dazzle Draw is a must for every serious Apple II artist. Since it's a double-hi-res program, it requires an Apple //c or //e with at least 128K. Dazzle Draw can even use graphics files produced by other programs as long as they're in ProDOS format. Not only does Dazzle Draw incorporate virtually every tool found in other graphics packages, it also introduces some unique features: You can switch one color for another, fill a patterned area with a different pattern, invert and flip sections, zoom into any area of the screen, spray paint with patterns, and even create your own from a palette of 16 vibrant colors.

If you've been contemplating purchasing an Amiga for

its superb graphics capabilities, one look at Dazzle Draw on the Apple II may be enough to make you reconsider. It's fast, full-featured, and well-documented. It supports the Apple Scribe, ImageWriter II, and Epson JX-80 color printers. My only disappointment with Dazzle Draw is its lack of versatility—it prints only full-page pictures. Despite this limitation, there aren't enough superlatives in the English language to do justice to Dazzle Draw. Suffice it to say that Dazzle Draw is the undisputed leader in double-hi-res graphics packages.

Broderbund has also announced that its popular Print Shop program has been upgraded to support color printing. Whether you want to make a birthday card for your next-door neighbor's German shepherd or design stationery for your business, the new version of this program is

worth your consideration. According to Broderbund, Print Shop owners can mail their original program disk and \$20 to Broderbund Customer Service to receive the updated edition.

### The Prince of Color

No matter what graphics program you own, you'll certainly want to add Prince, from Baudville, to your software library. In fact, Prince lets you create color printouts *without* a color printer. Using four separate ribbons, you can create color pictures, greeting cards, labels, and even iron-on transfers. (Baudville markets color ribbons for \$12 each, although some well-stocked mail-order houses sell them for as little as \$5 apiece.)

After you load a hi-res screen and decide to print it, Prince prompts you to insert

the appropriate color ribbon into the machine, then prints those parts of the screen containing that hue. When it's finished with one color, Prince automatically rewinds the paper and instructs you to change the ribbon to the next color. The process is slow, but the results are well worth the effort, especially if you own a black-and-white printer and don't want to spend the money for a color model. (If you do own a color printer, you won't have to fuss with changing ribbons, but you won't be able to make iron-on transfers, as they require special ribbons with heat-sensitive ink.)

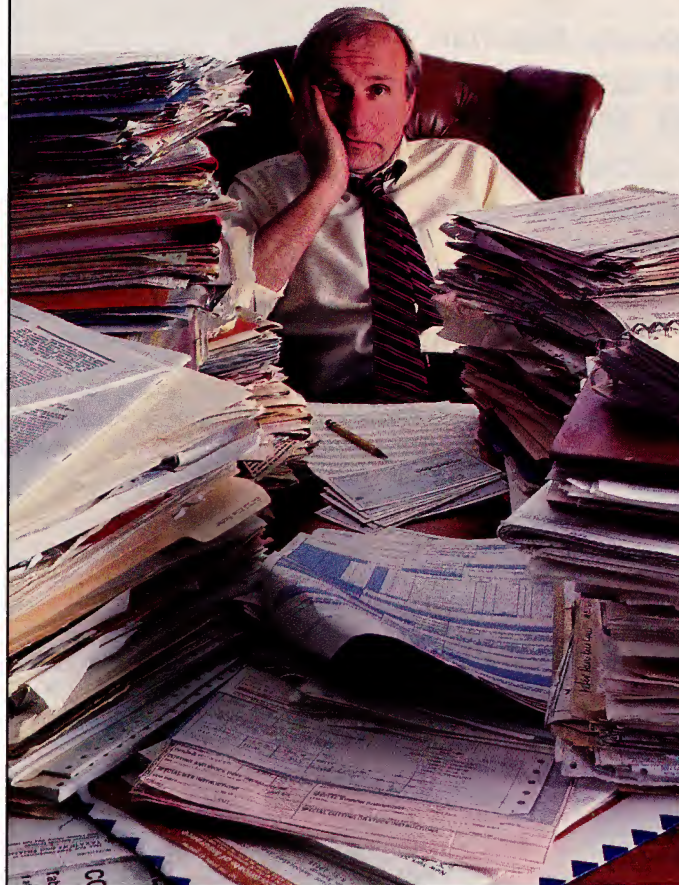
Not only does Prince faithfully reproduce standard and double-hi-res screens in all their glory, it also lets you alter your print parameters to obtain exactly the kind of hard-copy you want: You can print in three sizes, rotate the output, print only certain colors, swap black for white, and automatically make multiple copies. While Prince includes some rudimentary editing features, it's clearly meant to be used as an accessory to a full-featured graphics package.



*"Dot-matrix printers are versatile, producing a variety of typestyles, sizes, and fonts with graphics to boot...but the output tends to look dull and muted."*

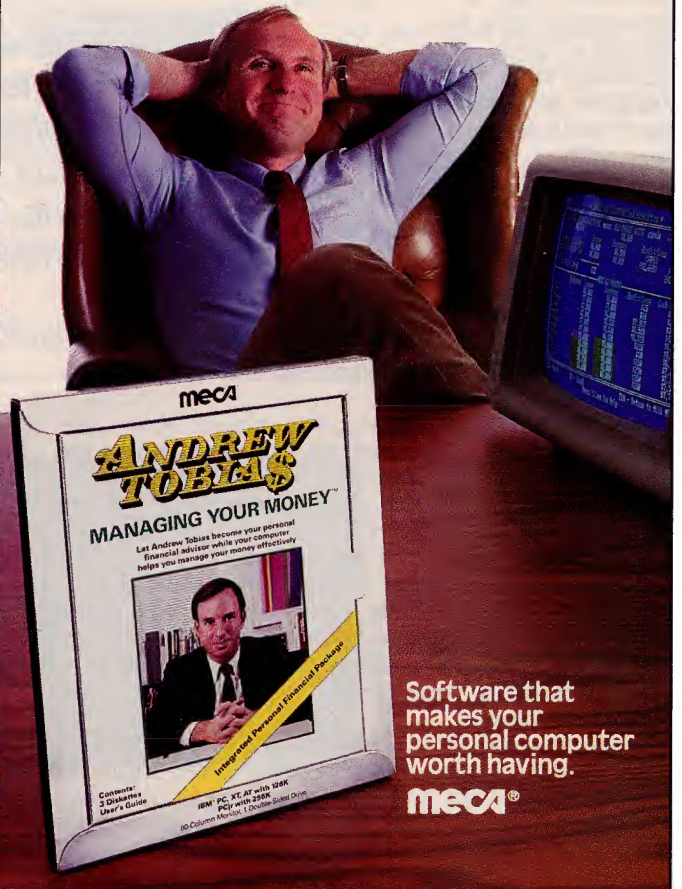


MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?  
 MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?  
 MANAGING YOUR BILLS?  
 MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?  
 MANAGING YOUR TAXES?  
 MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?  
 MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?  
 MANAGING YOUR BONDS?  
 MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?  
 MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?  
 MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?  
 MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?  
 MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?  
 MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?  
 MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?  
 MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?  
 MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?  
 MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?  
 MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?  
 MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?  
 MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?  
 MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?  
 MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?  
 MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?  
 MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



**NEW APPLE VERSION 2.0**  
 With accounts payable and receivable,  
 5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons,  
 college planning, mortgage refinancing,  
 supports a Ram card and hard disk.

**MANAGING YOUR MONEY®**  
**BY ANDREW TOBIAS.**  
**THE ONLY FINANCIAL**  
**SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.**



Software that  
 makes your  
 personal computer  
 worth having.

**meca®**



Prince is available in two versions, one supporting Epson printers, and another for the ImageWriter I (discontinued) and II, Apple DMP, C. Itoh 8510 SCP + NLQ, ProWriter, and NEC 8023.

### Picking Your Printer

Once you've decided on the software package that best suits your needs, you must then choose a color printer that's supported by that program. Most software packages support two types of color printers—impact dot-matrix and thermal transfer—each with its distinctive advantages and drawbacks. By far the more common of the two is the impact dot-matrix printer.

### Impact Dot-Matrix

As the name implies, impact dot-matrix printers operate by physically striking the ribbon and pressing it against the paper to form text and graphics. The printhead contains a set of vertically aligned pins (also referred to as wires) that fire when voltage is applied to them from the rear. When the pin extends forward, it brings a minute portion of the ribbon into contact with the paper, thus forming a printed dot.

As the printhead travels the length of the carriage, these tiny pins fire in rapid succession to form characters and graphics on the printed page. With all of these pins firing, it should come as no great surprise that impact dot-matrix printers make quite a bit of noise while operating. The degree of noise a printer generates depends on its design and the amount of sound-dampening material used in its construction.

Unlike daisywheel (or letter-quality) printers, which are restricted to a single character set, dot-matrix printers are versatile, producing a variety of typestyles, sizes, and fonts, with graphics to boot. When producing text, dot-matrix printers rely on built-in character sets to tell them the pattern in which to fire their pins to form a specific character. To produce graphics, however, a software driver program must tell the printer exactly which pins to fire and in what pattern. A printer your computer can instruct to fire its pins individually is said to have dot-addressable graphics capability. Almost every dot-matrix printer sold today has this feature.

Apple's ImageWriter II is perhaps one of the finest dot-matrix printers capable of direct color-graphics output. This versatile model is fast and features an elegant near-letter-quality text mode, a superb paper-handling mechanism, and a sleek design that conjures up images of a high-performance sports car, not a clunky computer peripheral. Because it bears the Apple logo, you can be confident

that the ImageWriter II will receive continued strong support from third-party developers.

The ImageWriter II accepts both black and four-color ribbon cartridges. The larger multicolor cartridges contain a one-inch-wide ribbon composed of black, magenta, cyan, and yellow stripes stacked vertically. When your Apple instructs the ImageWriter II to print in one of these colors, the appropriate section of the ribbon is positioned in front of the printhead before the pins fire.

Although the ribbon contains only four colors, you can combine them by overprinting to produce a total of seven colors. By carefully printing dots of these seven colors next to each other, your printer can mix a virtual rainbow of hues.

The ImageWriter II is among the fastest color printers available, yet it suffers from drawbacks inherent in all color impact dot-matrix printers. While the colors you view on the Apple II screen seem rich and saturated because the screen emits light, the color dots on a piece of paper only reflect light, and the result is that the output of impact dot-matrix printers tends to look dull and muted—something less than great computer art.

Moreover, large areas of a single color often reveal inconsistent print density and slight registration problems. Furthermore, fabric ribbons become adulterated because the unit must overprint lines to produce mixed colors.

### Serial versus Parallel

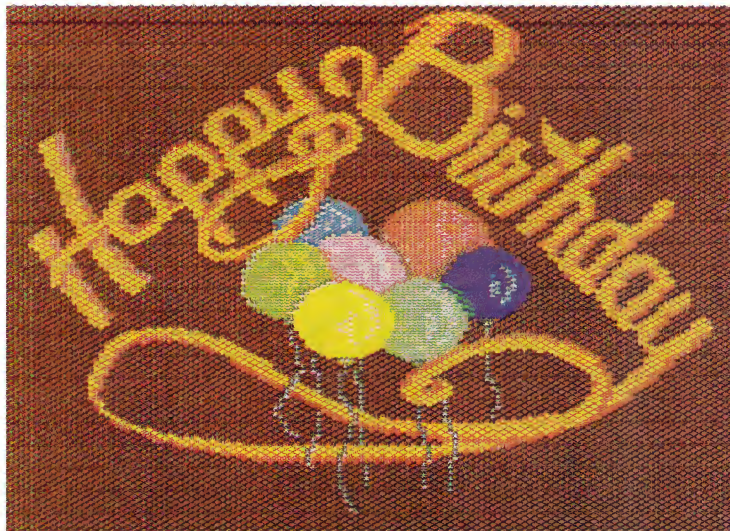
The ImageWriter II has a serial interface. If

you don't already own a serial card, you must purchase one to connect this printer to your Apple. Or you may decide to buy a parallel color printer, such as the recently discontinued Epson JX-80. Even if you own the Apple IIc, which has a serial port, you can still use a parallel printer if you purchase a serial-to-parallel converter, such as the Grappler C from Orange Micro.

Serial and parallel interfaces are merely two different means of transmitting the same information. Serial transmission sends 8 bits of data 1 bit at a time. In contrast, parallel transmission sends all 8 data bits at once. Although parallel transmission is faster, most printer mechanisms can't accept data as quickly as your computer transmits them, so the difference between parallel and serial, with regard to printers, is negligible.

### The Epson JX-80

The Epson JX-80 produces color in much the same way as the ImageWriter II, although it doesn't include as many features. Since it was on the market longer than the ImageWriter II has been, the Epson JX-80 is perhaps the

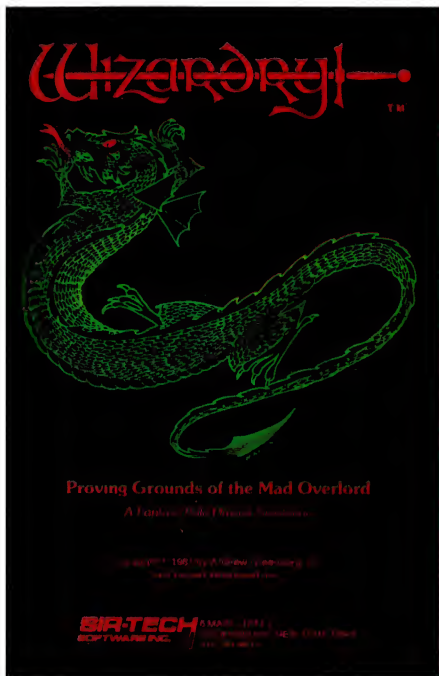


*“Colors produced by thermal-transfer printers are brilliant and actually shine, but stick with dot-matrix models for programming, business, and correspondence needs.”*



# COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE:

**OUR COMMITMENT IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES, ENTERTAINS, AND INTRIGUES!**



**Proving Grounds**

Available for Apple // series, Macintosh, IBM PC

Wizardry — that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for those who are seeking the ultimate challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry is the best-selling role-playing simulation of its kind.

For several very good reasons:

- Because Wizardry is more than just a game;
- Wizardry is a world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure;
- Professionals who work with children and teenagers credit Wizardry with improving reading skills, decision making, visual thinking and logical reasoning. It will develop your ability to set and pursue goals, your willingness to take risks, your capacity to accept loss.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting — a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

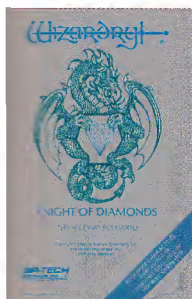
Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest computer role-playing simulation you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry at fine computer stores everywhere. Available for the Apple // series micro, Macintosh, IBM PC and some compatibles. Also available in French and Japanese.

Write to us and we'll tell you more.

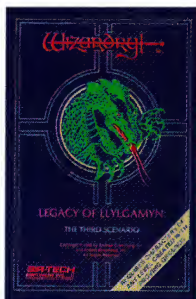
**LOOK FOR THE DRAGON • SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY • PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE**

Additional Wizardry Scenarios

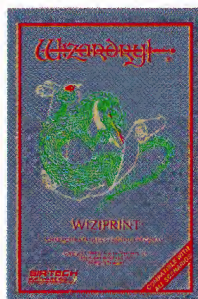


**Knight of Diamonds**

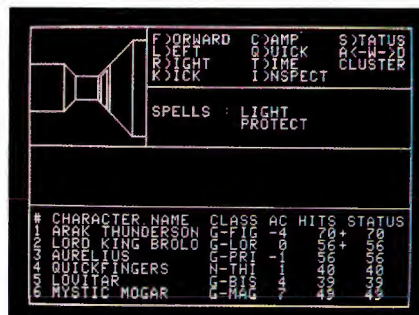
Available for Apple // series



**Legacy of Llygamyn**



**Wizprint**



## SIR-TECH

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.  
P.O. BOX 245  
OGDENSBURG, NY 13669  
(315) 393-6633



best-supported color printer for the Apple. Anyone short on cash, but unwilling to compromise on performance, should seriously consider this model: Now that Epson has discontinued it and replaced it with the EX line, you can pick up a JX-80 at a bargain-basement price.

### Thermal-Transfer Technique

Thermal-transfer printers are dot-matrix printers of sorts, but differ from impact models in that their printheads contain discrete heating elements instead of tiny pins. Not to be confused with obsolete, low-quality thermal printers that burn characters onto special heat-sensitive paper, thermal-transfer printers melt wax-based ink onto paper.

Thanks to this innovative technology, thermal-transfer printers are virtually silent during operation, making them ideal for environments where noise is of primary consideration. The same feature that's responsible for whisper-quiet operation has a negative aspect, as well, though: Because they don't strike ribbon against paper, thermal-transfer printers are incapable of producing carbon copies.

Thermal-transfer ribbons look like strips of color cellophane, and unlike continuous-loop, fabric cartridges, can be used only once. The ribbon is approximately one-half inch wide and consists of an eight-inch band of yellow, followed by equal lengths of magenta and cyan. To produce the full spectrum of colors, the printer must pass through all three bands for each printed line. This accounts for the low print yield (typically less than ten full-page color printouts per ribbon) and the lethargic print speed characteristic of thermal-transfer machines.

The two most popular models are Apple's own Scribe (now discontinued, although still available from some dealers) and the Okimate 20 from Okidata. Both printers employ 24-element printheads and are remarkably similar in types of features and quality of output. Although it lists for \$230, the Scribe can be often found selling for well under \$200. Likewise, the Okimate 20 retails for around \$300 with the appropriate Plug 'N' Print interface module, but is also heavily discounted.

Although they can produce rather attractive near-letter-quality text, the high cost of color ribbons and special smooth-stock paper required for optimum performance makes thermal-transfer printers impractical for extended daily use. You can't beat the quality of their hi-res color-graphics output, though. Because of their wax-based ribbons, colors are consistent and brilliant, and actually shine on the printed page. If your application calls for graphics of this nature—that is, if you want graphics you can display proudly—consider a thermal-transfer printer for screen dumps, but stick with impact dot-matrix models for programming, business, and correspondence needs.

### A Word of Advice

There are, of course, many other color printers on the market; in fact, several other print technologies, such as laser and ink-jet methods, exist. The printers discussed here, though, are those best supported by the Apple community and most representative of the technologies employed.

Investigate other models, but keep one rule in mind: Unless the software package you plan to use specifically claims to support the printer in question, you'll have a difficult time trying to take full advantage of its color-graphics capabilities. Compatibility is key—don't invest until you've checked. ■

Write to Owen Linzmayer at 30 Reedsdale Street, Apartment 2, Allston, MA 02134-2919.

## Product Information

**Blazing Paddles**, \$49.95

**Prince**, \$49.95

**Prince with ribbons**, \$79.95

Baudville  
1001 Medical Park Drive  
S.E.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49506  
(616) 957-3036

Reader Service Number 309

**Dazzle Draw**, \$59.95

**The Print Shop**, \$49.95

Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903  
(415) 499-1700

Reader Service Number 310

**Grappler C**

Orange Micro  
1400 North Lakeview  
Avenue

Anaheim, CA 92807

(714) 779-2772

\$119

Reader Service Number 311

**Scribe** (discontinued)

**MousePaint**, \$149 with  
AppleMouse //e, \$99 with  
AppleMouse //c  
Apple Computer  
20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

Reader Service Number 312

**Stickybear Printer**

Weekly Reader Family  
Software  
245 Long Hill Road  
Middletown, CT 06457  
(203) 638-2400  
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 313

## Manufacturers

**Alps America**

3553 North First Street  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 946-6000

**Apple Computer**

20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

**Canon USA**

One Canon Plaza  
Lake Success, NY 11042  
(516) 488-6700

**Epson America**

Computer Products Division  
2780 Lomita Boulevard  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 539-9140  
(800) 421-5426

**Ergo Systems**

303-3 Convention Way  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
(415) 363-5966

**Fujitsu America**

3055 Orchard Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134-2017  
(408) 946-8777

**Genicom**

Genicom Drive  
Waynesboro, VA 22980  
(703) 949-1188

**Hattori Seiko**

1111 MacArthur Boulevard  
Mahwah, NJ 07430  
(201) 529-4655

**Juki Office Machine**

20437 South Western  
Avenue  
Torrance, CA 90501  
(800) 325-6134

**NEC Information Systems**

Department 1610  
1414 Massachusetts Avenue  
Boxborough, MA 01719  
(800) 343-4418

**Okidata**

532 Fellowship Road  
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054  
(609) 235-2600  
(800) OKIDATA

**Printronix**

17500 Cartwright Road  
Irvine, CA 92713  
(800) 535-3232

**Texas Instruments**

P.O. Box 402430  
Dallas, TX 75240  
(800) 527-3500

**Toshiba America**

Information Systems Division  
2441 Michelle Drive  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 730-5000

**Xerox**

475 Oakmead Parkway  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(800) 556-1234



# EVERY TIME I TRIED TO PRINT A SPREADSHEET IT RAN RIGHT OFF THE

**"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"**

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

## Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands



to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.

## Give a new twist to all your printouts

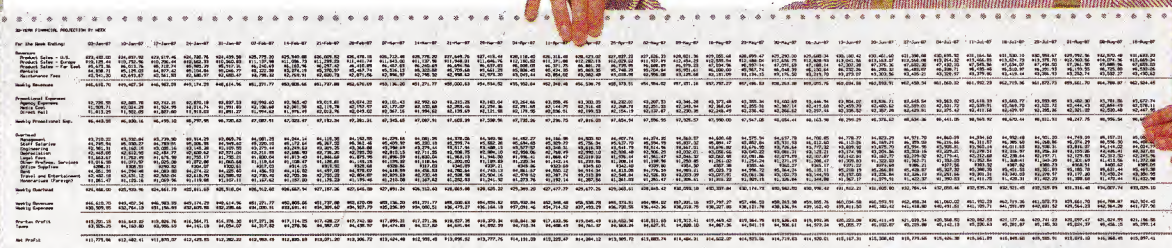
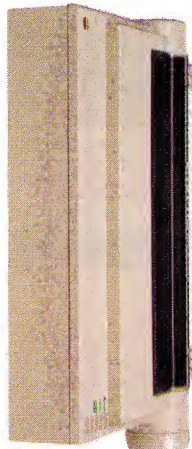
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

## Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just \$69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

**To order call 1-800-822-3865.**  
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)



© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339  
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card.



# A GUIDE TO COLOR PRINTERS

COMPANY	PRINTER	PRICE	HARDWARE				GRAPHICS
			CARRIAGE WIDTH	S/P/B	F/T/B	STANDARD BUFFER	RESOLUTION (DPI)
Alps America	ALQ300 18-pin	\$ NA	16"	Both	Both	7K	60 x 240
	24-pin		16"	Both	Both	7K	60 x 240
	P2400C 18-pin	NA	16"	Both	Both	4K	60 x 240
	24-pin		16"	Both	Both	4K	60 x 240
Apple Computer	ImageWriter II	595	10"	Serial	Both	2K	160 x 160
Canon USA	PJ-1080A	699	10"	Parallel	Both	.08K	NA
C. Itoh	8510 SCP + NLQ	649	10"	Parallel	Both	2K	160 x 144
Data Products	8010	535	80 cols.	Both	Both	2K	168 x 84
	8020	720	132 cols.	Both	Both	2K	168 x 84
	8050	1599	132 cols.	Both	Both	5K	168 x 84
	8070	2099	132 cols.	Both	Both	5K	168 x 84
Epson	EX-800	828.95	80 cols.	Both	Both	8K	60 x 240
	EX-1000	1074.95	136 cols.	Both	Both	8K	60 x 240
Ergo Systems	Hush Color 180	1195.95	15.5"	Parallel	Both	3K	120 x 120
Fujitsu America	DL2400	1395	16.5"	Both	Both	8K	360 x 180
Genicom	1020	1048	13.6"	Both	Both	2K	240 x 144
	1025	848	8"	Both	Both	2K	240 x 144
	3310	2295	13.6"	Both	Both	.5K	288 x 144
Hattori Seiko	Seikosha MP 1300AI	954	10"	Both	Both	10K	240 x 144
Juki	5510-Color	731	10"	Both	Both	3K	240 x 72
NEC	CP560XL	1695	16"	Parallel	Friction	8K	360 x 360
	CP565XL	1825	16"	Both	Both	8K	360 x 360
	CP660	860	10"	Parallel	Both 0	8K	360 x 360
	CP665	935	10"	Serial	Both 0	8K	360 x 360
	CP760	1160	16"	Parallel	Both	8K	360 x 360
	CP765	1235	16"	Serial	Both	8K	360 x 360
Okidata	Microline 292	749	10"	Both	Both 0	8K	288 x 144
	Microline 293	949	16"	Both	Both	8K	288 x 144
	Okimate 20	258/268	10"	P/S	Both	8K	144 x 144
Printronix	S 7024C	1365	16"	Parallel	Both	6K	144 x 144
Texas Instruments	Omni 857	899	11"	Both	Both	.25K	144 x 144
Toshiba	P351C	1749	15"	Both	Both 0	4K	180 x 360
Xerox	4020	1495	11"	Both	Both 0	2K	120 x 240



# KEY

C = color print at half speed  
 CPI = characters per inch  
 DB = decibels  
 D/NLQ/LQ = dot-matrix/near-letter-quality/letter-quality  
 DF = downloadable fonts  
 DPI = dots per inch  
 E = estimate

FC = font cartridges  
 F/T/B = friction feed/tractor feed/both  
 LPI = lines per inch  
 NA = not available  
 n/xxx = user-designated space between lines in fractions of an inch  
 O = optional  
 P = proportional  
 PC = personality cartridges  
 PG = programmable  
 S/P/B = serial/parallel/both

TEXT						OTHER		
D/NLQ/LQ SPEED	D/NLQ/LQ MATRIX SIZE	PITCHES (CPI)	LINE SPACING (LPI)	FC	DF	NOISE (DB)	WEIGHT (LBS.)	WARRANTY
200/100	NA	NA	NA	Yes	No	<55dB	37.5	1 year
240/120/80	NA	NA	NA	Yes	No	<55dB	37.5	1 year
250/125	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	<55dB	43.7	1 year
360/180/120	NA	NA	NA	NA	No	<55dB	43.7	1 year
250/45/-	7 x 9/14 x 8/-	4.5, 9, 10, 12, 13.4, 15, 17, P, C	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	25dB	NA	90 days
37/-	5 x 7/-	6, 12	6, 8	No	No	<50dB	12.3	1 year
180/45/-	9 x 9/16 x 16/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	n/144	No	Yes	63dB	19.8	1 year
180/90/30	9 x 9/24 x 9/36 x 18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	No	Yes	65dB	18.7	1 year
180/90/30	9 x 9/24 x 9/36 x 18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	No	Yes	65dB	24.7	1 year
250/110/35	18 x 9/24 x 9/36 x 18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	Yes	Yes	65dB	40	1 year
400/300/100	18 x 9/24 x 9/36 x 18	10, 12, 13.3, 17.1, P	6, 8, n/144, n/48	Yes	Yes	65dB	40	1 year
300/60/-	9 x 9/18 x 18/-	5 through 20	6, n/216	No	Yes	NA	22	1 year
300/60/-	9 x 9/18 x 18/-	5 through 20	6, n/216	No	Yes	NA	25.5	1 year
180/90/-	7 x 9/13 x 17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17, P	6, 8, n/120	No	No	56dB	35	90 days
216/72	9 x 7/36 x 24	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 18, 20	3, 4, 6, 8, 16, n/120	Yes	Yes	<55dB	44	1 year
100/200	9 x 9/38 x 18	10, 12, 16, 17, PC	3, 4, 6, 8, n/216, PC	Yes		55dB	39	1 year
100/200	9 x 9/38 x 18	10, 12, 16, 17, PC	3, 4, 6, 8, n/216, PC	Yes		55dB	33.3	1 year
360/90	9 x 9/21 x 18	10, 12, 13.1, 15, 16.7, 18	3, 4, 6, 8, 12, n/144	No	Yes	61.5dB	36.5	1 year
300/50/-	12 x 9/24 x 18/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17, 20, P	6, 8, n/72, n/144, n/216	No	Yes	59dB	18.7	2 years
180/30/-	9 x 9/9 x 9/-	10, 12, 17, P	6, 8, n/72, n/144, n/216	No	Yes	58dB E	20.5	1 year
290/240/100	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	Yes	Yes	53dB	35.2	1 year
290/240/100	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	Yes	Yes	53dB	35.2	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	17.6	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	17.6	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	24.3	1 year
216/180/65	NA	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, P	3, 4, 6, 8, n/360	No	Yes	56dB	24.3	1 year
200/100/-	9 x 9/17 x 17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	57dB	12.5	1 year
200/100/-	9 x 9/17 x 17/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	Yes	57dB	16.5	1 year
80/40/-	7 x 18/14 x 18/-	5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, 17	6, 8, n/144	No	No	53dB	6.2	90 days
240/60/-	7 x 9/18 x 17/-	10, 12, 15, 17, 20	6, 8	No	Yes	<55dB	40	90 days
150/35	9 x 9/32 x 18	10, 12, 16.7	3, 6, 8	Yes	0	<64dB	15	90 days
288/100	24 x 36/24 x 36	10, 12, 16.7, PC	6, 8, n/48, n/216	Yes	Yes	58dB	33	1 year
80/40/-	12 x 20/12 x 20/-	10, 12, 17, P	6	No	No	<55dB	28.6	1 year





# Fleet System 3™

**Integrated Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus**

**Super Value  
\$79.95!**

John and Mary Customer  
3 Fleet Lane  
Productivity, USA

Dear John and Mary,

INTEGRATION is defined as "The act of bringing all parts together to make a better whole." Fleet System 3 has been carefully designed to bring you the most essential writing tools - Word Processing, Spell Checking and Thesaurus, all in one extremely powerful, wonderfully EASY TO USE integrated system.

Fleet System 3 provides you with every important word processing feature including Preview so "what you see is what you get," built-in Mail Merge for personalized letters, built-in Math Functions and much, much more.

In addition, Fleet System 3's integrated 90,000 Word Dictionary ensures that embarrassing misspellings are a thing of the past and gives your work a crisp, **proefssional** appearance. What's more, Fleet System 3's integrated Thesaurus provides you with tens of thousands of synonyms and helps students, writers, and business people to improve their reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately!

Invest in the best .... Fleet System 3. The ultimate, integrated writing tool.

Sincerely,

The Staff of PSI

- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**

Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

- **90,000 Word Dictionary**

Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in approximately 1 minute!

- **Integrated Thesaurus**

Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.

#1 greatest, best, supreme, maximum  
#2 final, definitive, conclusive, end  
#3 peak, utmost, apex, extreme

Includes every important word processing feature, including Mail Merge and an Extra Text area—(a second 80 column screen) that works like a scratch pad for storing and merging information. Invest in the best. Fleet System 3... the VALUE PACKED integrated writing system. Required Hardware: Apple IIe or IIc with 128K • Disk Drive • Suitably interfaced printer.



CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!

Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980

PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card.



# ACHIEVING A PERSONAL BEST

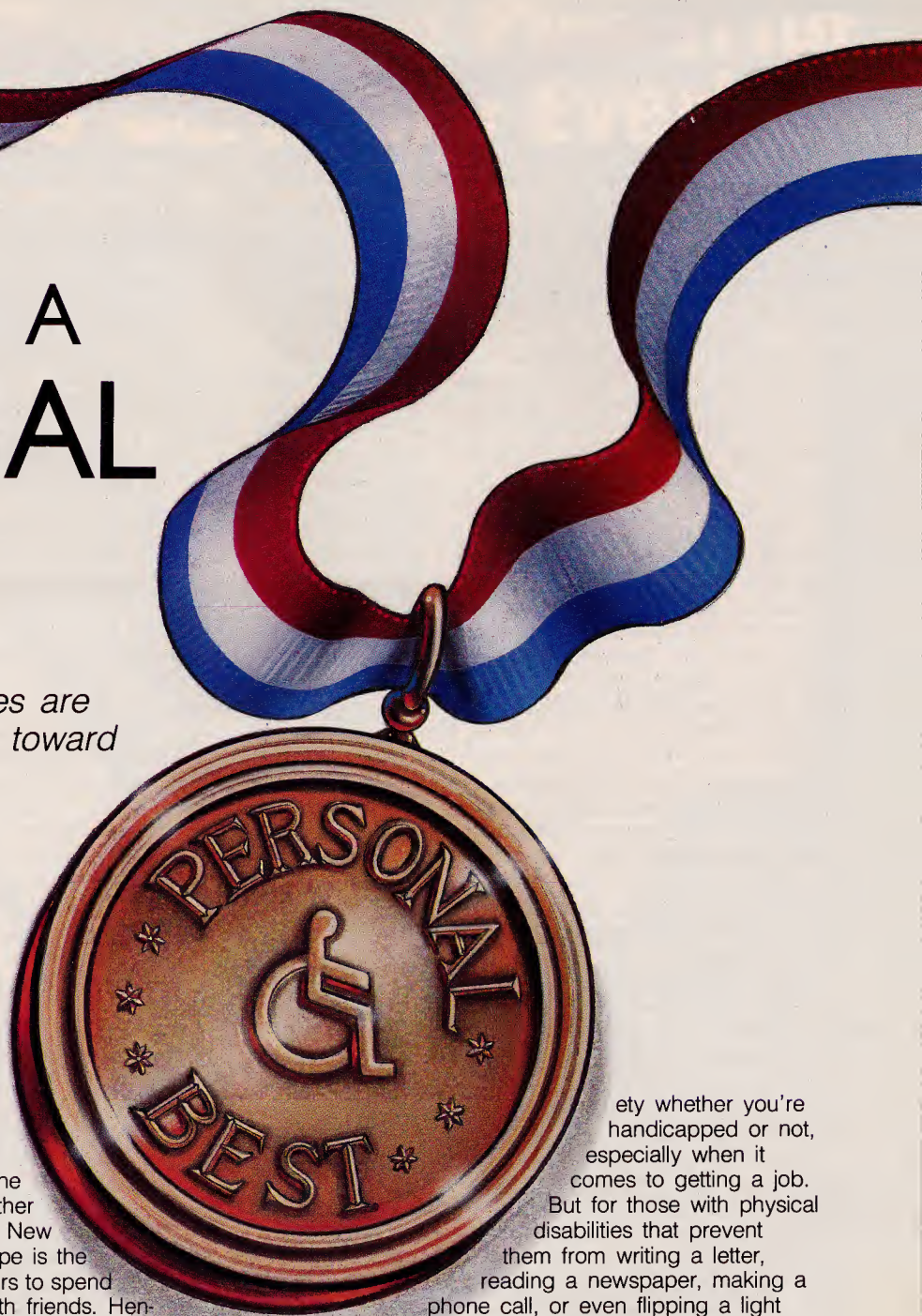
*On and off the job, Apples are helping handicapped users toward self-sufficiency.*

by Tan A. Summers

**W**hen Wayne Lowry isn't studying history at Colorado Mountain College in Steamboat Springs, he's on the ski slopes training for the 1988 Olympics. Rose Angelocci, on the other hand, is a freshman at the University of New Orleans, where the closest thing to a ski slope is the bridge across the Mississippi River. She prefers to spend her spare time riding her tandem bicycle with friends. Henderson, Minnesota, high-school senior Marc Hagen plays defense for his school's football team, while Gavin Miller, a senior at Oak Grove High School in Louisiana, is president of his own business, Horizon Software. Retired music teacher Georgia Griffith works as a music proofreader for the Library of Congress.

What do people with interests as diverse as these have in common? All use Apples on the job or for homework, but that's not surprising these days. What's unusual about Wayne, Rose, Marc, Gavin, Georgia, and thousands of other Apple enthusiasts like them is the way they use their computers. Both Wayne and Rose use speech synthesis and Braille printers to keep track of what their programs are doing. Both are legally blind. Marc, deaf since childhood, uses his Apple to make telephone calls. For Gavin, who is restricted to a wheelchair and has only limited use of his hands, the computer promises to be a route to employment. Georgia is both blind and deaf, and uses an Apple with braille output to converse with visitors.

Being able to use a computer is a plus in today's soci-



ety whether you're handicapped or not, especially when it comes to getting a job. But for those with physical disabilities that prevent them from writing a letter, reading a newspaper, making a phone call, or even flipping a light switch, an Apple computer can make life easier and more meaningful, as well. In addition to its traditional roles in work, school, and recreation, the Apple can assist in communication and environmental control.

Georgia Griffith, a system operator for CompuServe's Handicapped Issues Forum, points out that the computer is a great equalizer for the disabled person. "You can't usually tell if someone is handicapped on CompuServe unless [he or she] makes a typo that only a braille user would make, or types very, very slowly," she says. "Many of my users don't know I'm deaf-blind."

Some handicapped individuals—most hearing-impaired and many mobility-impaired users—can use Apples with no modification whatever. People who can't read the computer screen or use a standard keyboard, though, must find special hardware or software to fit their needs. Five years ago, when Apple Computer published its first resource guide for personal computing and the disabled, help for those with unusual computing needs was hard to



locate. Since then a profusion of products has appeared on the scene, along with new ways for the disabled and their families to find the products they need. (See the Product Information sidebar on p. 82.)

### Talking Apples

Getting homework—or paperwork of any kind, for that matter—done on time and into a readable form is a big problem for the visually disabled. Rose Angelocci, who graduated first in her high-school class of 200 sighted students, solves the problem by using an Echo Plus speech synthesizer from Street Electronics, along with Raised Dot Computing's word processor Braille-Edit. Braille-Edit lets Rose enter standard text, then check it for accuracy letter by letter or a word or sentence at a time. The computerized voice changes pitch to indicate uppercase letters and punctuation. A newer version called BEX (Braille-Edit Express) also translates text into Grade 2 Braille for printing.

Braille-Edit allows a variety of configurations with different printers and input methods, including file transfer from another computer. That lets Rose take notes in class with Small-Talk, a notebook-sized talking portable computer from VTEK that includes its own word-processing program and other functions. (Its voice can be suppressed for quiet classroom use.) Rose saves her notes on Small-Talk's built-in microcassette drive, then dumps them to her Apple and the Braille-Edit program when she gets home.

Individuals like Georgia Griffith who prefer a six-key, braille-type keyboard can use VersaBraille, from Telesensory Systems, the same way. VersaBraille comes with a simple word-processing program and tape drive and can act as a braille CRT as well as an input device or stand-alone note taker.

Another computer tool Rose finds indispensable is Talking DOS Utilities (part of the Echo/Cricket Training Set), from Raised Dot. It works with most programs that use text, including graphics programs that use the Apple text window to display information. Rose uses it for practical chores like disk maintenance, and some less practical ones like game playing.

Wayne Lowry also uses Braille-Edit. Concerned at the lack of computer programs for the blind, Wayne's mother, Sherry Lowry, began searching for existing sources and willing developers. Her efforts resulted in Access Unlimited/SPEECH Enterprises, a nonprofit organization dedicated to fostering the development of products for the blind. SPEECH Enterprises acts as a distributor for a number of hardware and software products, and hires college students to adapt existing software to work with speech-synthesis devices.

One popular product available from SPEECH is the Ohtsuki Braille/Printer. Capable of printing in either braille or ink, the Ohtsuki can even print both on the same sheet, a boon for parents and teachers of visually impaired students or for handicapped adults who work in a sighted environment. The Ohtsuki can create raised illustrations from standard Apple art programs and in conjunction with devices such as the AppleMouse/MousePaint, PowerPad, and KoalaPad when used with another SPEECH Enterprises offering, Lorin Software's Illustrations. Illustrations also works with the modified Cranmer Perkins Braille from Maryland Computer Services.

Of course, computing isn't just for students. A number of productivity and business programs have been created or adapted for use by the visually impaired. There's Computer Aids Corporation's Calc-Talk, for example, which lets you use your Apple as a scientific calculator. It provides

enlarged print on screen as well as synthesized speech. Lorin software makes a talking spreadsheet, Tally-Talk. Also from Computer Aids is a data-base program, INFO. The Master Talker, from Sliwa Enterprises, is a preboot utility that makes other text-oriented programs "talk." Financial-management programs include Traxler's Trax-Pax Checkbook, and Checkbook & Budgeting from G. Carriere, both available from SPEECH Enterprises. MicroTalk offers ProWord, a talking word processor for ProDOS users, and ProTerm Plus, a talking communications program that includes sophisticated file-transfer capabilities.

### The Hearing Apple

"I wish more kids could use computers," commented Marc Hagen during our modem-to-modem interview. "This is the only way I can use the telephone." Telecomputing is, in fact, the newest breakthrough in communication for the deaf. Old-style TDD's (telephone devices for the deaf) type out messages at a lethargic 45 baud, as compared to the 300 to 2400 baud possible with a computer. Besides, very few hearing individuals have teletype machines, while the number with computers and modems is booming.

Marc is also emphatic when he asserts that without his Apple he would have failed most of his classes. He compares going to school without a computer to going without textbooks. "The teachers talked fast, and I wouldn't get it all," he explains. Marc's mother and teachers worked together to create drill-and-practice and on-screen lecture programs so that Marc could keep up with his classes.

Like Wayne Lowry's family, Marc's parents' search for Apple II products to meet their son's needs turned into a full-time business. Their bimonthly newsletter, *Closing the Gap*, is one of the best sources of information in the nation about computer products for all kinds of handicaps. The Hagens' services include training and individually tailored product listings from CTG's extensive data base.

Thanks in part to the Hagens, it's easier today to find learning software, including programs like The Learning Box from M.D. Fullmer & Associates, which lets teachers type in questions and answers for use in a ready-made game format. Marc uses the Magic Slate word processor, a program from Sunburst Communications that offers three levels of complexity for students of different age ranges. For spreadsheet use Marc prefers the "real thing," Apple Computer's AppleWorks.

At the Louisiana School for the Deaf in Baton Rouge, teachers agree with Marc's assessment of computer training for the hearing-impaired. Linda Thomas, computer-lab instructor and coauthor of a study of the effectiveness of computer teaching for deaf children, likes the fact that students can feel they're in control when they're at the computer. "They're not afraid to make mistakes," she pointed out as we watched nine-year-old June Ann DeLaune use Bank Street Writer, from Broderbund, to compose and edit a letter.

Since they must learn English as a foreign language, deaf children often need extra practice using English and developing abstract-thinking skills. The Baton Rouge school recommends Lessons in Syntax from Dormac as one option for improving language. Other good choices are Krell's Logo, Scholastic's Microzine, and Rhymes and Riddles from Spinnaker.

Standard educational programs like Challenge Math from Sunburst Communications, Stickybear Numbers from Weekly Reader Family Software, and Early Games for



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*

**50% OFF!**



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEGGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEGGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

**\$99.95**

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEGGER II™

**\$149.95**

VERSALEGGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEGGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEGGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEGGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEGGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEGGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: (outside NY State) (inside NY State)  
Write or Call Toll-Free 1-800-431-2818, 1-800-331-0362  
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

\*add \$4.95 for shipping in UPS areas

\*add \$5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

\*add \$6.95 Canada or Mexico

\*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

**COMPUTRONICS**

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.



# Announcing an Exciting Newsletter Exclusively for AppleWorks Users!

Now *all* the applications. . . *all* the solutions. . . *all* the tricks and techniques of the most popular Apple II program are yours *every month* in **The Main Menu**.

Here in 8 to 12 pages of articles and features every month, you'll get the concentrated know-how to unleash all the power and promise that AppleWorks has to offer.

• **Use It!** Want to use your spreadsheet as an electronic checkbook? . . . create a mailing list with your word processor? Those are just two examples of the many ways this hands-on tutorial will give you *real* solutions to *real* problems and "real world" applications, month after month!

• **Link Up.** Here's where you learn how to use different software and peripherals with AppleWorks. Discover how to use a mouse, plug in a modem, add extra memory or attach a different printer. Shift into a 3½" disk drive. . . or link your AppleWorks with software enhancements like Pinpoint, MegaWorks and others.

• **Focus on Function.** Want to cut and paste between applications? It's easy. . . when you know how it happens. Whatever AppleWorks functions you want to know more about, you'll find them all covered in depth right here in The Main Menu.

• **Answers.** And just in case your particular problem doesn't pop up right away, write away for answers to your special technical questions. You'll learn lots from others' questions, too.

• **PLUS!** Inside info on New Products, often before they're released. . . Heard Here First is an advance look at news, trends, gossip and more affecting AppleWorks or any compatible products. . . Reviews of major AppleWorks compatible software, books and other resources. And Favorites might be worth the Charter subscription price all by itself, with a quick-reading technical trick or special function that could make it happen for your home or business computing needs.

## DON'T MISS EVEN ONE VALUE-PACKED ISSUE!

So much is happening in the fast moving world of AppleWorks, you won't want to miss a single, savvy issue of The Main Menu—and you don't have to! Just complete the coupon or order card and mail today. You'll hit the ground running with the very first issue of The Main Menu, and you'll save 50% off the regular subscription price with a special Charter rate of just \$49.97. Two good reasons to ACT NOW and get the power—and the promise—of AppleWorks working for you!

For immediate service, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 924-9471).

AppleWorks & Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**YES!** Send me 12 issues of The Main Menu for the low subscription price of \$49.97. I'll save 50% off the regular rate.

Payment enclosed     Bill me

(print) Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

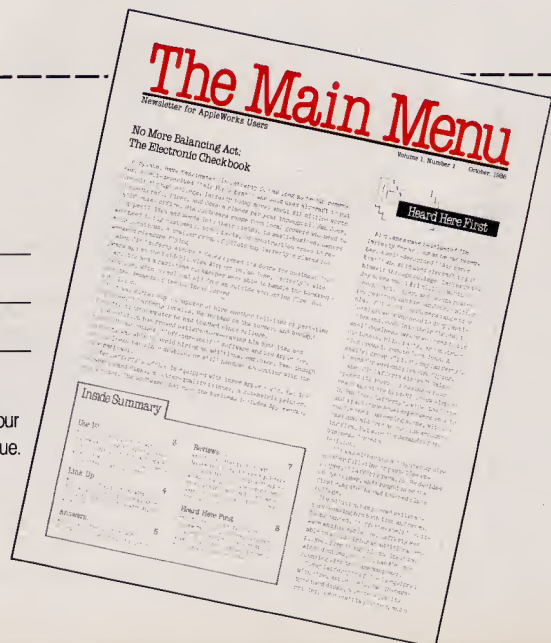
State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** If you are not completely satisfied with The Main Menu, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Mail to: **The Main Menu** • CW Communications/Peterborough  
PO Box 802 • Peterborough, NH 03458-997

ANDIC



**Save 50% with Charter Offer**



Young Children from Springboard Software are all attention-getters for visually oriented children that provide the repetition they need. So are graphics programs like The Print Shop from Broderbund, which let children combine words and pictures in an attractive format.

More information about communications and software for the deaf is available from Gallaudet College in Washington, D.C. Gallaudet's Kendall Demonstration Elementary School reviews educational software and maintains a network including computer pen pals for hearing-disabled children.

### Getting Around

Gavin Miller had already written his first software product when an auto accident forced him to take several months off for therapy and retraining. While still unable to attend school, Gavin was back at the computer—he used pencils strapped to his hands to press the keys. Now, a year later, he can type with two fingers and has little trouble inserting disks into his drives.

Even people with much less motor control than Gavin can still use an Apple thanks to a wide variety of switches and interfaces. The simplest adjustment many physically disabled users require is help with disk drives and keys that must be pressed simultaneously. A company called TASH, of Markham, Ontario, offers disk guides and key locks to solve these problems. People who have very limited control of hands and arms can use pointers held in the mouth or worn on a headband to press keys. For portable use while traveling and in classes and meetings, individuals with single-pointing access can use the Zygo Notebook. Based on an NEC lap computer, the Zygo Notebook weighs less than four pounds and can transfer word-processing files saved on its built-in tape drive to an Apple computer. Creating a library of frequently used keystrokes speeds up the note-taking process.

Individuals with less motor control may need more specialized input devices. The basis of many such systems is the Adaptive Firmware Card, from Adaptive Peripherals. This plug-in card lets the Apple respond to any of 16 input modes. Its "slow-down" mode lets those with limited physical ability use a wider range of commercial programs, as well. The Adaptive product is a classic in its field, and many input devices are designed to work with it, although some manufacturers offer adapter cards for their own products.

One popular alternate input device for those with limited physical capability is the expanded keyboard, in various styles from different manufacturers, such as Unicorn Engineering and EKEG Electronics. Expanded keyboards provide direct selection of menu items from the Apple keyboard. The Unicorn device, for example, can be purchased with either 64 or 128 holes, each slightly recessed to protect against accidental keystrokes. Overlays and individualized programming let each key or group of keys perform a unique function. Keyguards are available to limit keyboard use to fewer keys for some applications. In addition to an expanded keyboard, EKEG also makes the Ten Key Board, a flexible input device that provides Logo functions and can serve as a communication device. Adaptive Peripherals also makes a multiple switch for use with its Firmware Card.

Since people with different handicaps have a wide variety of needs, manufacturers try to make their products as flexible as possible. The PowerPad from Dunamis is a good example. Depending on the software you use with it, the Power Pad can become a graphics tablet, an ex-

panded keyboard, or a dedicated communicator (when used with a speech synthesizer). You can use off-the-shelf software or create your own with BASIC, Logo, or EZ-Pilot. Nonprogrammers can write customized applications with J. Jordan's Control Without Keyboards, software that uses English-language commands.

Individuals who can't use their hands or a mouthstick or headwand can still use Apples. A number of single-switch devices you can operate with your eyes, head, or face are available for use with Apple computers. A number of switches of this type are available from Don Johnston Developmental Equipment. Its products include switches that respond to varying amounts of pressure and one you can mount on a wheelchair headrest to be activated by slight head movement. In addition, Prentke Romich offers a speech synthesizer called the Light Talker, which the disabled computerist activates by means of an optical head pointer. Speech-impaired individuals with the ability to use their hands can use the Touch Talker synthesizer, or Software Research's Visible Speech Aid.

Another popular device is the scanning keyboard. Some, like the MOD keyboard emulator from TASH display on-screen characters you select using some form of switch. Others use separate devices with lights that indicate characters and include their own switches. Zygo makes two products of this kind, the TETRAscan II and the scanWRITER. Both are completely transparent to the Apple, so that you can use the regular keyboard as well. TETRAscan remains connected to the computer, while scanWRITER, with its own display, printer, and memory, acts as a wheelchair-mountable portable notetaker. You can later upload data to an Apple computer for permanent storage or formatting with a word processor, with the scanWRITER as the input device. Both Zygo products work with any commercial software. Sentient Systems' EyeTyper camera notes which of a number of lights a disabled user is looking at, then displays and speaks a corresponding message.

Of course, gaining complete control of the computer means also being able to use other devices the Apple itself can control. Home-automation equipment falls into this category (see "Let Apple Take Control," November 1986, p. 92). Products like SmartHome I from CyberLynx and others let physically disabled people turn on lights, television sets, and other devices without assistance.

### Summing Up


Disabled Apple users are unanimous in praising the medium as one that slashes away at many of the barriers handicaps impose. Individuals who can use computers can be much more competitive in the job market. As computers increase the number of jobs for people who prefer to work at home, more jobs will be available to individuals with severe disabilities who have difficulty working in a standard office environment.

Most important of all, though, is the boost to self-esteem that comes from being more self-sufficient through the use of Apple tools. Georgia Griffith sums it up this way: "A computer is just a machine, but it can be the link to the human race," she asserts. "No one need be shut in, lonely, or unaware of world happenings if that person has a computer!" ■

---

*Tan Summers is a freelance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Contact her at CompuServe address 70177,1202.*





## Product Information

### **Adaptive Firmware Card, \$400**

**Multiple Switch, \$40**  
Adaptive Peripherals  
429 Bagley Avenue North  
Seattle, WA 98103  
(206) 633-2610

**Reader Service Number 314**

### **Braille-Edit, \$300**

**Braille-Edit Express, \$400**  
**Echo/Cricket Training Set, \$10**  
(also included with Braille-Edit and BEX)  
Raised Dot Computing  
408 South Baldwin Street  
Madison, WI 53703  
(608) 257-9595

**Reader Service Number 315**

### **Calc-Talk, \$75**

**INFO, \$195**  
Computer Aids  
124 West Washington  
Fort Wayne, IN 46802  
(800) 647-8255

**Reader Service Number 316**

### **Checkbook & Budgeting**

(G. Carriere), \$60  
**Illustrations** (Lorin Software), \$115  
**ProTerm Plus** (MicroTalk), \$150  
**ProWord** (MicroTalk), \$195  
**Tally-Talk** (Lorin Software), \$200

### **Trax-Pax Checkbook**

(Traxler), \$50  
Access Unlimited/  
SPEECH Enterprises  
10622 Fairlane Drive  
Houston, TX 77024  
(713) 461-1666

**Reader Service Number 317**

### **Closing the Gap**

P.O. Box 68  
Henderson, MN 56044  
(612) 248-3294  
\$21 per year

**Reader Service Number 318**

### **Control Without Keyboards**

J. Jordan Associates  
1127 Oxford Court  
Neenah, WI 54956

**Reader Service Number 319**

### **Cranmer Perkins Braille**

Maryland Computer Services  
2010 Rock Spring Road  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
(301) 838-8888

**Reader Service Number 320**

### **Disk Guide, \$44**

**Key Guard, \$44**  
**Keylock, \$45**  
**MOD Keyboard Emulator, \$1050**  
TASH  
70 Gibson Drive  
Unit 1  
Markham, ON L3R 2Z3  
Canada  
(416) 475-2212

**Reader Service Number 321**

### **Echo Plus**

**Speech Synthesizer**  
Street Electronics  
1140 Mark Avenue  
Carpinteria, CA 93013  
(805) 684-4593  
\$149

**Reader Service Number 322**

### **Expanded Keyboard, \$850**

**Remote Keyboard, \$750**  
**Ten Key Board, \$350**  
EKEG Electronics  
P.O. Box 46199  
Station G  
Vancouver, BC V6R 4G5  
Canada  
(604) 685-7817

**Reader Service Number 323**

### **Expanded Keyboard**

Unicorn Engineering  
6201 Harwood Avenue  
Oakland, CA 94618  
(415) 428-1626  
\$295

**Reader Service Number 324**

### **EyeTyper**

Sentient Systems Technology  
5001 Baum Boulevard  
Pittsburgh, PA 15213  
(412) 682-0144  
\$8000

**Reader Service Number 325**

### **Gallaudet College**

800 Florida Avenue NE  
Washington, DC 20001  
(202) 651-5000

### **Handicapped Issues Forum**

CompuServe Information Services  
P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard  
Columbus, OH 43220  
(800) 848-8199  
\$39.95, one-time fee

**Reader Service Number 326**

### **Learning Box**

M.D. Fullmer & Associates  
1132 Via Jose  
Suite D  
San Jose, CA 95120  
(408) 997-1154  
\$50

**Reader Service Number 327**

### **Lessons in Syntax**

Dormac Software  
P.O. Box 1699  
Beaverton, OR 97075-1699  
(503) 641-3128  
\$420

**Reader Service Number 328**

### **Light Talker, \$2550**

**Touch Talker, \$1955**  
Prentke Romich  
1022 Heyl Road  
Wooster, OH 44691  
(216) 262-1984

**Reader Service Number 329**

### **Master Talker**

Sliwa Enterprises  
P.O. Box 1052  
Yorktown, VA 23692  
(804) 898-8386  
\$40

**Reader Service Number 330**

### **Notebook, \$895**

**scanWRITER, \$4000**  
**TETRAscan II, \$2050**  
Zygo Industries  
P.O. Box 1008  
Portland, OR 97207  
(503) 297-1724

**Reader Service Number 331**

### **Ohtsuki Printer BT-5000**

Ohtsuki Communication Products  
1399 Ygnacio Valley Road  
Suite 24  
Walnut Creek, CA 94598  
(415) 947-3148

**Reader Service Number 332**

### **Small-Talk**

VTEK  
1625 Olympic Boulevard  
Santa Monica, CA 90404  
(213) 452-5966  
\$2195

**Reader Service Number 333**

### **SmartHome I**

CyberLynx  
4828 Sterling Drive  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 444-7733  
\$720 (starter kit)

**Reader Service Number 334**

### **Switches**

Don Johnston  
Developmental Equipment  
981 Winnetka Terrace  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
(312) 438-3476  
\$39-\$67.50

**Reader Service Number 335**

### **VersaBraille**

Telesensory Systems  
455 North Bernardo Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 960-0920  
\$6750

**Reader Service Number 336**

### **Visible Speech Aid**

Software Research Corporation  
3939 Quadra Street  
Victoria, BC V8X 1J5  
Canada  
(604) 727-3744  
\$675

**Reader Service Number 337**



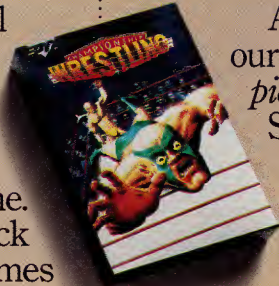
# GET WHIPPED ON A NIGHTLY BASIS.

That is, of course, until you get good enough to do the thrashing yourself.

But frankly, that's going to take some time.

Because the real trick to whomping these games of the Epyx sports series is not so much learning how to play them.

But how to stop them from playing *you*.

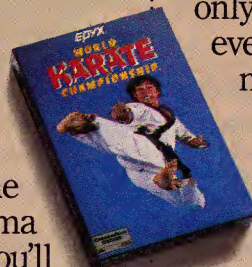


One wrong move could radically alter your lifestyle.

A case in point: our *World Championship Wrestling*™. Starring 8 of the meanest, ugliest, baddest animals to ever hit the canvas. You'll have over 25 face-mangling moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

Or try your hands, feet and other vital body parts at *World Karate Championship*™. Wherein the object is to reduce your honorable opponents to mere chop suey using 17 intricate and deadly moves.

Until one day, karma willing, you'll find yourself in a culminating battle at the base of Mt. Fuji. And if that's not enough to carbonate your adrenaline, kick start *Supercycle*™. A gut-wrenching, knee-drag-



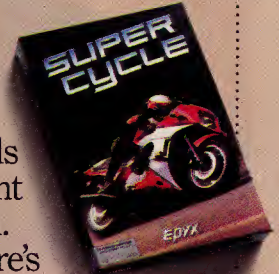
Someday, they'll register your fingers as lethal weapons.

your adrenaline, kick

start *Supercycle*™. A gut-wrenching, knee-drag-

ging race at 180 mph. About the point where the wind pulls your face right off your head.

Lastly, there's our classic smash hit *The World's Greatest Baseball Game*®. A compelling chance to pit the all-time classic players against an All-Star team of today. Or let your fingers do the kicking with our *World's Greatest Football Game*™. It's probably the



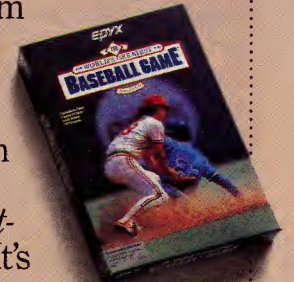
We hope you'll join us for launch.

only way you'll ever get to both manage and play for your own major league team. Short of a major inheritance.

And now, we'll give you a valuable Wilson football, basketball or soccerball. Your choice, absolutely free, when you buy any three of the games above. Naturally, there are a few other niggly details, but you'll find those in the appropriate packages.

Which, happily enough, you can read at your leisure after your next nightly trouncing.

**EPYX®**



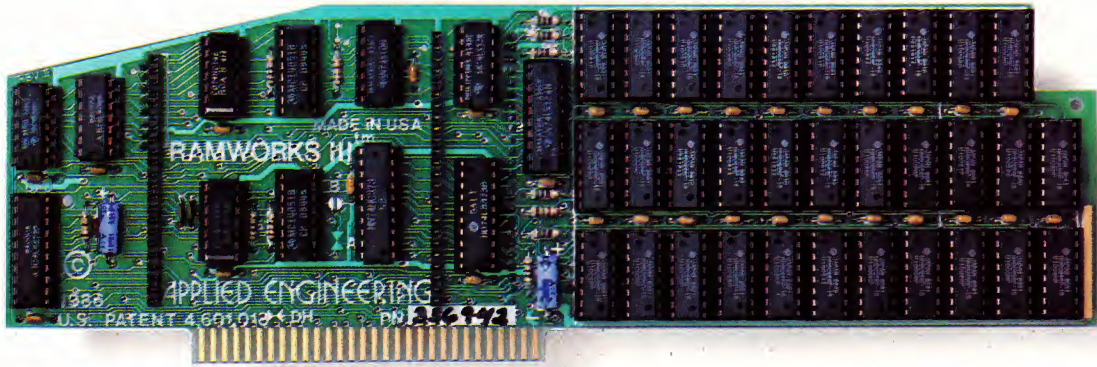
The Babe vs. The Blue? Now you can easily recruit your own dream team.

HAVE A BALL ON US.



# RamWorks<sup>®</sup> III

*Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader*



*With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.*

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

## **The AppleWorks Amplifier.**

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

*Only* RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, *nothing* comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

## **The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.**

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, HowardSoft, FlashCalc, Pro-File, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all

Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

## **Highest Memory Expansion.**

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

## **It Even Corrects Mistakes.**

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

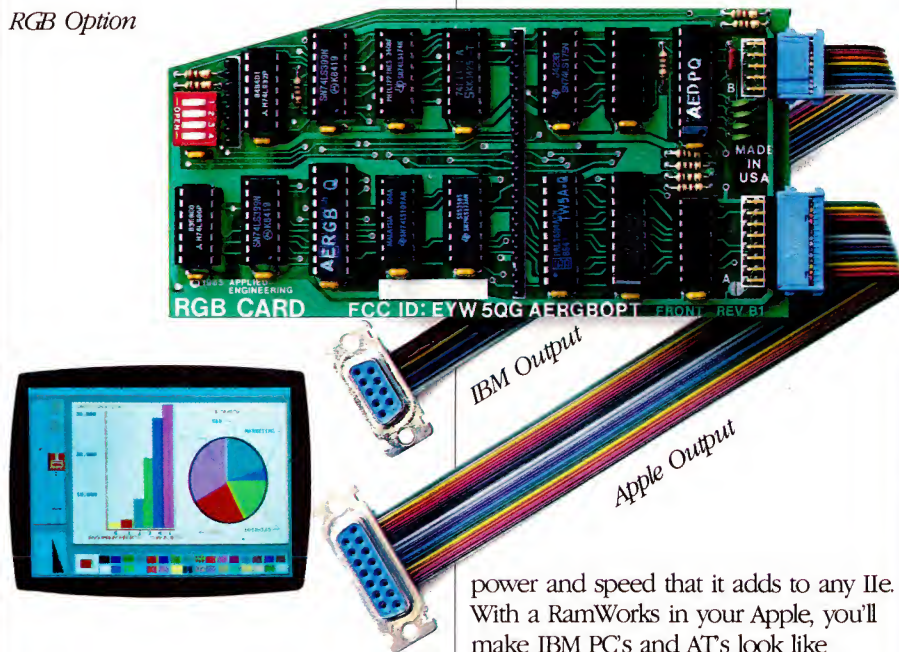
## **The Ultimate in RGB Color.**

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB



Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only \$129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 inter-

#### RGB Option



ference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

#### True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

#### Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most



*"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."*

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIE, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer

power and speed that it adds to any IIE. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

#### Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

#### It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty

- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIE software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	\$179
RamWorks III with 256K	\$219
RamWorks III with 512K	\$269
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	\$369
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	\$539
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	CALL
65C816 16 Bit Card	\$159
RGB Option	\$129
<b>Optional Software:</b>	
Pinpoint with RAM	
Enhancement Software	\$79
VIP Professional	\$219

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIE. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering™**  
 P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
 (214) 241-6060



# MAKING A LIST

(And Checking It Twice)

by Dan Bishop

**A**t this time of year, as we scramble to get holiday greeting cards off, wouldn't it be nice to let your Apple generate a mailing list with the addresses and phone numbers of your relatives, friends, and business associates? (And this way you can be sure you don't overlook your rich aunt in Petaluma.) The accompanying **Program listing** will get you organized.

## The Data Base

Mail-List Filer uses the simplest form of data storage available to BASIC programmers. Your data are loaded as part of the program itself—into the computer's memory at the same time you load the program. The advantage of this approach is that the program doesn't need special coding for a data-entry screen or for disk-data file storage and retrieval—it keeps the listing short and uncomplicated. The main drawback is that the entire data base must reside in your computer's RAM, so the method is useful only for relatively small collections of data.

Another disadvantage is that you can enter data and edit them only by writing or changing actual program lines. That's not a problem if you're working on your own data base, but don't expect a nonprogrammer to be able to make the changes.

The data base is located at the end of Mail-List Filer (lines 1998–2006). The first three data-base items are unique, while the remainder include the customary name/address/phone-number information. Line 1998 contains the statement:

```
1998 DATA 6
```

This line tells the computer the number of names in your mailing list. Since the sample data base in the **Program listing** contains six names, the number in line 1998 is six. Be sure to use the correct number for your own data base when you set up the program, and don't forget to change the number when you add or delete names.

The second data element, in line 1999, merely lists the title of your data base to appear at the top of screen displays. The third data element, in line 2000, tells the computer the number of records to display at one time on screen; it's set to allow four. Change that number to two or eight and note the effect on the displays when you run the program. As you develop your own applications, you'll want to use a number appropriate to your own display requirements.

*Let this Applesoft BASIC program organize your holiday greeting-card chores.*



# Preferred Computing

ORDER  
TOLL FREE  
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories

When Only the Best Will Do!



We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

## AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

**RamWorks III™** If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UP-GRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K ..... **\$169**  
 RamWorks III 512K ..... **\$209**  
 RamWorks III 1 MEG ..... **\$279**  
 RamWorks III 1.5 MEG ..... **\$389**

**65C816 16 Bit Card** Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. Enhances VIP Professional. **\$149**

**RamWorks RGB Option** Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. The Applied Engineering RGB option has 4 text colors, runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **\$99**

(See our new RGB monitor at right.)

**TransWarp™** We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **\$219**

**Z-80 Plus™** Runs all CP/M® software, works with Sider hard disk. There are over 5000 CP/M® programs out there and this card runs them all. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **\$99**

**Timemaster H.O.™** We tried them all, Clockworks, Thunderclock, and others. Timemaster H.O. had the most features and was the easiest to use. It comes with about 4 times the software of anyone else. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **\$99**

**Viewmaster 80™** Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **\$109**

**RamFactor™** If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIgs, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIgs and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K..... **\$189**  
 RamFactor 512K..... **\$224**  
 RamFactor 1 MEG ..... **\$299**  
 Battery Back-up..... **\$149**

**Extended 80 Column Card with 64K** Comes with full documentation. **\$69**

**gsRAM & gsRAM Plus** These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, gsRAM and gsRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

gsRAM 256K ..... **\$139**  
 gsRAM 512K ..... **\$179**  
 gsRAM 1 MEG ..... **\$249**  
 gsRAM 1.5 MEG ..... **\$319**  
 gsRAM 2-8 MEG .... **Call 214-484-5464**  
 gsRAM Plus 1 MEG ..... **\$529**  
 gsRAM Plus 2-8 MEG **Call 214-484-5464**

**Ilc System Clock™** **\$69**

**Z-RAM Ultra** For all Ilc's

Ultra 1: 256K ..... **\$169**  
 Memory Only 512K ..... **\$209**  
 Ultra 2: 256K ..... **\$209**  
 Memory & Clock 512K ..... **\$249**  
 1 MEG .... **\$319**  
 Ultra 3: 256K ..... **\$259**  
 Memory, Clock & 512K ..... **\$299**  
 CP/M 1 MEG .... **\$369**

## More Quality Products

**Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV** This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List \$625) **Only \$499**

**RGB Cable** For above **\$29.00**

**5-1/4" Disk Drive** Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. **Only \$119**

**5-1/4" Disk Controller** Runs up to 2 drives. **\$49**

**16K RAM Card** For Apple II and II+ **\$69**

**Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply** With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. This unit can run even fully loaded Apples. **\$59**

**DataShield Uninterruptable Power Supply** Keeps your Apple running through power transients, voltage drops, brownouts and blackouts. Provides constant flow of power in a blackout for 15-20 minutes, allowing an orderly shutdown. **200 Watt Unit \$329**

**Kensington System Saver** Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **\$69**

**Internal 1200 Baud Modem** Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIgs runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, Bell 212A and 103 compatible, tone or pulse dialing with built-in communications software and self test. Comes complete with cable and manual. A top quality unit with a two year warranty. (List \$299) **\$149**

**Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories** The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a \$118 value. **Only \$69**

**256K RAMS** 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **\$39**

**VIP Professional** Lotus 1-2-3 Work-alike (List \$249) **\$169**

## SPECIAL!

**RamWorks™** That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggy-back and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. Hurry, at this price they won't last long.

With 512K **\$139**

## Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock and we never let ourselves run out of Applied Engineering products. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

**Order by mail:** Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

**Order by phone:** 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

**Orders only call** 1-800-327-7234

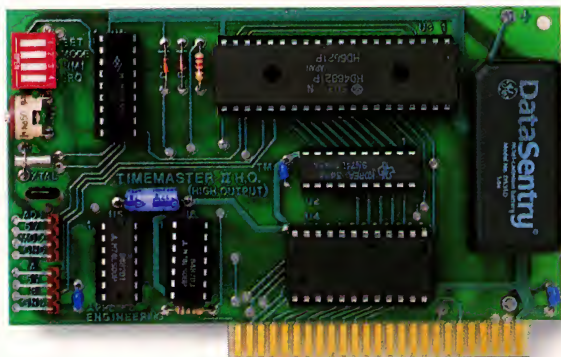
**Questions and Customer Service** call 1-214-484-5464

Texas residents add 5% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice



# The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks™ screens and files.



*Timemaster H.O. So many features its become the world's best selling clock card.*

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs ALL the important features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O., you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. .... \$129.00  
BSR option (may be added later) ..... \$ 39.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Finally, lines 2001–2006 contain the six names in this sample data base. I usually choose to place all items related to a single record on the same data line, though BASIC doesn't require it. In fact, the program will run just as well with 30 data lines, each containing a single element. The important thing is that the order of appearance of the data items be the same as shown in the **Program listing**.

Each record contains five items, or elements. The first is the individual's name; the second and third correspond to two address lines; the fourth contains the city, state, and zip code; the fifth contains the phone number. Note that all records must reserve five places for data entries. Commas separate items from each other. Wherever an item is missing, a comma still appears, so that the computer can recognize which information goes where in the display and on the labels.

Note particularly line 2002. This record has a name and one address line; there's no second address line, but the space where one would appear lies between the two adjacent commas. The record contains no phone number. Note that this line ends with a comma, while line 2001 doesn't: The comma at the end of line 2002 is the one that immediately precedes the phone-number field for that record. When you set up your data statements, be careful with this syntax.

Another note on data entry: You don't have to enclose in quote marks any item that begins with an alphabetic character. Any entry that contains a comma or begins with a number, however, must be surrounded by quotes. This is why my city/state/zip entries don't use commas—just call me lazy.

## From Data Elements to Array Elements

Mail-List Filer begins (line 10) by reading the first data element into variable NE, telling it the number of records for which to reserve room. The DIM statement then defines five arrays and uses the value for NE to specify the maximum number of elements in each array variable: NMS\$(1)–NMS\$(NE) for the mail-list names, A1\$(1)–A1\$(NE), A2\$(1)–A2\$(NE), and A3\$(1)–A3\$(NE) for the three address lines, and PH\$(1)–PH\$(NE) for the phone numbers.

After defining L\$, T\$, and TB\$ (screen-display variables), the program branches to the subroutine at line 200 where it reads the entire data base into the appropriate arrays. A simple FOR...NEXT loop, using J as the loop counter, handles this project:

```
210 FOR J = 1 TO NE
220 READ NMS$(J), A1$(J), A2$(J)
230 READ A3$(J), PH$(J)
240 NEXT J
```

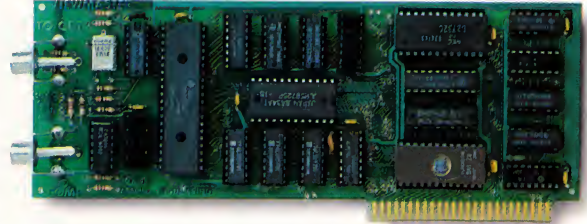
Each time through the loop, the program reads another full record into memory from the data block. As with data statements, it's the order in which the READ variables appear that's important. You could use five READ statements or list all five variables in a single READ statement with no difference in program operation.

## The Program Menu

After reading the data into memory, the program then executes the menu subroutine (lines 700–790). Since the program issues an INPUT command after displaying the three options, you must enter the number of your selection and press the return key. If you select option 1 to list all entries in the data base, the program will display them NR at a time on screen. (Remember to adjust the value the program reads for NR by changing the data statement in line 2000. If you have too many data in each record,



# Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ and keep full 80 column compatibility!



Program listing. Mail-List Filer. Add your own data statements beginning at line 2001. Be sure to use five entries per line, separated by commas. (Use a blank space for missing items.) Change line 1998 to reflect the total number of records in your data base.

```

1 REM SIMPLE MAIL-LIST
2 REM DATABASE PROGRAM
3 REM
4 REM *****
5 REM
6 REM BY DAN BISHOP
7 REM APPLESOFT ADVISOR
8 REM INCIDER MAGAZINE-12/86
9 REM *****
10 READ NE: DIM NM$(NE),A1$(NE),A2$(NE),A3$(NE),PH$(NE)
20 L$ = "-----": READ T$
30 L$ = "-----" + L$ + L$ + L$ + L$:TB$ = "          ": REM 8 BL
   ANKS IN TB$
40 GOSUB 200: REM READ DATA
50 GOSUB 700: REM DISPLAY MENU
60 ON M GOSUB 300,800,900
70 GOTO 50
90 HOME : END
96 REM *****
97 REM
98 REM COMMONLY USED ROUTINES
99 REM
100 INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...":X$
110 HOME : RETURN
115 REM
116 REM
120 HOME : PRINT T$
130 PRINT L$
140 RETURN
145 REM
146 REM
150 PRINT CT;" ";NM$(CT)
155 IF A1$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT TB$:A1$(CT)
160 IF A2$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT TB$:A2$(CT)
165 IF A3$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT TB$:A3$(CT)
170 IF PH$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT TB$:TB$:PH$(CT)
180 IF P$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 1500
190 PRINT L$: RETURN
196 REM *****
197 REM ROUTINE TO READ DATA
198 REM
199 REM
200 READ NR
210 FOR J = 1 TO NE
220 READ NM$(J),A1$(J),A2$(J)
230 READ A3$(J),PH$(J)
240 NEXT J
250 HOME : PRINT "ALIGN LABELS IN PRINTER AND BE SURE"
260 PRINT "PRINTER IS ON BEFORE CONTINUING IF YOU"
270 PRINT "ARE PLANNING TO PRINT LABELS."
280 PRINT : GOSUB 100: RETURN
296 REM *****
297 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY
298 REM NR RECORDS AT A TIME
299 REM
300 HOME :CT = 0:P$ = "N"
310 INPUT "DO YOU WANT MAILING LABELS PRINTED?      (Y/N)
   : "P$
320 IF P$ < > "Y" THEN P$ = "N"
330 GOSUB 120: FOR J = 1 TO NR:CT = CT + 1
340 GOSUB 150: REM DISPLAY RECORD
350 IF CT = NE THEN J = NR
360 NEXT J
370 GOSUB 100: IF CT = NE THEN 390
380 GOTO 330
390 P$ = "N": RETURN
696 REM *****
697 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY MENU
698 REM
699 REM
700 HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$: PRINT
710 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION...": PRINT
720 PRINT "      1. LIST ALL ENTRIES IN DATABASE."
730 PRINT "      2. SEARCH FOR AN INDIVIDUAL."
740 PRINT "      3. END THE PROGRAM."
750 PRINT : INPUT "CHOICE ==>":M$
760 M = VAL (M$): IF M < 1 OR M > 3 THEN PRINT "**** INVALI
   D CHOICE ****": PRINT : GOTO 720
790 RETURN
796 REM *****
797 REM ARRAY SEARCH ROUTINE
798 REM
799 REM
800 HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
810 PRINT : PRINT "YOUR DATABASE WILL BE SEARCHED"
820 PRINT "FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON INDIVIDUAL NAMES.": PRINT
830 PRINT "ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED"
840 PRINT "FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):"
850 PRINT : INPUT "====":S$
860 IF S$ = "" THEN RETURN
870 S = LEN (S$):CT = 0
880 GOSUB 1000
890 IF F = 0 THEN GOTO 980
900 GOSUB 120: PRINT : GOSUB 150
910 PRINT : PRINT
920 PRINT "PRESS: <M> FOR MORE;": PRINT "          <P> FOR
   PRINTED LABEL;": PRINT "          <Q> TO QUIT.": PRINT

```

Listing continued.

	BUILT-IN SOFTWARE	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN MODE	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	80 COLUMN OVERMODE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SUPRTERM							✓	✓
WIZARD 80							✓	✓
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓			
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓
SMARTERM	✓	✓			✓		✓	
VIDEOTERM	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price (\$149):

- 80 Characters by 24 lines
- Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software
- Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software
- Very low power consumption
- High speed (18 MHz) scroll rate
- Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported
- User-definable cursor shape
- Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe
- Five-year warranty

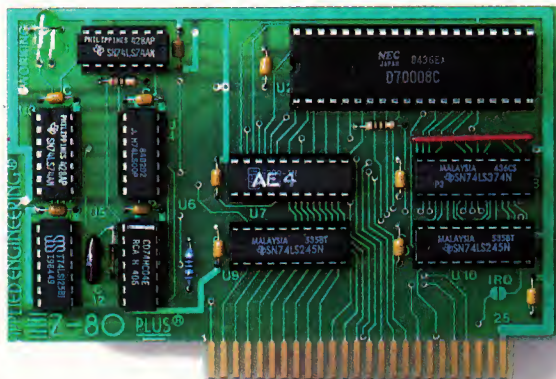
Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



# With the Z-80 Plus<sup>®</sup>, run over 5000 new CP/M<sup>®</sup> programs.



*Now, get two computers  
in one, and all the  
advantages of both.*

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIgs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, csRam, csRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIgs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only \$149!).

- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with 5¼" and 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot*
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
- Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5%% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering™**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Listing continued.

```

930 PRINT " ===== "; GET X$
940 IF X$ < > "M" AND X$ < > "P" AND X$ < > "Q" THEN 930
950 PRINT X$: IF X$ = "P" THEN GOSUB 1500
960 IF X$ = "Q" THEN GOTO 995
970 IF CT < NE THEN GOTO 880
980 PRINT : PRINT "NO FURTHER MATCHES FOUND."
990 GOSUB 100
995 RETURN
996 REM *****
997 REM SEQUENTIAL ARRAY
998 REM SEARCH ROUTINE
999 REM
1000 F = 0:CT = CT + 1
1005 HOME : PRINT "SEARCHING ENTRY "CT"..."
1010 L = LEN (NMS(CT))
1020 IF S > L THEN 1090
1030 D = L - S + 1
1040 FOR J = 1 TO D
1050 D$ = MID$(NMS(CT),J,S)
1060 IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
1070 NEXT J
1080 IF J > = D + 10 THEN GOTO 1095
1090 IF CT < NE THEN GOTO 1000
1095 RETURN
1496 REM *****
1497 REM
1498 REM MAIL-LABEL PRINT
1499 REM ROUTINE
1500 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1"
1510 PRINT NMS(CT):LC = 1
1520 IF A1$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT A1$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1530 IF A2$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT A2$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1540 IF A3$(CT) < > "" THEN PRINT A3$(CT):LC = LC + 1
1550 FOR L = LC + 1 TO 5:PRINT :NEXT L
1560 PRINT : REM ADD EXTRA PRINT COMMANDS HERE TO MATCH LAB
EL SIZE
1570 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#0"
1580 RETURN
1996 REM *****
1997 REM DATA BLOCK FOR DATABASE FILES
1998 DATA 6: REM # OF ENTRIES IN LIST
1999 DATA ADDRESS-BOOK MAILLIST
2000 DATA 4: REM # OF RECORDS/SCREEN
2001 DATA GEORGE WASHINGTON,"125 EAST FIFTH AVENUE",APT.
35,DENVER CO 80202,"303-111-1111
2002 DATA ABRAHAM LINCOLN,"414 OAK STREET",,SANEVILLE A
R 62123,
2003 DATA SUZIE QUE,,HARTSENSTEIN OK 80000,"505-222-3
333"
2004 DATA JOHNE JAY,"4912 EAST ELM",,DERVISHIRE ME 00
112,"912-219-1292"
2005 DATA MARY MAY,PO BOX 1221,,MAYBERG SD 72127,"816-66
6-3741"
2006 DATA HARRY TRUMAN,"8133 99TH ST.",,INDEPENDENCE MO
64124,"726-830-5198"

```

End of Listing.

so that the program can't display four records at once, you'll need to use a smaller number.)

Before Mail-List Filer displays any records, it will ask you whether you want to print labels. Enter Y or N and press Return. (Actually, the program assumes that any response other than Y is negative and displays your data base without printing.) After each screen, the program prompts you to press the return key to continue. When it has displayed the entire data base, it cycles back to the menu.

If you respond by entering Y at the label prompt, as each record is displayed on screen the system pauses and prints a label for that record. Lines 150-190 contain the screen-display routine for a single record. If your data are organized differently from the example used here, you'll want to change the PRINT statements in this subroutine to tailor your screen display accordingly.

Before this subroutine returns control to the loop cycling through the records, it tests the value of P\$ (print labels or not); if P\$ = "Y" the program invokes the printer subroutine at line 1500. This routine assumes you're using labels that require six linefeeds to go from one label to the next. LC keeps track of the number of lines printed. When the program has printed the label (which may contain only a single line for the name, or the name line and up to three address lines), it encounters an "execute linefeed" loop (line 1550):

```
1550 FOR L = LC + 1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXT L
```

You may need to edit this loop, or the PRINT command line in 1560 for skipping over the perforations between labels, to match the vertical width of your own labels.



The second option in the program menu calls for a search through the data base for any records with names containing a match for a string of characters. If you select this option, Mail-List Filer next asks you to enter the string it will use in the search. Type in any string of characters that may match a name or any part of a name in your data base. For example, if you enter *ham*, the computer will find *Abraham* and *shamrock* as well as *ham* and *eggs*. It won't find *Hamilton*, however, because the search is case-specific—the match must be exact.

The requirement for an exact match may cause problems if your computer doesn't display both upper- and lowercase. When you type information into data lines, you may also accidentally press the shift key as you enter a name (a normal response). If you do, the name *HAMILTON* will appear on screen as *HAMILTON*, but will actually go into memory as *hAMILTON* with a lowercase *h*. When you try to search for this record with *HAM* as your input string, the program won't find a match. If this problem occurs, you must edit or retype your data line—carefully.

Mail-List Filer uses the subroutine in lines 1000–1095 to search sequentially through the names array. As it brings up each name, it searches through it to see if it contains a matching string. (See this month's Applesoft Adviser, p. 102, for technical details.) When it finds and displays a match, it prompts you to press *M* to go on to the next matching record in the data base, *P* to print a label for this individual record, or *Q* to quit and return to the program menu.

BASIC's GET instruction handles your response to this menu; it lets a single keystroke resume the program's execution. (With GET, you don't need to press the return key after entering your response.) You should also note that the program uses the same display subroutine at line 150 and the same printer subroutine at line 1500 for this option as for option 1. By organizing your program functions into subroutines, it's possible to make multiple use of a single set of instructions.

### Conclusion

Mail-List Filer contains fewer than 90 lines of code (excluding the REMark lines, which you can omit if you don't want to type them in). Of course, you must add to that figure the data statements containing your names and addresses, but you'd have to enter that information no matter what program you use.

Once you've entered your program and some data, be sure to use the SAVE command (for instance, SAVE FRIENDS MAIL LIST) to store your program on disk. When you want to run the program from disk, type NEW (to clear program memory of any residual garbage) and RUN FRIENDS MAIL LIST. When you want to make additions or changes in the data, enter LOAD FRIENDS MAIL LIST to put the program into memory, then type LIST to display the program and your data lines at the end. Simply edit or retype the data lines you want to change and add more for your new information. And be sure to change line 1998 to contain the updated record count. ■

Dan Bishop is inCider's Applesoft Adviser columnist. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

# Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



*Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!*

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is automatically time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST \$79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060



## Computers

<b>Central Point Software</b>	
Laser 128K Computer	389.00
<i>The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!</i>	
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5 1/4" 1/2 height)	139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	279.00
Laser 1282-Slot Expansion Box	69.00
Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, or RGB)	24.00

## Back-Up Utilities & Boards

<b>Alpha Logic</b> Locksmith 6.0	58.00
<b>Central Point Software</b> Copy II Plus Version 6	70.00
Wildcard II	20.00
<b>Computer Applications</b> Nobbles Away III/NADOL	29.00
<b>Golden Delicious Software LTD</b> CIA Files	29.00
<b>Utilico Software E.D.D. IV</b> E.D.D. IV Plus (II, III, IIe w/Disk II)	105.00
E.D.D. IV Plus (IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)	115.00

## Entertainment

<b>Access Software</b> Beach-Head II	24.00
<b>Accolade</b> Dam Busters or Fight Night	20.00
Double Accolade	32.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West	20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Ace of Aces SunDog V2.0	23.00
<b>Activation</b>	
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps	25.00
Alter Ego (Male or Female)	32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle	25.00
Countdown to Shutdown	25.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	25.00
Great American Road Race	25.00
Hacker, Hacker II, or Tass Times in Tontown	25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction	25.00
Murder on the Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00
Star League Baseball	25.00
<b>Avalon Hill</b> Under Fire!	36.00
<b>Avant-Grade</b> Dave Winfield's Batter Up	24.00
Joe Theismann's Pro Football	24.00
<b>Bantam Publishing</b>	
Cave of Time or Escape	22.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada	25.00
Sherlock Holmes: "Another Bow"	18.00
<b>Baudville</b> Video Vegas	25.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Breakers	29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00
Mask of the Sun	25.00
<b>Data East</b>	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	24.00
<b>DataSoft</b> Alternate Reality "The City" or "The Dungeon"	23.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.00
Gunslinger or Theatre Europe	19.00
Mind Pursuit or Crosscheck	23.00
The Goonies or Zorro	23.00
The Never Ending Story or 221B Baker Street	23.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Adventure Construction Set	34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One	11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals	31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest	28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars	31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight	34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party	28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze	34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre	28.00
Lords of Conquest	28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set	11.00
7 Cities of Gold or Super Boulder Dash	11.00
SkyFox or Archon II	28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord	24.00
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror	24.00
<b>EPYX</b>	
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractalus	25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer	25.00
G.I. Joe or Pitstop II	25.00
Koronis Rift or The Eidolon	25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	25.00
Temple of Apsah Trilogly	25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game	25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game	24.00
World's Greatest Football Game	25.00
<b>Firebird Licensees, Inc.</b> Elite	22.00
Colossus Chess IV	25.00
<b>Hayden Software</b> Sargon III	32.00
<b>Infocom</b> A Mind Forever Voyaging	28.00
Cuthroats, Seastalker, or Ballyhoo	25.00
Deadline, or Starcross or SpellBreaker	31.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Trinity	25.00
Infidel or Sorcerer	30.00
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	25.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	25.00
Zork I, Wishbringer, or Foolsitzy	25.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	28.00
<b>Micro League Sports</b>	
Micro League Baseball	25.00
General Manager/Owner	25.00
<b>Microprose</b> Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam	25.00
Gunship	25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	22.00
Silent Service, or Kennedy Approach	22.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	22.00

<b>Mindscape</b> Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission	25.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island	25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients"	25.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	25.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger"	25.00
Racter	29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	25.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	25.00
The American Challenge Sailing	25.00
The Halley Project or Pop'n'Wrestle	19.00
<b>Omnitrend Software</b>	
Omnitrend's Universe I	64.00
Omnitrend's Universe II	41.00
<b>One Step Software</b> Golf's Best Pinehurst	19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews	19.00
<b>Origin Systems</b> Moebius	41.00
AutoDuel	34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	41.00
<b>Polaware</b>	
Expedition Amazon or Oo-Tops	15.00
Coveted Mirror, Xyphus or Transylvania	22.00
Sword of Kadash or Crimson Crown	15.00
<b>Random House</b> Alps Encounter	24.00
APBA Major League Baseball	39.00
Tournament Bridge	30.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b> Championship Boxing	22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III	25.00
The Black Cauldron	25.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b> Spy Hunter or Tapper	19.00
Star Trek (Kobayashi Alternative)	25.00
<b>Sir-Tech</b> Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Lylgamygn	25.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wizprint	16.00
User: The Mines of Qyntarr	27.00
<b>Spectrum</b> Holobyte Gato	22.00
<b>Strategic Simulations</b>	
Battalion Commander or Objective Kursk	25.00
Battle For Normandy or Field of Fire	25.00
Battle Group	36.00
Battle of Antietam	30.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown	24.00
Geopolitics 1990 or Rails West	25.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	38.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides	25.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf	24.00
North Atlantic '86	38.00
Phantasia II, or Panzer Grenadier	24.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest	24.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade	36.00
War in Russia	49.00
<b>Sublogic</b> Flight Simulator II	35.00
Jet	35.00
<b>Tellurium</b> Agatha Christie: The Scoop	24.00
Amazon or Dragon World	12.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	12.00
Nine Princess in Amber	24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	12.00
<b>Winham Classics</b> Alice in Wonderland	26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson	26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island	26.00

## Utility/Language Software

<b>Apple Computer</b> Apple II Instant Pascal	115.00
Apple Pascal V.1.3	199.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>	
MacroWorks or Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter	18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print	21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Fat Cat	18.50
Tip Disk #1	11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	15.50
Triple Dump	21.00
<b>Borland</b> Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	35.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
<b>Funk Software</b>	
Siemens Prodos & Dos 3.3	39.00
<b>Meacom</b>	
UniDos (Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)	28.00
<b>Quality Software</b> Bag of Tricks II	32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos	13.00
<b>Roger Wagner</b> Merlin ProDos	65.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	69.00
<b>Software Masters</b> Visible Computer: 6502	36.00
<b>The Byte Works</b>	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos	59.00
<b>Vindex</b> AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K	49.00
<b>Vilberg Brothers</b>	
DMP Utilities (ImageWriter or Epson)	35.00
Zedcor ZBASIC	65.00

## Graphics Packages

<b>Activision</b> Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00
Designer's Pencil	26.00
<b>Bantam Software</b>	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00
Beagle Brothers Comic Strip Maker	26.00
<b>Baudville</b> Blazing Paddles	29.00
Prince (C.Itoh or Epson)	52.00
Prince (ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)	29.00
Pix-It	29.00
Pix-It Shape Library 1, 2, or 3	12.95
Take 1	34.00
Take 1 Programmer's Toolkit	39.00
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains	18.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b> Alpha Plot	21.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	15.50
Font Mechanic or Minipix Disk #1	15.50
Shape Mechanic	21.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Toy Shop	39.00
Toy Shop Refill	18.00

Animate	44.00
Dazzle Draw	38.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavison	32.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed.	16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
<b>Data Transforms</b> Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea.	14.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Movie Maker	27.00
<b>Penguin Software</b>	
New Complete Graphics System	26.00
The Graphics Magician	26.00
The Graphics Magician Jr.	14.00
<b>Roger Wagner</b> Printographer	26.00
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
The Graphics Department	67.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	25.00
<b>Springboard</b> Newsroom	35.00
Certificate Maker	30.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	25.00
<b>Spinnaker</b> T-Shirt Shop	34.00
<b>T &amp; W Systems, Inc.</b>	
CadApple (Entry-Level Cad)	69.00
<b>Unison</b> World Printmaster	25.00
Art Gallery I	25.00
Art Gallery II or III	19.00
<b>Weekly Reader</b> Stickybear Printer	23.00

## Communications

<b>Apple Computer</b> Access II (IIe, IIc only)	62.00
<b>Compuserve</b> Compuserve Starter Kit	27.00
<b>Dow Jones</b> Dow Jones Membership Kit	22.00
<b>Hayes</b> Smartcom I	72.00
Hayes Terminal Pgm. (Smartmodem)	59.00
<b>PBI Software</b> Commworks (IIe & IIc)	65.00
<b>Quark</b> Termius IIe	65.00
<b>Softronics</b> Softerm II	125.00
<b>Uniles Software Industries</b>	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.00

## Business Software

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b> SpellWorks	31.00
The Handlers (II+, IIe, IIc)	59.00
<b>Apple</b> Apple Works (IIe, IIc)	199.00
Apple Writer II 2.0 ProDos (IIe, IIc)	119.00
Quickfile (IIe only)	79.00
<b>Batteries</b> Included Paper Clip	38.00
<b>BPI Systems</b>	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	219.00
BI AR/AP/PPR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Bank Street Writer (IIe, IIc) or Speller	44.00
Bank Street Writer (128K) or Mailer	44.00
<b>Dow Jones Software</b>	
Dow Jones Membership Kit	22.00
<b>Good Software</b> Investor III	149.00
Amortizer III	56.00
<b>Haba/Arrays</b> Home Accountant	47.00
Home Accountant IIc	45.00
<b>Human Edge Software</b>	
Communications or Management Edge	57.00
Mind Prober	28.00
Mind Over Minors	31.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge	57.00
Intuit Quickcen	35.00
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
Think Tank V.1.1 (II+ or IIe)	79.00
<b>Manzanita</b>	
<b>Business Works</b>	
System Manager (Required)	65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	249.00
Payroll Module	279.00
<b>The Business Accountant</b>	
System Manager (Required)	65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	195.00
Payroll Module	225.00
<b>The Advanced Business Accountant</b>	
System Manager (Required)	65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	249.00
Payroll Module	279.00
<b>MECA</b> Managing Your Money	119.00
<b>Megahauss</b> MegaWorks	79.00
ReportWorks	79.00
Thinkworks	79.00
<b>Monogram</b> Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIc)	72.00
Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
<b>Nolo Press</b> Will Writer (Version 2.0)	29.00
<b>PBI Software</b> Graphworks 1.3	45.00
Jeeves	99.00
<b>Peachtree</b> Back To Basics	
Accounting System: GL/AR/AP	29.00
Back To Basics GL, AP, AR	52.00
<b>Personal Choice Software</b>	
Filler's Choice	35.00
Personal Choice Collection	75.00
Planner's Choice	35.00
Writer's Choice	35.00
<b>Pinpoint Publishing</b> Pinpoint	49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker	39.00
PinPoint Document Checker	39.00
PinPoint Toolkit	28.00
Point To Point	75.00
Infomerge	52.00
RunRun	28.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit	23.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement	23.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement	23.00
<b>PM Software</b> ProFiler 2.1	69.00
<b>Professional Software</b> Fleet System 3	49.00
Integrated Word Processing,	
Spell Checking & Thesaurus	18.00
<b>Quark</b> Catalyst IIe V3.0	59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe	59.00
<b>Roger Wagner Publishing</b>	
Mouse Write (ver. 2.6.8)	89.00
The Write Choice	42.00
<b>Scarborough</b> Mastertype's Writer (5.25" or 3.5" format)	45.00

<b>Sensible Software</b> Bookends-ProDos	67.00
Sensible Grammar ProDos	56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos	69.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b> Smart Money	52.00
Homework Plus (128K) w/Speller	45.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
JK Lasser's Income Tax	45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos)	38.00
<b>Software Publishing</b>	
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)	149.00
PFS: Graph	76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle	76.00
PFS: Write or Plan (IIe, IIc)	76.00
<b>Sorcim/IUS</b> SuperCalc 3a	105.00
<b>Style Ware</b> Multiscribe	46.00
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Tjyvia Porter's Financial Planner	62.00
<b>VIP Software</b> VIP Professional (Lotus 1-2-3 Work-Alike)	145.00
<b>Word Perfect</b> WordPerfect V1.1 (IIe & IIc)	85.00

## Educational Software

<b>Addison Wesley</b> Smart Eyes	38.00
<b>Apple</b> Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIc only)	85.00
<b>Bantam Software</b>	
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA	25.00
Creative Contraptions	25.00
<b>Barron's</b> Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
<b>Baudville</b> Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
<b>Better Working</b>	
File & Report or Spreadsheet	38.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems	32.00
Homework Helpers: Writing	32.00
Typing Made Easy	32.00
Word Processor	38.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	29.00
Type!	25.00
Welcome Aboard Muppets! Where in the World is Carmen,	



# In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Operation: Frog or Turtle Tracks	25.00
Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Kermit's Electronic Storybook	22.00
Spinmaker Adventure Creator	19.00
Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever, Story Machine, or Facemaker	17.00
Grandma's House or Rhymes & Riddles	17.00
In Search Of...	21.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Alphabet Zoo, Trains, or Math Busters	19.00
Kindercamp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	21.00
Springboard Early Games or Stickers	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	44.00
<b>Weekly Reader</b> <i>Stickybar Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes &amp; Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Bop, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, &amp; Townbuilder (each)</i>	23.00

## Modems

<b>Anchor Automation</b>	
Signalman Express 1200	235.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	355.00
Volkmodem 12	179.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem //e	139.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem //c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
<b>Novation</b> Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud External	479.00
<b>Prometheus</b> Pro Modem 1200 (External)	279.00
Pro Modem 1200G (Non Expandable)	199.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	249.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer (2K Exp. to 512K)	105.00
Options Processor or Alphanumeric Display	69.00
<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	399.00
<b>Zoom Telephonics</b> Zoom/Modem //e	105.00
Zoom/Modem //e Plus	115.00

## Accelerators/Ramcards

<b>Z-80/80 Col.</b>	
<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b> Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple //e Enhancement Kit	45.00
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
RamWorks III (64K to 3 MB)	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2Meg Version	Call
RamFactor (256K to 1MB)	Call
Z-RAM II (256K to 1MB)	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1Meg)	Call
GS-RAM (256K to 1.5Meg)	Call
Phasor (//+, //e, and //GS)	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator (//+ and //e)	219.00
TimeMaster H.O. (//+ and //e)	105.00
ViewMaster 80 (//+)	119.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00
<b>Apricorn</b> Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00
<b>AST Research</b> MegaRamPlus w/64K	125.00
MegaRamPlus w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/256K	189.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
<b>Checkmate Technology</b>	
MultiRam CX (256K)	149.00
MultiRam CX (512K)	189.00
MultiRam CX+ Piggyback (000K)	169.00
MultiRam CX+ Piggyback (256K)	199.00
MultiRam CX+ Piggyback (512K)	229.00
MultiRam //e (128K)	129.00
MultiRam RGB (128K)	169.00
MultiRam //e (320K)	159.00
MultiRam RGB (320K)	189.00
MultiRam //e (576K)	199.00
MultiRam RGB (576K)	219.00
MultiRam RGB (832K)	249.00
MultiRam RGB (1024K)	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
<b>Micro Sci</b> Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
<b>MCT</b> MCT Speed Demon	155.00
<b>Titan Industries</b> Saturn 128K Ram Accelerator //e	175.00

## Multifunction Cards

<b>AST Research</b> Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	139.00
<b>Prometheus</b> VERSAcad	129.00
<b>Quadram</b> Multicore w/0K	149.00
Multicore w/256K	179.00
<b>Street Electronics</b>	
Business Card Parallel	179.00
Business Card Serial	159.00

## Printer Interface Cards

<b>Apple</b> Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
<b>Apricorn</b> Apricorn //c	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
<b>Orange Micro</b> Pro Grappler	89.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler //c	79.00
Imagebuffer 64K (For ImageWriter II Printer)	69.00
Hot Link	49.00
<b>TextPrint</b> Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	132.00
<b>Thirdware</b> Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II) Finger Print Plus II+, //e, //c	89.00

## Clock/Calendar Peripherals

<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
//c System Clock	65.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
Pro Plus Clock/Calendar Card	62.00
<b>Creative Peripherals</b>	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax (//e or //c)	149.00
//c System Clock	55.00
<b>SMT</b> No Slot Clock (II+ & //e)	69.00
<b>Street Electronics</b> Livewire	70.00
<b>Thunderware</b> Thunderclock Plus <b>X-10 (USA) Inc.</b>	49.00
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	18.00
X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
X-10 Appliance Module	15.00

## Video Cards

<b>Video 7</b> Color Enhancer //e	119.00
Color Enhancer //c	89.00
Screen Enhancer //e	89.00
Screen Enhancer //c	49.00

## Accessories

<b>Kensington</b> System Saver	59.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse //e	119.00
Apple Mouse //c	89.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, //e, //c	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Quickstick //c	49.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick (II+ //e, //c)	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Trackhouse Keypad (//e Standard)	85.00
Trackhouse Keypad (//e Programmable)	139.00
Mockingboard A Board	75.00
Mockingboard C Board	119.00
Echo II Plus	99.00
The Cricket //c	82.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
<b>Environmental Software: Apple Skins</b>	
Apple //c or //e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple //c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple //e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple //c, //e, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

## Blank Media

<b>5 1/4" Blank Diskettes</b>	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.25
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.25
Nashua 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	13.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	12.00
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	15.99
<b>3 1/2" Blank Diskettes</b>	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	14.00
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (box of 10)	21.00
Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	24.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	24.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	24.00
Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	25.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	27.00

## Printers

<b>Brother</b>	
HR-20 (20cps) Daisywheel	349.00
HR-25 (23cps) Daisywheel	519.00
HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	839.00
<b>Fortis/Dynax</b>	
DX45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
<b>Citizen</b>	
120-D (120cps) W/NLQ 10" Carriage	195.00
MSP-10 (160 cps) 10" Carriage	299.00
MSP-15 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	399.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 10" Carriage	329.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 15" Carriage	489.00

<b>Epson</b> LX-86	Call For	Call
FX-85	Most	Call
FX-286	Recent	Call
LQ-800/1000	Low/Low!	Call
EX-800/1000	Prices	Call
LQ-2500		Call
<b>Juki</b> 6000 (10 cps) Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	179.00	
6100 (16 cps) Daisywheel/Par.	349.00	
6200 (30 cps) Daisywheel/Par.	489.00	
6300 (40 cps) Daisywheel/Par./Ser.	679.00	
<b>Okidata</b> Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00	
Microline 182P (120cps Dot Matrix 10")	229.00	
Microline 183P (120cps Dot Matrix 15")	389.00	
Microline 192Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")	359.00	
Microline 193Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")	529.00	
Microline 292P (240cps Dot Matrix 10")	509.00	
Microline 293P (240cps Dot Matrix 15")	649.00	
Microline 192 Apple (160cps Dot Matrix 10")	389.00	
Microline 193 Apple (160cps Dot Matrix 15")	559.00	
<b>Panasonic</b> KXP-1080AP (100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible	249.00	
KXP-1080 (100 cps) NLQ Mode	219.00	
KXP-1091 (120 cps) NLQ Mode	249.00	
KXP-1092 (180 cps) NLQ Mode	329.00	
KXP-1592 (160 cps) NLQ Mode	449.00	
KXP-1595 (240 cps) NLQ Mode	599.00	
KXP-3131 (16 cps) Daisywheel	269.00	
KXP-3151 (23 cps) Daisywheel	409.00	
<b>Star Micronics</b> NX-10 (120cps) Parallel	249.00	
SG-15 (120cps) Parallel	389.00	
SD-10 (160cps) Parallel	339.00	
SD-15 (160cps) Parallel	449.00	
SR-10 (200cps) Parallel	489.00	
SR-15 (200cps) Parallel	589.00	
<b>Toshiba</b>		
P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10"	499.00	
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 15"	739.00	
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par./Ser. 15"	1079.00	

## Disk Drives/Hard Drives

<b>AST Research</b>		
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	955.00	
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk Only	955.00	
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/10MB Tape Backup	1475.00	
<b>Central Point Software</b> Mix and Match 5 1/4 & 3 1/2" Drives: Universal Disk Controller	119.00	
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00	
<b>Hi-Tech Peripherals</b> Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e	129.00	
Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple //e or //c	129.00	
Apple //c Drive Adaptor	15.00	
<b>Micro Sci</b> A2 Full Height	149.00	
A5 Slimline //e	149.00	
A5 Slimline //c	159.00	
Micro Sci C2 Controller	55.00	
<b>Mitac</b> AD-1 Full Height //e	139.00	
AD-3C Slimline //e or //c	129.00	
<b>Pico Products</b>		
Apple Half-Height II+, //e, //c	139.00	

<b>ProAPP</b> ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System (II+, //e, & //c)	Call
<b>Video Technology Computers, Inc.</b>	
Laser FD 100c (Apple //c)	139.00
Laser FD 100 (Apple II Series)	139.00

## Monitors

<b>Amdek</b> Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	399.00
Color Monitor 722 (RGB)	499.00
<b>Gold Star</b> 13" Composite Color Monitor	169.00
<b>Princeton Graphics</b>	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00
<b>Sakata</b> SC-1000 Green	115.00
SA-1000 Amber	125.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	339.00
SC-300P RGB Color	589.00
<b>Taxan</b> 115 12" Hi-Res Green	125.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00
<b>Teknika</b> MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	259.00

## Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Sorry, we cannot accept COD's. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call (203) 378-3662 for credit information and terms.

**Shipping Charges — Software Only — \$3.00**  
Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% (\$25.00 Min.).

**Hardware** — Please call for shipping charges.  
**Our Policy** — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

**Visit Our New Showroom:**  
**Exit 32 off I-95**

**CODE - IN1201**

# PROGRAMS

# PLUS

**Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95**  
Station House Square  
2505 Main Street  
Stratford, Conn. 06497

**Telephone Hours:** Monday-Friday 9-9;  
Saturday 10-6  
**Showroom Hours:** Monday-Friday 9-6;  
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**



# APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

## Working with Break-Even Analysis

*“A break-even-analysis spreadsheet can show you the amount of sales your business needs to make a profit.”*



by Ruth K. Witkin

**B**reak-even analysis reflects the relationship among operating costs, sales volume, and profit. The break-even point is where sales are sufficient to cover costs with no profit and no loss. Above the break-even point, the business will show a profit; below the break-even point, it will show a loss. This kind of analysis is valuable if you're planning to introduce a new product, reduce the selling price of an existing one, expand your operations, or commit your company to a costly overhaul of facilities or equipment.

The ingredients of break-even analysis are fixed costs such as salaries, rent, depreciation, and insurance, which remain reasonably constant in relation to sales, and variable costs such as materials, direct wages, and commissions, which fluctuate in direct proportion to sales. Semivariable costs, which tend to increase as sales volume increases, but not in direct proportion, are usually split between fixed and variable, based on their relative importance in the big picture.

Assume you're vice-president of marketing for a sporting-goods manufacturer. Your company is introducing an inflatable raft that will wholesale for \$14.75. Variable costs are 70 percent of the selling price; fixed costs are \$106,650. You want to know how much in sales you need to reach the break-even point and how much to generate a \$48,000 profit.

**Figure 1** shows the spreadsheet that provides the answers. All you do is enter the wholesale price, variable costs percentage, each fixed cost, and either the desired profit, as in **Figure 1**, or a zero for break even, as in **Figure 4**. The formulas then calculate the sales dollars, variable costs at that level of sales, gross profit, total fixed costs, each entry as a percentage of sales, and the number of units you must sell. When you change any input number, the formulas calculate the new results instantly.

### A Spreadsheet from Scratch

When you see such key combinations as OA-L, hold down the open apple key and type L. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase. If you save to

disk with a one-drive system, follow the screen prompts that tell you when to swap the Program disk for the data disk.

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new spreadsheet screen. Name this file BREAKEVEN. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen. Use the following summary to set up the spreadsheet so that it looks like the one in **Figure 2**:

**Long Lines:** Use an equal sign to enter a line across rows 2, 6, and 24. In each case, place the cursor on the cell in column A and type quotation marks to tell AppleWorks the equal sign is text. Hold down the equal sign key until the sign fills the cells in columns A through C.

**Column Width:** Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to increase the width of column A by 23 characters (to 32 characters), and the widths of columns B and C by seven characters each (to 16 characters each).

**Short Lines:** With your cursor on B9, type quotation marks, press the spacebar five times, type a minus sign ten times, and move the cursor to C9. Type quotation marks, press the spacebar ten times, type six minus signs, and press the return key. Use the Copy command (OA-C) to copy the lines in B9 and C9 to B18 and C18.

**Labels:** Type the labels into column A. Several labels are indented in a stair-step fashion. Before typing each fixed cost (Payroll, Rent, and so on), type quotation marks and press the spacebar once. Before *Gross Profit* and *Total Fixed Costs*, type quotes and press the spacebar twice. Before *Net Profit*, type quotes and press the spacebar three times.

**Format:** Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard value of Dollars with no decimal places. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to format B4 and B23 for Commas with no decimal places, B5 for Dollars with two decimal places, and C7 and C8 for Percent with one decimal place. When you enter a formula in C8 and copy it, it will carry the Percent format into the other cells in column C.

**Numbers:** Type all the numbers





**WORKS WITH APPLE IIgs!**  
Makes the IIgs compatible with existing IIe communications software.

**It's hard to believe**, but even in 1986 there are multifunction cards brazenly stealing slots from Apple II's™. *Shamelessly. Senselessly.* And yet, it's happening quietly in offices and bedroom studies across the country.

With promises of functions and features, these cards gloss over the fact that they're robbing expansion slots that should be conserved for the use of others. It's a selfish practice. And it must be stopped.

### SLOTBUSTER II™ LEADS THE FIGHT

It's time to save the slots. And you can help.

Just join the hundreds of other concerned users who, like you, want to enjoy the rewards of a multifunction card without wasting slots. They found SLOTBUSTER II. So can you.

In just one expansion slot you can benefit from buffered parallel, serial, and BSR ports, buffered speech synthesis and telecommunications.

Without sacrificing phantom slots to non-existent hardware. And without using any of your Apple's valuable memory.

### THE BENEFITS OF JOINING US

Ours is a noble cause, guided only by the purest motives. But we need *your* help. Here's what you can get for joining us\*:

- Serial printer port (Super Serial Card™ compatible)
- Parallel printer port (Apple Parallel Card compatible)
- Built-in hi/double hi-res graphics printing commands
- Modem port (Super Serial Card compatible)
- BSR port for remote control of home lights and appliances
- On-board speech synthesizer (speaks in virtually any language)
- SpeechWorks™ speech software for AppleWorks
- Four on-board buffers for high-speed processing of serial printer, parallel printer, BSR and speech data
- Utility software
- Direct telephone technical support

And, you get the satisfaction of knowing you've preserved a valuable resource for future generations of products. All features are compatible with most existing software. Select the features you need now—add others at any time. Prices start at \$170 for a card with one printer port and buffer.

### ACT NOW, BEFORE ANOTHER SLOT IS LOST!

Time is running out. Last year alone, hundreds, maybe thousands of slots were lost to unsuspecting buyers of multifunction cards. Don't be another statistic! SLOTBUSTER II is the only multifunction card endorsed by RC Systems, the concerned folks behind this campaign.

Help save the slots! *You* can make the difference.

To find out how you can help, call us at (206) 672-6909 or fill out and mail the coupon below.

## SLOTBUSTER II

### THE MULTIFUNCTION CARD THAT SAVES THE SLOTS!



Free Button

### YES, I want to help!

Please send me information on how I can help save the slots with SLOTBUSTER II. I'd also like my free "Save the Slots" button.

Name

Company

Street

City  State  Zip

Mail to:

### Friends of SLOTBUSTER II

RC SYSTEMS, INC.  
121 W Winesap Rd  
Bothell WA 98012

Sponsored by  
**RC SYSTEMS**  
INCORPORATED

SLOTBUSTER and SPEECHWORKS are trademarks of RC SYSTEMS, INC.  
Apple, Apple II and Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

\* Purchase of SLOTBUSTER II required.



Enhanced  
Version Available  
For New Apple IIes!

# Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44



"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."



"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."



"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two *Kaibakan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."



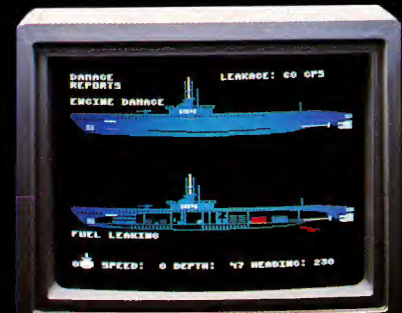
"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



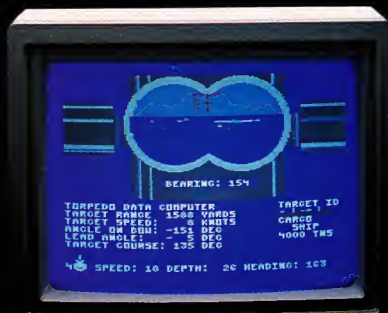
"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."



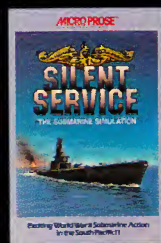
"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly. . . Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."



"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"



"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card.

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128™, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC/PC Jr, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of \$34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, \$39.95).

Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.

**MICRO PROSE**  
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151



# APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

Figure 1. AppleWorks break-even-analysis spreadsheet showing sales needed for desired profit.

	A	B	C
1	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS		
2	=====		
3	B/E (0) or Desired Profit	\$48,000	
4	Variable Costs as % of Sales	70	
5	Price per Unit	\$14.75	
6	=====		
7	Sales Needed	\$582,667	100.0%
8	Variable Costs	\$407,867	70.0%
9	-----		
10	Gross Profit	\$174,800	30.0%
11	=====		
12	Fixed Costs		
13	Payroll	\$92,500	15.9%
14	Rent	\$10,700	1.8%
15	Utilities	\$2,400	.4%
16	Insurance	\$3,200	.5%
17	All Other	\$18,000	3.1%
18	-----		
19	Total Fixed Costs	\$126,800	21.8%
20	=====		
21	Net Profit	\$48,000	8.2%
22	=====		
23	Sales Needed (in units)	39,503	
24	=====		

Figure 2. Labels, lines, and practice numbers in AppleWorks break-even-analysis spreadsheet.

	A	B	C
1	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS		
2	=====		
3	B/E (0) or Desired Profit	0	
4	Variable Costs as % of Sales	70	
5	Price per Unit	14.75	
6	=====		
7	Sales Needed		1
8	Variable Costs		
9	-----		
10	Gross Profit		
11	=====		
12	Fixed Costs		
13	Payroll	72350	
14	Rent	10700	
15	Utilities	2400	
16	Insurance	3200	
17	All Other	18000	
18	-----		
19	Total Fixed Costs		
20	=====		
21	Net Profit		
22	=====		
23	Sales Needed (in units)		
24	=====		

shown in columns B and C. Because of the formatting you did earlier, AppleWorks will produce dollar signs and commas and, in C7, convert the 1 to 100.0%. Press OA-S to store your work on disk.

Figure 3 shows the formula locations. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the

cell receiving the formula. Move your cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula description and type everything else. When the formula is complete, compare your screen with the formula description. If everything checks out, press the return key. If you have a problem, press the escape key and start again.



**IS YOUR APPLE // WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN?**

**STEP UP TO GUTENBERG® SR**

**IF YOU NEED...**

**customized screen fonts** – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7x12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

**downloaded printer fonts** – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

**special alphabets** – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

**scientific symbols** – for any type of technical writing.

**graphic pictures** – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

**flexible print layouts** – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

**GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!**

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your **FREE** 16-page booklet "Your Introduction to Gutenberg JR + SR" write to:

**Gutenberg Software Limited**  
47 Lewiston Road  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada – M1P 1X8

or phone: (416) 757-3320

or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Figure 3. Formula locations in break-even-analysis spreadsheet.

	A	B	C
1	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS		
2	=====		
3	B/E (0) or Desired Profit		
4	Variable Costs as % of Sales		
5	Price per Unit		
6	=====		
7	Sales Needed	0 ①	
8	Variable Costs	0 ②	ERROR ⑦
9		-----	-----
10	Gross Profit	0 ③	ERROR
11			
12	Fixed Costs		
13	Payroll		ERROR
14	Rent		ERROR
15	Utilities		ERROR
16	Insurance		ERROR
17	All Other		ERROR
18		-----	-----
19	Total Fixed Costs	0 ④	ERROR
20			
21	Net Profit	0 ⑤	ERROR
22			
23	Sales Needed (in units)	ERROR ⑥	
24	=====		

### Formula 1: Sales Needed

Formula 1 calculates the sales dollars you must generate to cover the fixed and variable costs, and enters the result in B8. The formula uses the equation  $Sales = Total\ Fixed\ Costs / (1 - Variable\ Costs) + Break\ Even\ or\ Desired\ Profit / (1 - Variable\ Costs)$ .

Cell location: B7  
Description:  $(B19 / (1 - C8)) + (B3 / (1 - C8))$

Formula 1 doesn't have the numbers it needs to work with, so \$0 appears.

### Formula 2: Variable Costs

Formula 2 multiplies the sales in B7 by the variable costs as a percentage of sales (B4) and enters the variable costs in B8.

Cell location: B8  
Description:  $+ B7 * (B4 / 100)$   
And again, \$0 appears.

### Formula 3: Gross Profit

Formula 3 subtracts the variable costs (B8) from the sales (B7) and enters the gross profit in B10.

Cell location: B10  
Description:  $+ B7 - B8$

### Formula 4: Total Fixed Costs

Formula 4 sums the fixed costs (B13 to B17) and enters the total in B19. The formula includes cell B12, which is empty, and cell B18, which contains a line. In this way, if you later insert rows anywhere between rows 12 and 18, AppleWorks will adjust Formula 4 to sum the new entries along with the old. Type only one period when the cursor is on B12; AppleWorks will convert it to three periods.

Cell location: B19  
Description:  $@SUM(B12..B18)$

Formula 1, which needs the calculation produced by Formula 4, now has numbers with which to work, so \$106,650 appears in B7, which gives the formulas in B8 and B10 something with which to work.

### Formula 5: Net Profit

Formula 5 subtracts the total fixed costs (B19) from the gross profit (B10) to produce a zero, if you're testing the break-even point, or the amount of the desired profit in B21.

Cell location: B21  
Description:  $+ B10 - B19$

The negative number (\$74,655) appears in B21.

### Formula 6: Sales Needed (in Units)

Formula 6 divides the sales dollars (B7) by the unit selling price (B5) and enters the number of units you must sell in B23.

## PRINT-QUICK™



### 5 essential printer support utilities in one easy-to-use product

**QUICK-SETUP:** Easily control ALL printer features including International Characters, Page Length, Skip-Over-Perf, Left Margin, and Horizontal Tabs. Download and select supplied Customer Character Sets. Save frequently used setups to EXECable Setup Files.

**QUICK-TYPER:** A full featured one-line-at-a-time text editor that can imbed print feature commands *within* a line. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a standard text file. Wonderful for labels and quick memos! Unique Preview Line feature makes learning the fanciest printing techniques easy!

**QUICK-DUMPER:** Simply the best and the easiest-to-use Hi-Res screen printer around! Use the Quick'N'Easy Mode for one button screen printing or go into Total Control to select your own print parameters. Print all or just part of the Hi-Res screen with super easy keyboard, joystick or mouse cropping. Quick-Dumper always tells you the size of your picture before you print it!

**QUICK-FONT:** The finest Downloadable Character Set Designer/Editor available! Four character sets included on the disk. Use the special graphics character set with Quick-Typer or your favorite word processor to create custom business forms.

**TEXT FILE UTILITIES:** Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed!

**OVER 30 DETAILED HELP SCREENS** and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting the fine 150 page three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

**PRINT-QUICK SUPPORTS:** The Sider Hard Disk Drive (and other DOS 3.3 volume oriented hard disks), Apple compatible 80 column cards and RAM cards, Apple compatible clock cards, the Apple Mouse, and the Mockingboard.

**PRINT-QUICK RUNS** on the entire Apple II Family.

**PRINT-QUICK** supports printers made by Apple Computer, Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their compatibles.



THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

11934 Lorain Ave. • Cleveland, OH 44111

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple is a reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc. Mockingboard is a reg. TM of Sweet Micro Systems, Inc. Sider is a reg. TM of First Class Peripherals.

Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK. Feel free to call us at (216) 671-8991 at any time to find out more about PRINT-QUICK (or call 1-800-233-WAVE and place an order! MC & VISA accepted).



only \$49.95

Add \$2.00 shipping & handling  
FONT DISK I (15 additional fonts) \$19.95



Cell location: B23  
 Description: +B7/B5  
 At this point, Formula 6 produces 7,231.

**Formula 7: Variable Costs as a Percentage of Sales**

Formula 7 divides the variable costs (B8) by sales (B7) and enters the variable costs as a percentage of sales in C8.

Cell location: C8  
 Description: +B8/B7  
 The formulas in B7, B8, and B10 now produce the numbers shown in **Figure 4**. Copy Formula 7 so that it calculates the gross profit as a percentage of sales. Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C to start the Copy command. Press the return key twice to confirm *Within worksheet* and *Source*. Move the cursor to C10 and press the return key again.

AppleWorks now asks if B8 is a *No change* or *Relative* reference. It's relative because you want the formula to work with B10, not B8, so type **R**. Now AppleWorks asks about B7. Formula 7 must continue to work with B7, so it's *No change*. Press the return key.

Now copy Formula 7 so that it calculates each fixed cost as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, move the cursor to C13, and type a period. Move the cursor to C17 and press the return key. Type **R** and press the return key again.

Next, copy Formula 7 so that it calculates the total fixed costs as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press the return key twice, move the cursor to C19, and press the return key. Type **R** and press Return.

And, finally, copy Formula 7 to calculate net profit as a percentage of sales: Leave your cursor on C8 and press OA-C. Press Return twice, press OA-8 to jump the cursor to C21, and press the return key. Type **R** and press Return. Your results should match **Figure 4**. Press OA-S to store your spreadsheet on disk.


The best way to make sure nothing unexpected happens to formulas is to have AppleWorks protect them. The fast way is to handle the cells as a block, even though some cells don't contain a formula. Place the cursor on B7 and press OA-L. Type **B** to select *Block*. Press OA-9, then the right arrow key to highlight columns B and C, and press the return key. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*).

Figure 4. Break-even-analysis spreadsheet showing the break-even point.

	A	B	C
1	BREAKEVEN ANALYSIS		
2	=====		
3	B/E (<0> or Desired Profit	\$0	
4	Variable Costs as % of Sales	70	
5	Price per Unit	\$14.75	
6	=====		
7	Sales Needed	\$355,500	100.0%
8	Variable Costs	\$248,850	70.0%
9	-----		
10	Gross Profit	\$106,650	30.0%
11	-----		
12	Fixed Costs		
13	Payroll	\$72,350	20.4%
14	Rent	\$10,700	3.0%
15	Utilities	\$2,400	.7%
16	Insurance	\$3,200	.9%
17	All Other	\$18,000	5.1%
18	-----		
19	Total Fixed Costs	\$106,650	30.0%
20	-----		
21	Net Profit	(<\$0)	-.0%
22	-----		
23	Sales Needed (in units)	24,102	
24	=====		

**NEW technique for winning at Blackjack**

**Computer tested, authenticated and verified**





**CHEZ 21**

**BOY 16 WINS \$1 MILLION**

His APPLE became a Blackjack table at Caesar's Palace!

Complete, with all the glitter, CHEZ 21 will dazzle from 1 to 5 players at a time, remember their names and bankrolls (along with everyone else who plays) and TEACH THEM TO WIN with the NEWEST, SIMPLEST, most reliable and usable technique in the history of the game. Makes card counting obsolete. Proven successful in Casinos from Monte Carlo to Las Vegas. Requires Apple II, II+, IIc/IIe with 48K RAM and one disk drive.

For VISA/MasterCard orders Call our 24 hour 7 day Order Machine (512) 629-8062 or send Check or Money Order for \$39.95 plus \$2.00 S+H to Microlon, Inc. 24 Royal Crest, New Braunfels, Texas 78130.

Texas residents please add \$2.05 each for sales tax.



Now, in the fixed-costs cells, replace the *Nothing* protection with *Values only*. Place the cursor on B12 and press OA-L. Type **B** and press OA-7. Press the return key and type **PV**.

## Calculating the Profit Point

To see how this spreadsheet works, have AppleWorks calculate the figures you'll need to generate a \$48,000 profit. Place the cursor on B3, type **48000**, and press the return key. To reach this profit level, you need to bring in \$515,500 in sales, which means you must sell 34,949 units. The variable costs are now \$360,850, and the desired profit is 9.3 percent of sales.

Let's suppose you hire another salesperson. Place the cursor on B13, type **92500**, and press the return key. That's odd. The total fixed costs in B19 changed, but the sales amount in B7, which is supposed to reflect the fixed costs, didn't—and here's why.

## Handling Forward References

When one formula needs the calcu-

lation of another in a cell below it, you have a condition called a *forward reference*. The sales formula in B7 contains a forward reference to the fixed-costs formula in B19. In the AppleWorks scheme of things, a spreadsheet is calculated from top to bottom, which makes the relative location of formulas important. AppleWorks passes over the sales formula before it calculates the total fixed costs, so the sales formula doesn't have the chance to do its work.

When you change a number, be sure your results are accurate by pressing OA-K to tell AppleWorks to calculate a second time. Press OA-K now. The sales figure becomes \$582,667, and all the other formulas are calculated accordingly. Your results should now match **Figure 1**.

## Printing Your Spreadsheet

This spreadsheet is 64 characters wide and is printed at ten characters per inch. First, set the margins. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press the return key. Type **.8** and press the return key

again. Now type **RM** and press the return key. Type **.8** and press the return key. Next, type **TM** and press Return. Type **.5** and press the return key again. Press OA-S, which stores the spreadsheet on disk, then displays the Review/Add/Change screen.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the Print command and press the return key to confirm *All*. Press the return key to select the printer or type a printer number, then press Return. Type today's date and press the return key twice, the second time to confirm one copy. The printer starts working, and here's your spreadsheet.

## Viewing and Printing Your Formulas

A formula printout is handy when you troubleshoot a spreadsheet, work on a spreadsheet created by someone else, or want to use a formula on another spreadsheet. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to the top row, and press OA-Z to zoom into the formulas. Now place the cursor on B7. The sales formula, which you can see in its entirety on the status line, is truncated in its cell. The simple solution is to widen the column: Press OA-L, type **C**, press Return, and type **C** again. Hold down the open apple key and press the right arrow key eight times. Press the return key. The formula is now fully displayed.

You can print formulas directly from the screen or in the same way you print any spreadsheet. Be sure your printer is on. First, to print what's on screen, leave your cursor on B7 and press OA-H. Next, to print every formula, press OA-P and press the return key four times. Now display the spreadsheet again by pressing OA-Z. You didn't save the formula version with the wide column, so all you have to do to bring up the original is reload it from disk.

Next month, I'll explain how to create an employee data base that produces a roster and wage and salary reports. ■

*Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. She is the author of the hotCider Success with AppleWorks (inCider, CW Communications), Managing with AppleWorks (Howard W. Sams & Co.), and Personal Money Management with AppleWorks (Hayden Books). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

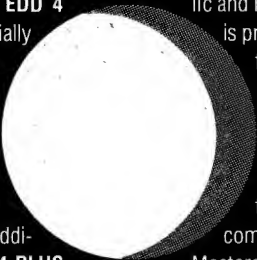
# BACKUP

## ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

Back up your copy-protected disks with **Essential Data Duplicator 4 PLUS**. ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** is new technology, not just "another" copy program. The **EDD 4 PLUS** program uses a specially designed hardware card which works with your disk drives to back up disks by accurately copying the bits of data from each track. Don't be fooled. . . no other copy-program/system for Apples can do this! ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4 PLUS** includes several **useful** utilities such as examining disk drives, certifying disks, displaying drive speed rpm's, plus more!

■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at \$129.95 (duodisk/uni-disk 5.25 owners must add \$15 for a special cable adapter). Add \$5.00 (\$8.00 foreign) ship / handling

when ordering direct. ■ A standard **EDD 4** version which doesn't include any hardware is available, and can be used on Apple IIc and III (using emulations mode) and is priced at \$79.95. Add \$3.00 (\$6.00 foreign) ship/handling when ordering direct. ■ If you own an earlier version, send us your **EDD** disk and deduct \$50 from your order. ■ Ask for **EDD 4 PLUS** at your local computer store, or order direct. Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ In addition, registered owners may purchase **EDD's** printed 6502 SOURCE CODE listing for educational purposes.



### UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 SOLANO AVE., SUITE 352  
NAPA, CA 94558 / (707) 257-2420

WARNING: EDD is sold to making archival copies only

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.



Origin Systems,  
creators of the award-winning Ultima® series, presents:

# OGRE

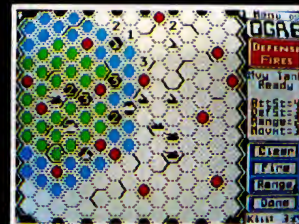
Available on Apple®

Total war against a juggernaut fighting machine  
by Steve Meuse



A strategy game for one or two players, OGRE pits an array of infantry and armored forces against a single cybernetic supertank, bristling with weapons—the OGRE.

Adapted from the classic Steve Jackson board game, Computer OGRE epitomizes simplicity and play balance. Players can use standard game maps or design their own.



Using the RANGE option, a heavy tank considers its move and fire range.

OGRE—the challenge of a lifetime is waiting.

**ORIGIN**  
SYSTEMS INC.

340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA™ IV is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

OGRE and AutoDuel are registered trademarks of Steve Jackson Games, Incorporated. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone.

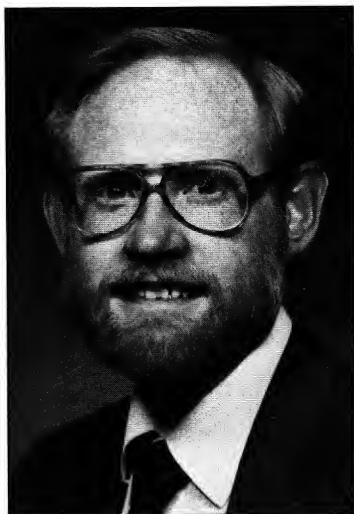
Authors wanted. Call us today.



# APPLESOFT ADVISER

A Data-Base Matchmaker

*“Adding a data-manipulation subroutine to your data-base program lets you search for a particular record.”*



by Dan Bishop

In my last two columns, I showed you how to use BASIC's READ and DATA commands to set up a simple data-base-filing system. Although this approach requires you to use data statements to enter information into the BASIC program itself, you don't have to worry about sophisticated disk-input/output routines, record-format specifications, or data-entry screens and procedures. The important point is to get the information into your Apple's RAM so that you can manipulate it. Last month I introduced the concept of arrays and explained how they can greatly simplify data manipulation using BASIC's FOR/NEXT looping commands.

The original Data Filer and Data-Base Array programs (presented in October 1986, p. 86, and November 1986, p. 124) give you a full-screen list of all data elements. This month's Data-Base Matchmaker program adds a second data-output option that lets you search through your data base for a particular record.

Since the example we're using involves a credit-card inventory (with company name, card number, and expiration date as the only items in each record), the search routine deals only with the company-name field. The program asks you to enter any character string (even part of a name or a single letter), and the program searches through the data base for any company name that contains a match for the character string you specified.

## Adding the Menu

Since Data-Base Matchmaker contains two output procedures between which you select, you need to add a routine that displays your options and lets you enter a number corresponding to your choice. In the **Program listing**, you'll see that the main program still occupies lines 1-90. As before, the program reads data into memory and assigns some common variables at the beginning (lines 10-40). At line 50, the program branches to the subroutine at line 700 that handles the menu display. That part of the program accepts entries of only 1, 2, or 3, and assigns the entry value to M.

Returning from the menu subroutine, the main program picks up again at line 60, which contains the instruction:

```
60 ON M GOSUB 300, 800, 90
```

BASIC's ON/GOSUB command is particularly useful for handling menu selections. In this example, the program assigns the variable M a value of one if you select a complete data-base listing, a value of two if you choose a data-base search, or a value of three if you elect to end the program.

When the computer executes line 60, the value assigned to M determines which subroutine in the GOSUB list to execute. (The command at line 90 is *not* a subroutine, but, since it corresponds to the end of the program, you needn't be too fussy—the computer won't care.) As you might guess, the subroutine at line 300 lists the entire data base, and the one at line 800 handles the search procedures.

You can order the subroutine line numbers any way you like in the GOSUB subroutine list. The ON X GOSUB command simply goes to the X'th-listed subroutine. For example, ON X GOSUB 2000, 3000, 900, 1500, 90 is a perfectly valid statement. When X equals one, the program branches to the subroutine beginning at line 2000. When X equals three, the program branches to the subroutine at line 900. If X has a value of zero, or, in this example, a value greater than five, BASIC ignores the ON/GOSUB statement and goes to the next line in the program.

Keep in mind that whenever you branch to a subroutine, you must return to the BASIC command that immediately follows the GOSUB command. In the **Program listing**, this corresponds to line 70, which instructs the program to cycle back to line 50 and start over again with the menu display. Thus the only way to end the program is to select menu option 3, End the Program. Program execution then returns to line 60 with M equal to three, and the ON/GOSUB command forces a jump to line 90, where the program ends.

The menu-display subroutine, lines 700-790, is relatively straightforward.



# APPLE HARD DISK UPGRADES. ONE SIZE FITS ALL.

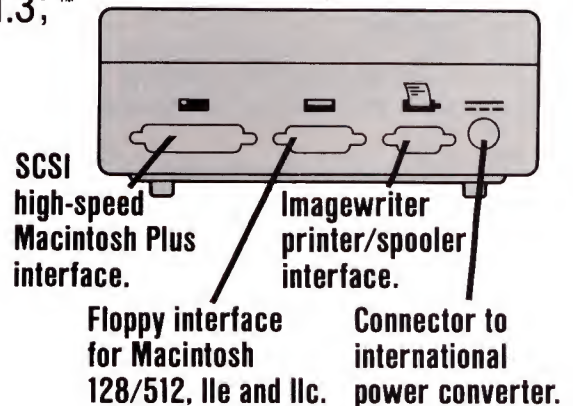


FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE® MACINTOSH™  
128 AND 512, MACINTOSH PLUS, IIe™, IIc™, and IIgs™.

Finding a reliable and affordable hard disk for your Apple is easier than you think thanks to the new ProAPP™ 10 and 20 megabyte hard disk systems.

- Everything is supplied—cables, manuals and software.
- Simply plug in and run—there's no complicated setup.
- Supports IIe/IIc ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 or Pascal 1.3;™ Macintosh MFS or HFS systems.
- One year limited warranty.
- Toll-free hotline support.
- “No risk” money-back guarantee —use it for up to 10 days.

10MB HARD DISK SYSTEM  
20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM



## PROAPP™

\*Registered trademarks, licensed trademarks and  
™trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and  
ProAPP, Inc. ©1986 ProAPP, Inc.

Ask for ProAPP hard disk systems at your favorite Apple Computer dealer. Or call us toll-free at 800-424-2425 or (714) 855-9088

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card.



## Program listing. Data-Base Matchmaker.

```

1  REM  DATABASE MATCH MAKER
2  REM  DEMO OF SEQUENTIAL
3  REM  SEARCH THROUGH ARRAY
4  REM  CONT'G DATABASE INFO.
5  REM  *****
6  REM  BY DAN BISHOP
7  REM  APPLESOFT ADVISOR
8  REM  INCIDER MAGAZINE-12/86
9  REM  *****
10 READ NE: DIM CD$(NE),CN$(NE),ED$(NE)
20 L$ = "-----": READ T$
30 L$ = "---" + L$ + L$ + L$ + L$
40 GOSUB 200: REM READ DATA
50 GOSUB 700: REM DISPLAY MENU
60 ON M GOSUB 300,800,90
70 GOTO 50
90 HOME : END
96 REM *****
97 REM
98 REM COMMONLY USED ROUTINES
99 REM
100 INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...";X$
110 HOME : RETURN
115 REM
116 REM
120 HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
130 PRINT "COMPANY / CARD NO.," "EXP.DT."
140 PRINT L$: PRINT : RETURN
145 REM
146 REM
150 PRINT CT;". ";CD$(CT)
160 PRINT " "CN$(CT);
170 IF LEN (CN$(CT)) < 11 THEN PRINT ,;
180 PRINT ,ED$(CT)
190 RETURN
196 REM *****
197 REM ROUTINE TO READ DATA
198 REM
199 REM
200 READ NR
210 FOR J = 1 TO NE
220 READ CD$(J),CN$(J),ED$(J)
230 NEXT J
240 RETURN
296 REM *****
297 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY
298 REM NR RECORDS AT A TIME
299 REM
300 HOME :CT = 0
310 GOSUB 120: FOR J = 1 TO NR:CT = CT + 1
320 GOSUB 150: REM DISPLAY RECORD CT
330 IF CT = NE THEN J = NR
350 NEXT J: PRINT L$
360 GOSUB 100: IF CT = NE THEN 390
370 GOTO 310
390 RETURN
496 REM *****
497 REM DATA BLOCK FOR DATABASE FILES
498 DATA 13: REM # OF ENTRIES IN LIST
499 DATA CREDIT CARD INVENTORY
500 DATA 8: REM # OF RECORDS/SCREEN
501 DATA JACK'S PIZZA,"8-6211-48","12/99"
502 DATA SUE'S SHOES, "421-37-8","05/88"
503 DATA THE MERCANTILE,"0817-2553","11/86"
504 DATA DRIVER'S LICENSE,"A-222115","08/89"

```

Listing continued.

A menu subroutine requires a series of PRINT commands to display the list of options (lines 700-740), a keyboard-entry command to obtain your selection (line 750), and a routine to validate the entry (line 760).

You can add a single prompt message to the INPUT command if you enclose it within quotes and separate it from the variable name by a semicolon. Note that although the prompt is for a numeric entry, INPUT assigns that entry to a string variable (M\$) as a precaution against receiving Apple's ?REENTER prompt if you enter alphabetic information.

To validate the entry, the program converts M\$ to its numeric equivalent in line 760 and assigns it to M with the M = VAL(M\$) command. If you enter alphabetic information, M will end up with a value of zero. The program then checks M to be certain its value is one, two, or three. If it isn't, the program prints an error message on screen and redisplay the menu. When it detects a proper value for M, the program executes line 790 (RETURN), returning to the main program at line 60.

The subroutine in lines 300-390, which lists all the records in the data base, differs from last month's Data-Base Array listing in only one major area. Since this program displays data-base records for two different subroutines, I've moved the PRINT commands that handle the data display to lines 150-190, and they now comprise a separate subroutine. You can use GOSUB 150 in both subroutines to display the CT'th record. Similarly, I've changed the PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE...

prompt to a subroutine at line 100 so that you can use it from any point in the program.

### Data-Base Search and Match

Two subroutines handle the search through the data base for a match between your input string and all or part of a company name. The first, located in lines 800 to 995, begins with a series of PRINT commands that prompt you to enter the string of characters for which you want to search. The subroutine then assigns this string to S\$ and its length to S (lines 850 and 870). The statement in line 860 checks S\$ for a null key-press, which would indicate your desire to abort this operation and return to the main menu. CT, the record counter, is set to zero in line 870 and tracks the extent of the search as it



# TYPING MADE EASY IS THE BEST TYPING PROGRAM YOU CAN BUY.

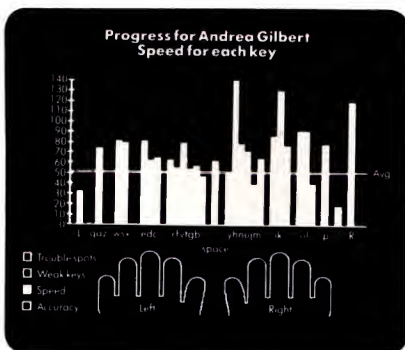
## HERE ARE 4 REASONS WHY:

### 1. TYPING MADE EASY IS THE ONLY PROGRAM THAT IS GUARANTEED TO EFFECTIVELY TEACH YOU TO TYPE.

Use TYPING MADE EASY for three weeks and you will be able to type more than 25 wpm. If you can't, send us the product, and we'll refund your money. No hassles, no problems. We're that sure it works.

### 2. TYPING MADE EASY AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS ITS DRILLS TO IMPROVE YOUR WEAK AREAS.

As you type, the program monitors the speed of each finger and your total accuracy. Fingers and specific letters that are causing you trouble are automatically given extra drills.



TYPING MADE EASY provides analysis of each finger's strengths and weaknesses. Easy-to-read graphic displays allow you to keep track of your progress.

### 3. TYPING MADE EASY IS USED BY MORE FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES THAN ANY OTHER TYPING PROGRAM.

Purchasing managers at companies like AT&T, Blue Cross and Blue Shield and Westinghouse Electric Co. understand that their executives need to type in order to take advantage of today's computer technology. They wanted a program that used the computer to teach typing. They wanted a program that was fast, efficient and effective. They chose TYPING MADE EASY.

### 4. TYPING MADE EASY IS THE ONLY TYPING COURSE THAT FOLLOWS A PROVEN TYPING CURRICULUM.

Designed in conjunction with leading educators, TYPING MADE EASY uses a time-tested typing curriculum. It allows you to learn faster and to remember the skills you've learned. Because it is so good, TYPING MADE EASY is the *only* typing program used at America's leading secretarial school.

When you buy the best, you expect to pay a little more. Incredibly, TYPING MADE EASY costs no more than its competitors. And because it comes with a money-back guarantee, you've got nothing to lose. So if you're going to buy a typing program, why not buy the best? TYPING MADE EASY.



Available for: Apple II series (monochrome monitor only), Apple Macintosh and IBM PC/XT/AT. You can find TYPING MADE EASY at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

**Better Working**  
From Spinnaker

**BETTERWORKING • VIDEOS • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB**



progresses through the data base.

Line 880 calls the second subroutine (lines 1000-1095), which actually carries out the search by sequentially checking each record for a string of characters that matches S\$. When it finds a matching record, it changes a flag variable F (initially set to zero) to one and returns program execution to line 890, where the record is displayed (GOSUB 120:GOSUB 150) and the prompt PRESS <M> FOR MORE; <Q> TO QUIT appears.

Lines 930-950 present an alternative to the INPUT command for keyboard entry. Applesoft BASIC uses the GET command to obtain a single keystroke entry from the computer. With INPUT, you must press the return key to resume program execution; the GET command automatically resumes program execution the instant you press a key. The variable that accompanies GET stores the actual key you press; GET X\$ (line 930) stores the value of the key you press in X\$. Line 940 validates your selection and, if incorrect, returns to line 930 with no further prompt. If your response is accepted, it's printed on screen. Unlike INPUT, GET doesn't automatically echo keyboard entry to the display.

Although GET increases program efficiency by eliminating the need to press the return key, I've run into cases in which its use proved detrimental to program operation. One client for whom I wrote a custom accounting program took great pride in her typing speed. She was indeed fast, but not very accurate. She continually called on me to "fix" the program because it seemed to have a mind of its own. It took me some time to realize that the program was "misbehaving" because the keys my client pressed weren't the ones she intended. By changing the GET commands to INPUT, thus slowing her keyboard entry, the problem disappeared.

If you select Q to quit, the program cycles back to the main menu. If you select M to continue searching through the data base, the program first determines whether more records remain to be checked by comparing the record counter, CT, to the number of entries, NE (line 970). If further checks are needed, the program cycles back to line 880, where it executes the GOSUB 1000 command. If all records have been checked, the program displays the message NO

*Listing continued.*

```

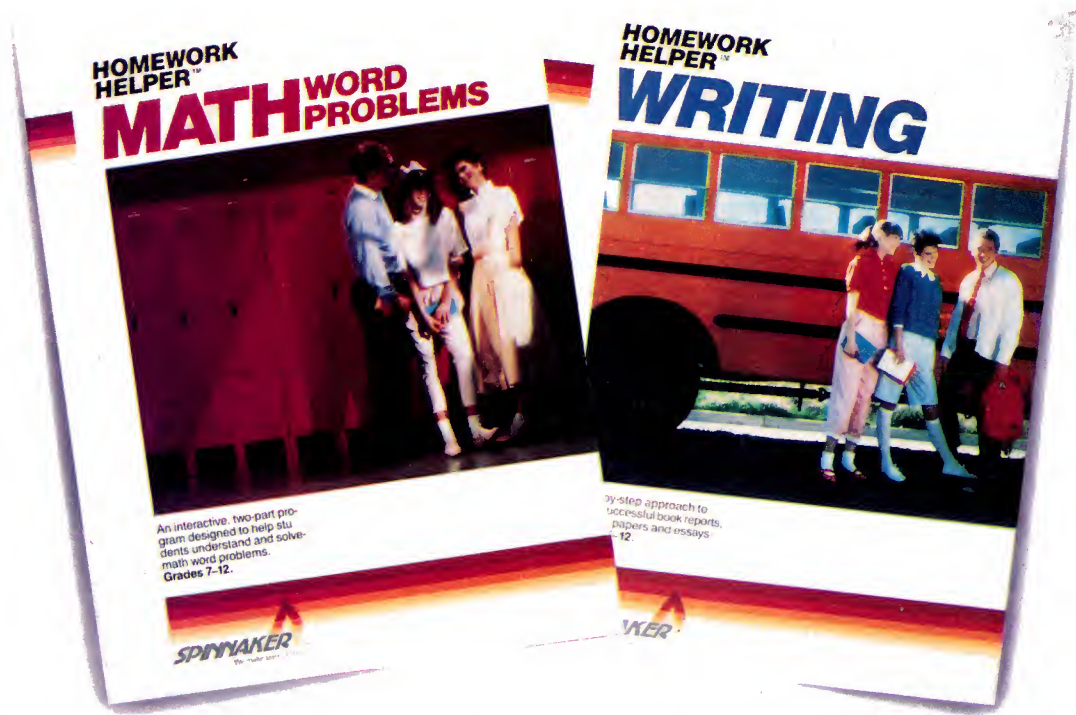
505 DATA HAPPY HOUR BAR & GRILL, "000-00-001", "09/99"
506 DATA SALLY'S HAIR SALON, "5-928-3",
507 DATA MARTY'S MECHANICS, "522-88-6178", "02/88"
508 DATA XYZ INVESTMENTS, "3-6211-8497", "10/86"
509 DATA SLICKER OIL CO., "41-28545", "08/88"
510 DATA JOE'S TOOL CO., "83214", "09/90"
511 DATA LE CAFE CLUB, "523-523-9929", "01/87"
512 DATA HARRY'S HEALTH CLUB, "21-88-44-669789", "02/92"
513 DATA OLIVE'S GAS-M-UP, "499-276-366",
696 REM *****
697 REM ROUTINE TO DISPLAY MENU
698 REM
699 REM
700 HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$: PRINT
710 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION...": PRINT
720 PRINT " 1. LIST ALL CARDS."
730 PRINT " 2. SEARCH FOR A CARD."
740 PRINT " 3. END THE PROGRAM."
750 PRINT : INPUT " CHOICE ==> ";M$
760 M = VAL (M$): IF M < 1 OR M > 3 THEN PRINT "**** INVALI
D CHOICE ****": PRINT : GOTO 720
790 RETURN
796 REM *****
797 REM ARRAY SEARCH ROUTINE
798 REM
799 REM
800 HOME : PRINT T$: PRINT L$
810 PRINT : PRINT "YOUR CREDIT CARD LIST WILL BE SEARCHED"
820 PRINT "FOR ANY PARTIAL MATCH ON COMPANY NAME.": PRINT
830 PRINT "ENTER THE CHARACTER STRING TO BE USED"
840 PRINT "FOR THE SEARCH (OR PRESS RETURN):"
850 PRINT : INPUT "====> ";S$
860 IF S$ = "" THEN RETURN
870 S = LEN (S$):CT = 0
880 GOSUB 1000
890 IF F = 0 THEN GOTO 980
900 GOSUB 120: GOSUB 150
910 PRINT
920 PRINT "PRESS <M> FOR MORE; <Q> TO QUIT. ==> ";
930 GET X$
940 IF X$ < > "M" AND X$ < > "Q" THEN 930
950 PRINT X$
960 IF X$ = "Q" THEN GOTO 995
970 IF CT < NE THEN GOTO 880
980 PRINT : PRINT "NO FURTHER MATCHES FOUND."
990 GOSUB 1000
995 RETURN
996 REM *****
997 REM SEQUENTIAL ARRAY
998 REM SEARCH ROUTINE
999 REM
1000 F = 0:CT = CT + 1
1005 HOME : PRINT "SEARCHING ENTRY "CT"..."
1010 L = LEN (CD$(CT))
1020 IF S > L THEN 1090
1030 D = L - S + 1
1040 FOR J = 1 TO D
1050 D$ = MID$(CD$(CT),J,S)
1060 IF D$ = S$ THEN J = D + 10:F = 1
1070 NEXT J
1080 IF J > = D + 10 THEN GOTO 1095
1090 IF CT < NE THEN GOTO 1000
1095 RETURN

```

*End of Listing.*



# WHY AREN'T YOUR TEENAGERS GETTING BETTER GRADES?



98% of all the students we surveyed have trouble doing homework. The result: frustration, confusion and poor test grades.

The biggest problem areas? Kids say writing skills and math word problems. Now there's a solution. THE HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker will help eliminate these problem areas.

## MIXTURE PROBLEMS

Ralph has \$1.20 in nickels and dimes. If he has six more dimes than nickels, how many of each type of coin does he have?

	Nickels	Dimes	Total
Price/Unit	5 cents	10 cents	
# of coins	X		
Value			\$1.20

DATA ENTRY: Represent the number of dimes in relation to the number of nickels

**MATH**  
MATH WORD PROBLEMS helps the student translate word problems into workable equations. A step-by-step tutorial uses a unique grid system for break-

ing word problems into manageable parts. And it shows students how any math word problem can be analyzed in a methodical way. There's even a built-in algebra calculator that removes the drudgery of doing tiresome calculations.

## WRITING

WRITING helps the student define the goals of a writing assignment. By answering a series of questions posed by the computer, the student gets a quick and easy first draft. Then, the draft pops into the word processor, where the student edits it into a final essay or book report, spellchecks it, prints it out and hands it in.

Only hard work will get your teenagers straight A's in school. THE HOMEWORK HELPERS are a step in the right direction.

## BOOK REPORT CREATE IDEAS

What is the theme—the main idea—of **Great Expectations**? Type your answer.

Finding the theme sometimes takes a little digging

Press **[Ctrl] [H]** for some common themes

Some common themes are: the power of love, the triumph of persistence, the beauty of nature, greed, intolerance, alienation, escape from conformity, the journey of life

Available for: Apple II series, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC/XT/AT. You can find HOMEWORK HELPERS at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.



**SPINNAKER**®

**SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEO**



FURTHER MATCHES FOUND and returns to the main menu.

## String Matching

The heart of the search process lies in lines 1000-1095, where your Apple compares S\$, which contains the characters for which you're searching, with pieces of the company name of the same length. The subroutine first displays a prompt to indicate which record the computer is scanning. (This keeps you from thinking your machine has died, when, in fact, a long search is in progress.) The program then assigns the value of the number of characters in the company name for the current record to L; if S, the length of the search string, is greater than L, the program automatically skips that record and goes on to the next.

If S is less than or equal to L, the program then calculates a value for D (the number of search positions possible in the company name) that's one more than the difference between L

and S. For example, if S\$ is OIL (S equals three characters) and the company name is SLICKER OIL CO. (L equals 15 characters), there are 15-3+1, or 13, possible positions to check for a match. The program first compares OIL to SLI, then to LIC, then to ICK, then to CKE, and so on, until either it finds a match or the last comparison (OIL to CO.) falls through. In this case, the search ends after the ninth try.

The MID\$ function proves to be the perfect tool for this process. Since you can calculate a value for D (the number of necessary comparisons), you can place the comparison instructions inside a loop:

```
FOR J=1 TO D
  D$=MID$(CD$(CT),J,S)
  IF D$=S$ THEN J=D+10:F=1
NEXT J
```

The MID\$ function extracts consecutive characters from the target string (in this case CD\$(CT)), beginning at position J. If CD\$(CT) is SLICKER OIL CO., and S equals three, then

the first time through the loop (J equals one), D\$ is given a value SLI: MID\$("SLICKER OIL CO.",1,3). The second time through, D\$ will have the value LIC: MID\$("SLICKER OIL CO.",2,3), and so on.

When the program finds a match (D\$ equals S\$), it sets the flag variable, F, to one and immediately terminates the loop by setting J, the loop counter, to D plus ten, or ten more than the maximum specified in the FOR statement. This not only terminates the loop, but serves as a flag in line 1080 to indicate a match, and tells the program to return to the calling subroutine at line 890.

One note of caution: This routine is case-specific—that is, the character string must *exactly* match the sequence of characters in the target string, including upper- and lowercase characters, or no match will be found. This can be a problem, particularly if your system isn't set up for lowercase characters, because lowercase wouldn't be shown on screen. Naturally, you'd tend to press the shift key at the start of a company name: If you're not careful, you might type sLICKER into your data statement. It'll still appear on your display as SLICKER, but, if you try to match it with SLI, your Apple won't find a match.

## Conclusion

Data-Base Matchmaker adds the first manipulation subroutine to your data-base program. Using a data-array structure makes programming this subroutine simpler and more efficient. In future columns, I'll add more to this simple program, including a data-base sort routine and routines that illustrate how to use your data base to gather statistical information.

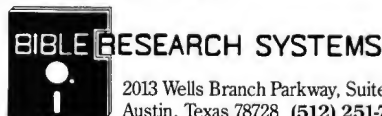
On p. 86 in this issue, you'll find an application of this program that contains a routine to print mailing labels from your data base, either from the entire list or from individual records you select using the Matchmaker routine described above. By noting the similarities and differences between Data-Base Matchmaker and the mail-list program, you can better understand the alterations you need to make to set up your own data-base application. ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just \$199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.



2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304  
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Include \$3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Macintosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card.



# WILL \$40 GET YOUR KID INTO HARVARD?

**PROBABLY NOT. BUT IT WILL IMPROVE SAT SCORES.**

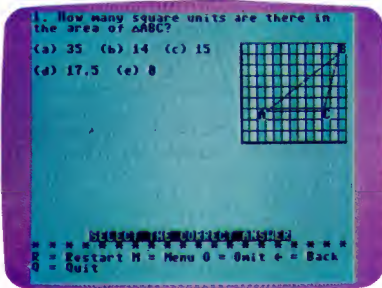
The SAT is an exam. And like all exams, it can be studied for. The best prepared students get the best scores and go to the best colleges. We'd like to help your children get the scores they deserve.



**"Preparation courses improve SAT scores."**

*Educational Testing Service, creators of the SAT, quoted in USA TODAY*

The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT provides students with a framework for approaching the exam. The program uses a unique system that customizes instruction for each student. Your children are unique, and the Hayden course will treat them as individuals.



Available for: Apple II series, Apple Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC computers. You can find the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

\*The Macintosh version is priced higher than \$40.

**"The most complete set of explanations we've seen on-screen."**

*Family Computing Magazine*

Unlike other SAT preparation programs, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT System is entirely self-contained. There are no books to buy, no manuals to read, and no courses to take. The exclusive on-screen tutoring feature takes a student through a problem step-by-step, highlighting which steps should be taken to arrive at the right answer.



**"The Hayden Score Improvement System will improve the average students' score by 97 points."**

*From a study at the University of Texas*

Hayden has created more than an SAT program. The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM covers every aspect of the exam and actually increases students' test scores. It begins with a Sample Test module which simulates an entire exam, and gives the student a score based on the standard 800 point scale. *Using the data from the pre-test, the program automatically customizes the instruction for each student.* And the Math and Verbal Modules include in-depth coverage of every section of the SAT exam.

Each of the three modules has sold separately for \$40. Now, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM, which contains all three modules, is available for \$40.\* *Isn't a better score on the SAT worth \$40?*



**HAYDEN • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEO**

SAT is a trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. The materials in this product were developed by Arrow Instructional Systems, Inc. for Hayden Software, which bears sole responsibility for their content. © 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139



# HERE'S WHERE YOU CAN FINDS

**THE HOMEWORK HELPERS, SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM FOR THE SAT, TYPING MADE EASY, SARGON III, FACEMAKER GOLDEN EDITION, THE SCOOP, KUNG FU: THE WAY OF THE EXPLODING FIST, PETER RABBIT READING, KIDWRITER and many other Spinnaker favorites.**

## ALABAMA

ABEX  
Huntsville, AL  
Electronics Boutique  
Riverchase Galleria  
Hoover, AL  
Software City  
Mobile, AL

## ARIZONA

Digital Deli  
Mesa, AZ  
Interstate Computers  
Stafford, AZ  
Software City  
Phoenix, AZ  
Software City  
Tucson, AZ

## ARKANSAS

Computers & You  
Eldorado, AR

## CALIFORNIA

Brown Knows Computing  
Redlands, CA  
Charlie Apple Software  
Ventura, CA  
Computer Age Inc.  
San Diego, CA  
Computer Center of Chico  
Chico, CA  
Computer Connexion  
City of Industry, CA  
Computer Express  
Compuserve, Geni Networks  
Santa Barbara, CA  
Computer Kingdom  
Riverside, CA  
ComputerLand of Lancaster  
Lancaster, CA  
Computer Time  
Citrus Heights, CA  
Computer Village  
Agoura Hills, CA  
Computer Village  
Camarillo, CA  
Computer Village  
Ventura, CA  
Deans Computer Center  
Palm Desert, CA  
Deans Computer Center  
Palm Canyon, CA  
Dublin Computers  
Dublin, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Brea, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Campbell, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Cupertino, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Huntington Beach, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
La Mesa, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Lawndale, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Los Angeles, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Menlo Park, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Montclair, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Orange, CA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Pasadena, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Pleasant Hill, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Rowland Heights, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
San Diego, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
San Francisco, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Blossom Hill, San Jose, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Santa Ana, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Santa Monica, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Sherman Oaks, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Sunnyvale, CA

Egghead Discount Software  
Tarzana, CA

## E.I.S.I.

Los Altos, CA  
Floppy Disk Inc.  
Downey, CA

Grammar Manor  
Victoriaville, CA

Learning Lab Software  
Northridge, CA

Little Red School House  
Montclair, CA

Mark Anthony Computers  
Fairfield, CA

Mostly Software  
San Diego, CA

Software Centre  
La Mesa, CA

Software Service Center  
Riverside, CA

Micro Product Computer Center  
Wilmington, DE

## FLORIDA

Byte Shop of Miami  
Miami, FL

Computer Center  
Panama City, FL

Computer Express  
Miami, FL

Discount Software  
West Palm Beach, FL

Edu Visual  
Miami, FL

Electronics Boutique  
Boynton Beach Mall,  
Boynton Beach, FL

Electronics Boutique  
The Falls Fashion Ctr.  
Miami, FL

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Countryside Mall  
Clearwater, FL

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Government Square  
Tallahassee, FL

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Orange Park Mall  
Orange Park, FL

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Regency Square  
Jacksonville, FL

Heath-Zenith  
Jacksonville, FL

HIS Computeration  
Melbourn, FL

Software City  
Newby, FL

Software City  
St. Petersburg, FL

Software Shops  
Brandon, FL

Sunshine Discount Software  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

The Program Store  
Clearwater, FL

The Program Store  
Pinellas Park, FL

## GEORGIA

Century Computers  
Carrollton, GA

Computer Pro  
Augusta, GA

Electronics Boutique  
Cumberland Mall  
Atlanta, GA

Electronics Boutique  
Lenox Square, Atlanta, GA

Games 'N' Gadgets  
North Lake Mall  
Atlanta, GA

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Perimeter Mall, Atlanta, GA

Heath-Zenith  
Atlanta, GA

Micro Computer Power  
Statesboro, GA

Software Atlanta  
2244 Henderson Mill Rd.  
Atlanta, GA

Software Atlanta  
280 New Spring Road  
Atlanta, GA

Software City  
Columbus, GA

Software City  
Savannah, GA

## HAWAII

Software Library  
Honolulu, HI

## IDAHO

The Computer Store  
Boise, ID

ILLINOIS

Aardvark Computer Software  
Chicago Heights, IL

Babbages  
Fox Valley Center  
Aurora, IL

Babbages  
224 So. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL

Babbages  
Northbrook Court  
Northbrook, IL

Computer Corner  
Fairview Heights, IL

ComputerLand  
Niles, IL

Computers Plus  
Chicago, IL

Evanston Educators Inc.  
Evanston, IL

Farnsworth Computer Center  
Aurora, IL

Highland Computer  
Highland, IL

Integrated Computer Systems  
Macomb, IL

Oak Brook Computer  
Oak Brook Terrace, IL

Save on Software  
Lombard, IL

Softwaire Center  
Niles, IL

Software or Systems  
Fairview Heights, IL

## INDIANA

Indiana Computer Center  
Michigan City, IN

## IOWA

Cinaro-Elliott Audio  
Davenport, IA

## KANSAS

Computer Patch  
Topeka, KS

Dodge City Office Equipment  
Dodge City, KS

Software Centre  
Leawood, KS

Wilbur E. Walker  
Wichita, KS

KENTUCKY

Software Connection  
Louisville, KY

LOUISIANA

Electronics Boutique  
The Esplanade  
Kenner, LA

Electronics Boutique  
Pecanland Mall  
Monroe, LA

Software Place  
Metairie, LA

Software Source  
Lafayette, LA

## MAINE

Harper Electronics  
Portland, ME

## MARYLAND

Compuvision  
Pasadena, MD

Electronics Boutique  
Golden Ring  
Baltimore, MD

Electronics Boutique  
Owings Mills Town Center  
Owings Mills, MD

Electronics Boutique  
Security Square Mall  
Baltimore, MD

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Columbia Mall  
Columbia, MD

Games 'N' Gadgets  
Eastpoint Mall  
Baltimore, MD

Games 'N' Gadgets  
White Marsh Mall  
Baltimore, MD

MicroAge  
Cumberland, MD

Software City  
Gaitersburgh, MD

The Program Store  
Kensington, MD

MASSACHUSETTS

A-1 Computers  
Brockton, MA

Computer Systems  
and Software  
Leominster, MA

Electronics Boutique  
Holyoke Mall at Ingleside  
Holyoke, MA

Ferranti-Dege  
Boston, MA

Land of Electronics  
Saugus, MA

OnLine Computer Systems  
Andover, MA

Orchard Computer  
Plymouth, MA

Personal Computer Resources  
Norwell, MA

Software City  
W. Springfield, MA

The Whiz  
Westboro, MA

MICHIGAN

Advanced Management  
Systems  
Muskegon, MI

Creative Computer Resources  
Grand Haven, MI

Heath-Zenith Computers  
St. Joseph, MI

Software Library  
Keego Harbor, MI

Software Trends  
Clawson, MI

MISSISSIPPI

Electronics Boutique  
Northpark Mall  
Ridgeland, MS

MISSOURI

Audio Visual Center  
Kansas City, MO

ComputerLand/Joplin  
Joplin, MO

Database Systems  
Springfield, MO

Softwaire Center  
St. Louis, MO

Software Centre  
Independence, MO

Software City  
Independence, MO

Software City  
St. Louis, MO

Software To Go  
St. Louis, MO

NEBRASKA

CBM Computer  
Omaha, NE

Computer Systems  
Lincoln, NE

Computer Wholesalers  
Lincoln, NE

Fremont Office Equipment  
Columbus, NE

Fremont Office Equipment  
Fremont, NE

Hobby Town  
Lincoln, NE

Software City  
Omaha, NE

NEVADA

Computer Base  
Carson City, NV

Computer Video Elect  
Carson City, NV

Software City  
Las Vegas, NV

**SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VN •**



# SPINNAKER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Chips Computer Center  
Hanover, NH  
Electronics Boutique  
Pheasant Lane Mall  
Nashua, NH  
Neba Computer Corp.  
Plaistow, NH  
Softworks  
Portsmouth, NH

## NEW JERSEY

C.I.A. Computer Center  
S. Plainfield, NJ  
CMI Systems  
(Computer Madness)  
Englishtown, NJ  
Computer Discount  
Mahwah, NJ  
ComputerLand  
Northfield, NJ  
Compuvid  
Stanhope, NJ  
Electronics Boutique  
Cherry Hill Mall  
Cherry Hill, NJ  
Electronics Boutique  
Echelon Mall  
Voorhees, NJ  
Electronics Boutique  
Rockaway Town Square  
Rockaway, NJ  
Electronics Boutique  
Willowbrook Mall  
Wayne, NJ  
Electronics Boutique  
Woodbridge Center  
Woodbridge, NJ  
Family Computer Center  
South Orange, NJ  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Burlington Ctr.  
Burlington, NJ  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Livingston Mall  
Livingston, NJ  
Livingston Computer Inc.  
Livingston, NJ  
Peripherals Plus  
Howell, NJ  
Software City  
Bergenfield, NJ  
Software City  
Cherry Hill, NJ  
Software Fair  
Voorhees, NJ  
Software Gallery  
Jefferson Ward Plaza  
Marlton, NJ  
The Program Store  
Wayne, NJ  
Village Computer  
Cedar Knolls, NJ

## NEW YORK

B.C. Communications Inc.  
Huntington Station, NY  
Compu-Micro  
Staten Island, NY  
Computer Corner  
New Rochelle, NY  
Computers with Class  
K-Mart Plaza, Rt. 30  
Amsterdam, NY

Electronics Boutique  
Crossgates Mall  
Albany, NY  
Electronics Boutique  
Green Acres Mall  
Valley Stream, NY  
Electronics Boutique  
Walt Whitman Mall  
Huntington Station, NY  
47th St. Computer  
Manhattan, NY  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Nanuet Mall  
Nanuet, NY  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Roosevelt Field Mall  
Garden City, NY  
Harmony House II  
New York, NY  
Home Software  
Albany, NY  
In the Chips  
Kingston, NY  
J & R Music  
New York City, NY  
Leon's Computer Mart  
Rochester, NY  
Riester's Computer Store  
Auburn, NY  
Software Center  
Forest Hills, NY  
Software City  
Albany, NY  
Software City  
Middleton, NY  
Software City  
Syracuse, NY  
Software Seller Inc.  
Harrison, NY  
Sysut Computers  
2505 Avenue U  
Brooklyn, NY  
Sysut Computers  
1914 86th St., Brooklyn, NY

## NORTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop of North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Crabtree Valley Mall  
Raleigh, NC  
Logical Choice  
Fayetteville, NC

## NORTH DAKOTA

Software House  
Fargo, ND

## OHIO

CBM Computer Center  
Mentor, OH  
Computer Renaissance  
Columbus, OH  
Compu World  
Canton, OH  
Computer World  
Alliance, OH  
Disk Drive  
Toledo, OH  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Randall Park Mall  
North Randall, OH  
Inacomp Computer Center  
Sandusky, OH  
Software City  
Youngstown, OH

## OREGON

Egghead Discount Software  
Beaverton, OR  
Software Station  
Beaverton, OR  
The Computer Store  
Eugene, OR

## PENNSYLVANIA

Country Computing  
Blue Ridge Summit, PA  
EastCoast Software  
Hershey, PA  
Electronics Boutique  
Exton Square Mall  
Exton, PA  
Electronics Boutique  
Lehigh Valley Mall  
Whitehall, PA  
Electronics Boutique  
Montgomery Mall  
North Wales, PA  
Electronics Boutique  
Oxford Valley Mall  
Langhorne, PA  
Electronics Boutique  
The Plaza at King of Prussia  
King of Prussia, PA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Century III, West Mifflin, PA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Court at King of Prussia  
King of Prussia, PA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Granite Run, Media, PA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Park City Center  
Lancaster, PA  
Pittsburgh Computer Store  
Pleasant Hills, PA  
Software Centre  
Paoli, PA  
Software City  
Norristown, PA  
Software Hut  
Philadelphia, PA  
Software 'N' Stuff  
Warrington, PA  
Software Galeria  
Philadelphia, PA  
Television Parts Co.  
New Brighton, PA  
The Computer Source  
West Reading, PA  
T J Enterprises  
Grindstone, PA

## RHODE ISLAND

Software Connections  
Warwick, RI

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop  
Columbia, SC

## TENNESSEE

Games 'N' Gadgets  
4471 Mall of Memphis  
Memphis, TN

## TEXAS

Babbages  
North Park Center  
Dallas, TX  
Babbages  
Valley View Center  
Dallas, TX  
Babbages  
Hulen Mall, Ft. Worth, TX

Babbages  
Green Points Mall  
Houston, TX  
Babbages  
Sharps Town Center  
Houston, TX  
Babbages  
Town & Country Center  
Houston, TX  
Babbages  
West Oaks Mall  
Houston, TX  
Babbages  
Willow Brook Mall  
Houston, TX  
Babbages  
North East Mall  
Hurst, TX  
Babbages  
Irving Mall  
Irving, TX  
Babbages  
Town East Mall  
Mesquite, TX  
Babbages  
Collin Creek Mall  
Plano, TX  
Babbages  
Bay Brook Square  
Webster, TX  
C.A.S.A. Computer  
Lubbock, TX  
Computer Age  
Houston, TX  
CR Software  
Mesquite, TX  
Discount Computer  
Corpus Christi, TX  
Edu-Tron  
Ft. Worth, TX  
Norton Brothers Computers  
El Paso, TX  
San Antonio Discount  
San Antonio, TX  
Software Ink  
Wichita Falls, TX  
Software Place  
Austin, TX  
Software Place  
Webster, TX  
Your Personal Computer  
Galveston, TX  
Williams Computer Center  
Spring, TX

## UTAH

CTI  
Orem, UT  
Intermountain Computer  
Salt Lake City, UT  
MSC Computer Store  
Ogden, UT

## VERMONT

Applied Graphics  
Shelburne, VT

## VIRGINIA

Audio Fidelity Corp.  
Richmond, VA  
Computerland  
Winchester, VA  
Fairfax Computer Products  
Fairfax, VA  
Family Computer Ctr.  
Fair Oaks Mall  
Fairfax, VA

Family Computer Ctr.  
Springfield, VA  
First Step Computers  
Stratford Hills Shopping Center  
Richmond, VA  
First Step Computers  
1108 E. Main, Richmond, VA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Coliseum Mall  
Hampton, VA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Lynnhaven Mall  
Virginia Beach, VA  
Games 'N' Gadgets  
Pembroke Mall  
Virginia Beach, VA  
Next Generation  
The Village Shops  
Williamsburg, VA  
Software Center  
Vienna, VA

## WASHINGTON

Alpha Computer Center  
Richland, WA  
Alpha Computer Center  
Walla Walla, WA  
Computer Connection  
Silverdale, WA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Bellevue, WA  
Egghead Discount Software  
Tukwila, WA  
Nibbles and Bytes  
Tacoma, WA  
Quantum Computers  
Tacoma, WA  
Software Galeria  
Tacoma, WA

## WISCONSIN

North Shore Computers  
Milwaukee, WI  
Software City  
Racine, WI

# SPINNAKER

Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA • 02139

*SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEO*



# POWER UP YOUR BUSINESS . . . SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS!

An exclusive collection of 10 easy-to-use templates on a disk that will get the power of AppleWorks working for you!

Here's the kind of "computer-ease" that goes right to your bottom line! Ten time-saving, work-saving templates that make AppleWorks a full time partner in your business. Instant know-how you can apply immediately to a wide range of valuable business needs, including:

- Prepare a Price Quote
- Personalized Form Letter
- Build a Mailing List
- Create a Customer Database
- Figure a Loan Amortization
- Publish a Company Newsletter
- Analyze your Personal or Business Balance Sheet
- Plan a Home or Business Budget
- Prepare an Annual Expense Summary

**Imagine!** Any one of the applications included would be worth the low cost of this unique disk all by itself. But you get all ten, ready-to-run templates for just \$29.97. Less than \$3.00 each, PLUS a detailed documentation booklet that guides you quickly and easily into each application.

### Start Boosting Your Personal Productivity Now!

Complete the coupon or attached Order Card and mail with payment or CALL TOLL FREE and charge it to your credit card for quickest service and the surest way to boost your productivity . . . turn your Apple II into a profit center for your business!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471)

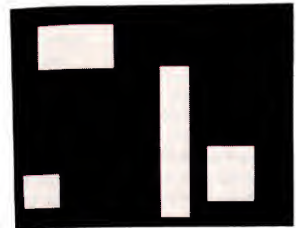
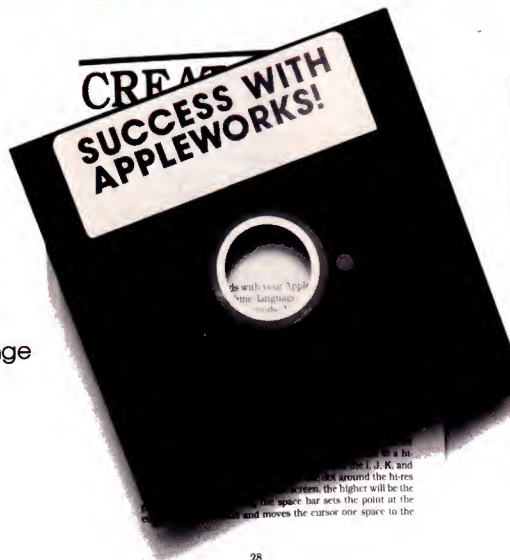


Photo 2. Example using the FILL routine.

SAVE it with different parameters. FILL should be saved so that it doesn't cross a page boundary. Once you relocate FILL, be sure to change the CALL statement to reflect its new location. You will also have to relocate HMEM to protect the routine in its new location.

When using FILL, be certain that the points you HPL0T before calling the routine is inside the object you want to fill. If the points lie on the border or outside of an object, you'll get some strange results. ■

**YES,** send me the added power of hotCider's SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS. I get 10 ready-to-run Templates on a disk, plus complete documentation booklet for just \$29.97

Foreign Airmail, add US \$1.50 per item.

( ) Payment enclosed ( ) Visa ( ) Amex ( ) MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

(print) Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: **hotCider**  
80 Pine St.  
Peterborough NH 03458

12-86

\*AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



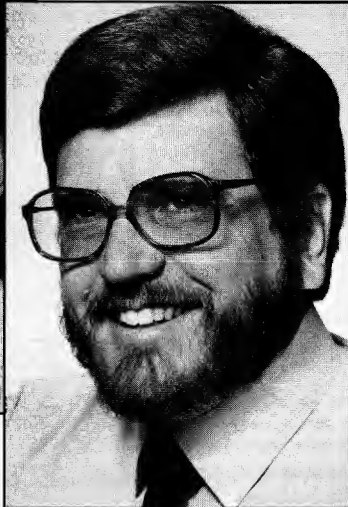
# TEACHERS' CHOICE

## Creating Score-Conversion Scales

*“By converting scores and letter grades to percentages, this BASIC program can help teachers find the perfect grading system.”*



by David Goodrum  
and Joel Robbins



If you're having trouble finding the perfect grading method, you're not alone. Most teachers are still looking for a grading system that can provide easy bookkeeping for themselves and meaningful progress reports for their students.

In their search for the ideal grading system, many teachers have embraced computers to help them communicate better with students, and they periodically post printouts so that students can see their grades and course standings without having to perform mathematical gymnastics or check the teacher's personal gradebook.

Unfortunately, teachers who use nonpercentage grading scales may find that some numerical scores make little sense to students. For instance, is the letter grade corresponding to a score of 34 out of 42 obvious to a student? What does "582 total points" mean? Or, if you use a 12- or 4-point grading scale, what grade is 7.25 or 3.17? With these methods, you often have to explain your grading system to your students and interpret scores for them throughout the year.

Scale Utility (see the **Program listing**) is a BASIC program that will help you switch to percentage grading by solving the problem of converting and presenting scores, averages, and letter grades. Scale Utility lets you create different overall grading scales, enter

any top raw score for an individual assignment scale, and produce clear printouts.

### **A Convenient Conversion Program**

To begin, boot up a DOS 3.3 or ProDOS disk and type in the **Program listing**. When you finish, type **SAVE SCALE.UTILITY** and press the

return key. Now type **RUN** to start the program. At the first prompt (**TOUCH <F> IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST RUN, ELSE TOUCH <RETURN>**), type **F**. The second prompt asks you to type a name for the scale you want to create; always use a meaningful name. Let's use **SIXTY-FIVE**, since the lowest passing grade in the sample scale is 65.

The next 12 prompts ask for cutoff points for the high end of each letter grade. The program won't ask for the highest grade for **A+**, since **A+** will always represent percentages above the cutoff point for an **A**, up to 100 percent. If you don't want to use **A+**, type 100 in response to the first prompt. For the sample scale, enter the cutoff points shown in the **Table**.

The program will automatically save this sample scale. Now follow these steps to print the conversion chart and the grading scale:

- 1) Choose the **<P>** option from the main menu.
- 2) Make sure your printer is on.
- 3) Type 100 at the prompt for the highest raw score.
- 4) Type 60 at the prompt for the lowest percentage.
- 5) Type 1 at the prompt for the increment between raw scores.
- 6) Type **N** in response to the rounding-up prompt. There may be a delay of several seconds if you're printing a long scale—the program takes time to run through the loops before it comes to the lowest percentage to print.
- 7) Choose **<H>** from the menu to print the grade scale.
- 8) Again, make sure your printer is set and press the return key.

You now have an overall grading scale and conversion chart to post or to reduce on your copier and include with your course syllabus. Raw scores and percentages will be the same on the conversion chart, because it simply provides you and your students with a complete listing of the correlation between percentages and letter grades. The **<H>** selection from the main menu will give you the same information in a shortened form.



To illustrate the way you'd normally use the program, again choose <P> to print, and enter 28, 55, .5, and N in response to the prompts. You can use this printout for grading a test worth a raw score of 28. You'd grade the test, match the raw score with the raw score and percentage on the printout, and write the percentage and/or letter grade at the top of the test.

It's a good idea to start a folder of conversion charts for future reference, so that you won't have to reprint scales that use the same top raw score. The program can handle up to 20 different scales saved on disk.

### Entering Your Own Scale

Now choose the <C> option from the main menu to create a new scale. Enter the scale you currently use or plan to try next term. Type a name for the new scale and type in the appropriate cutoff points. Remember, the rounding-up option in Scale Utility adds half of one percent to students' grades, so that, for example, 79.5 will become 80 percent.

Print the new scale to verify the numbers you've entered. Remember to save your scale by choosing <S> from the main menu. If you don't like a scale, don't save it; if you've already saved it, use the delete option from the main menu to remove it from the list. You must save a scale you want to keep before you create,

delete, or load another scale. The program requires you to keep at least one scale on the list. To clear all the scales, choose <F> at the FIRST RUN prompt when you run the program.

Once you've created and saved a new grading scale, you can enter the top raw score and print all the percentages and letter grades for each

Table. Cutoff points for sample letter-grade scale.

A	98
A-	95
B+	92
B	89
B-	86
C+	83
C	80
C-	77
D+	74
D	71
D-	68
F	64

## SCRG

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

### quikLoader

The quikLoader™ provides absolute security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE™ ][, ][+, or //e. The program cannot be misplaced, and it will load when needed.

Any program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROM-GRAMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional \$89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, DOS loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikLoader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

Installation is easy, just plug it into any peripheral slot. It will work on an APPLE ][, ][+, or //e.

**\$179.50**

DOS 3.3, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.

APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC. quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

### PROMGRAMER™

Designed by Bob Brice

Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROMGRAMER is an inexpensive EPROM programmer for the APPLE ][, ][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series EPROM. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of EPROMs. **\$149.50**

### SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The SLOT 3 CLOCK is designed to plug into slot 3 of the //e without interfering with auxiliary memory. PRODOS™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. designed by Chuck Shaffer **\$79.50**

### SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power. **\$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

### EXTEND-A-SLOT

The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **\$34.95**

### 9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the \$C040 strobe. NOTE: The //c does not support the use of two joysticks. **\$14.95**

### 16-9 Adapter for APPLE ][ and ][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLES can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™, etc. **\$14.95**

### BOOKS BY JIM SATHER

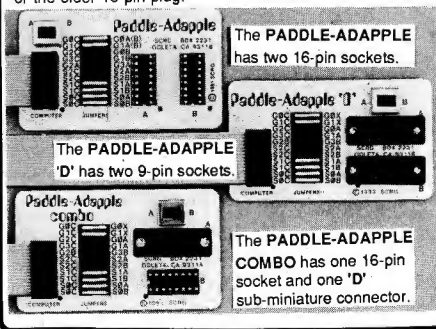
**Understanding the APPLE ][** - The definitive source of information about how the APPLE ][ works. Forward by Steve Wozniak. **\$22.95**

**Understanding the APPLE //e** - This companion volume covers the additional information needed to know details of the computer hardware. **\$24.95**

## Paddle-Adapple

The PADDLE-ADAPPLE game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as ARCHON™ and ONE-ON-ONE™. **\$29.95**

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.



## SIX MONTH WARRANTY TEN DAY TRIAL TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774  
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310  
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082  
SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - \$2.50  
Other countries: SWITCH-A-SLOT: \$10 surface, \$25 air.  
Other items: \$5 surface, \$10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:  
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA  
RESEARCH GROUP**

Post Office Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020  
Telex 658340-SCRG (Intertel SNC)

**VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED**



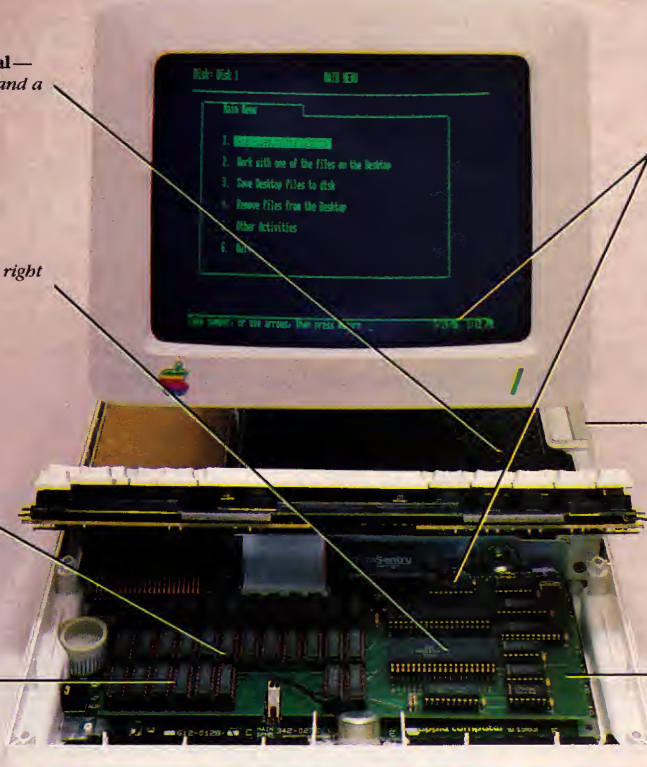
# Z-RAM<sup>®</sup> gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs right in with no other component changes.

Up to 1 MEG memory (you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.

Printer buffer lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.



Real-time clock displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software—*together a \$118 value*—only \$79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Run CP/M® programs with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

## Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



*"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

### Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

### That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date

stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

### Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only \$159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.

### Prices:

<b>Z-RAM Ultra 3</b> (With memory, clock and CP/M)		
256K—\$329.00	512K—\$379.00	1 MEG—\$459.00
<b>Z-RAM Ultra 2</b> (With memory and clock)		
256K—\$269.00	512K—\$319.00	1 MEG—\$399.00
<b>Z-RAM Ultra 1</b> (Memory only-expandable to 512K)		
256K—\$199.00	512K—\$249.00	
Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software . . . . . \$79.00		
(List price \$118)		
16-bit 65C816 Upgrade . . . . . \$99.00		

**AE Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



raw score any time you give a quiz, assignment, or test.

Whichever grading method you use, you can print each test's raw score and percentage and post them with your overall grading scale.

## Program Operation

For you BASIC programmers, lines 1000-1470 are the heart of Scale Utility. The program begins calculating with your choice of increment (variable IB) from lines 1150-1152. Line 1210 adds IB to variable B, which represents the raw scores. Variable B increases in value with each loop—notice that lines 1270 and 1300 return to 1210.

The program divides B by TS (top score) in line 1220 to produce a decimal value, then stores it as variable A and multiplies it by 100 in line 1230 to create a percentage. When that percentage is equal to or greater than LP (the lowest score to be printed), the computer executes lines 1310-1430, which determine when variable A passes a cutoff point (G), then assigns the corresponding letter grade to variable G\$.

The GOSUB 1310 in line 1260 and the RETURN in line 1440 return the program to lines 1270 and 1280 to print the raw score (B), the percentage (A), and the letter grade (G\$). The loop continues until A is equal to or greater than 100, then the program kicks out in line 1290, passing the RETURN in 1440.

## A Helpful Hint

If you use lines 160-200, the program will erase all your scales and start a new list. You can delete these lines and resave Scale Utility *after* you've made and saved your first scale, so that you don't inadvertently erase your old lists by starting from scratch.

Next month we'll tell you how to use a data base to organize an educational conference, summer camp, or workshop. ■

*David Goodrum and Joel Robbins are the developers of SchoolWorks, AppleWorks templates for education, published by K-12 MicroMedia Publishing. Write to them at RR#5, Box 450, Syracuse, IN 46567.*

## Program listing. Scale Utility.

```

100 REM SCALE UTILITY 1986 BY JOEL ROBBINS WIT
    H DG
120 REM -----
130 REM ** INSTRUCTIONS AND OPENING MENU **
140 REM -----
150 CLEAR
160 HOME : VTAB 4: PRINT "THE CAPS LOCK KEY SHOULD BE DOWN."
170 PRINT
180 PRINT "TOUCH <F> IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST RUN,"
190 PRINT "ELSE TOUCH <RETURN>.";
200 GET FR$: HOME
210 N = 1
220 D$ = CHR$(4)
230 REM ** CHR$(4)=CONTROL-D, & MUST BE USED BEFORE ALL DOS
    COMMANDS.
240 DIM G(15),G$(15)
250 DIM OP$(20)
260 IF FR$ < > "F" THEN 280
270 TN = 1:N$ = "1": GOTO 2040
280 HOME
290 IF FR$ = "F" THEN 3040
300 VTAB 4: INVERSE : HTAB 11: PRINT " * SCALE UTILITY * ";
310 PRINT : NORMAL : PRINT
320 PRINT " BY JOEL ROBBINS"
330 PRINT
340 PRINT " CONVERT RAW SCORES TO PERCENTAGES AND"
350 PRINT " LETTER GRADES. FIRST CREATE OR LOAD A"
360 PRINT " GRADING SCALE. THEN PRINT A CONVERSION CHART."
370 PRINT
380 PRINT " TOUCH:
390 PRINT " <L> TO LOAD SCALE"
400 PRINT " <P> TO PRINT CONVERSION"
410 PRINT " <S> TO SAVE SCALE"
420 PRINT " <D> TO DELETE SCALE"
430 PRINT " <C> TO CREATE SCALE"
440 PRINT " <H> TO PRINT HARDCOPY OF SCALE"
450 GET NE$
460 MK = 0
470 IF NE$ = "P" THEN 1050
480 IF NE$ = "L" THEN 4040
490 IF NE$ = "C" THEN 4030
500 IF NE$ = "D" THEN 4040
510 IF NE$ = "H" THEN 9006
520 IF NE$ < > "S" THEN 450
530 IF N = 1 THEN 280
540 GOTO 4040
570 DATA A,A-,B+,B,B-,C+,C,C-,D+,D,D-,F
1000 REM -----
1010 REM *** CONVERSION CHART ***
1020 REM ** USER ENTERS TOP RAW SCORE & LOWEST % AND PROGRA
M
1030 REM ASSIGNS PERCENT AND LETTER GRADE, THEN PRINTS RESU
LTS **
1040 REM -----
1050 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1060 IF OP$(TN) = "" THEN 7040
1070 B = 0
1080 INVERSE : PRINT " TURN ON PRINTER AND ADJUST PAPER."
1090 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1100 NORMAL : GOTO 1120
1110 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "CHECK THE NUMBERS AND ENTER THEM
AGAIN."
1112 PRINT "THE INCREMENT CAN'T BE GREATER THAN"
1114 PRINT "THE TOP RAW SCORE."
1120 PRINT : INPUT "WHAT IS THE TOP RAW SCORE-";TS
1130 PRINT : INPUT "LOWEST PERCENTAGE YOU WANT PRINTED?";LP
1140 PRINT : IF LP < 1 OR LP > 100 THEN 1130
1150 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE INCREMENT BETWEEN RAW SCORES"
1152 INPUT "YOU WISH TO USE (.5, 1 etc.)";IB
1153 IF IB > TS THEN 1110
1154 IF IB < .1 OR IB > 10 THEN 1150
1160 PRINT : INPUT "DO YOU WANT ROUNDING? Y OR N -->";R$

```

*Listing continued.*

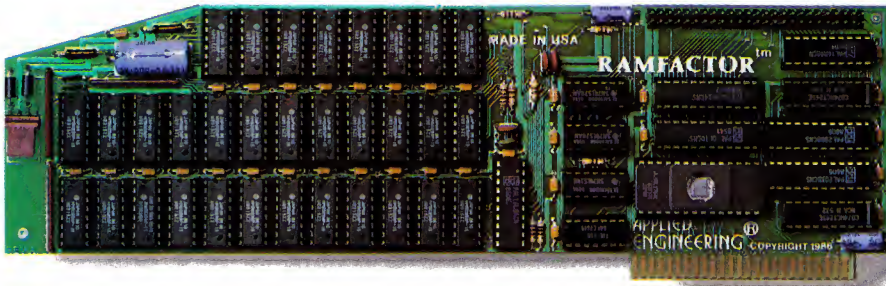


# RamFactor™

*The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGs.*

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGs preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



## Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

## AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an

Apple IIe, IIGs or II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

## True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

## Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

## Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

## Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGs, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

<b>RamFactor with 256K</b>	<b>\$239</b>
<b>RamFactor with 512K</b>	<b>\$289</b>
<b>RamFactor with 1 MEG</b>	<b>\$389</b>
<b>RamFactor with 2-16 MEG</b>	<b>CALL</b>
<b>Battery Back-up Option</b>	<b>\$179</b>
<b>65C816 16 Bit Card</b>	<b>\$159</b>

Order RamFactor today... with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering™**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



## NEW!!

### Back-up UniDisk 3.5 With Diversi-COPY™

Now you can copy or mass-produce 3.5 inch disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the Apple //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card, for **1-drive, 1-pass copying**. And Diversi-Copy is still the fastest way to copy unprotected 5.25 inch floppy disks as well.

*"Diversi-Copy is one of the best sets of utilities I have, and I wouldn't be without it. Its support of the 3.5 inch drives makes it even better."* —W. Parret, B.C., Canada

### Go On-Line For Less! Call Diversi-DIAL™

Stop paying by the hour to go on-line! Call your local **Diversi-DIAL** for a low, monthly fee.

For a list of over 35 local **Diversi-DIAL** stations, call 313-553-4373 (300-baud modem). For info on starting your own profit-making station, send \$5 for the **Diversi-DIAL** demo disk.

*"Since starting my Diversi-DIAL station, I've made more new close friends than I ever thought possible. And the extra \$600 to \$800 per month it brings in doesn't hurt!"* —K. Kirkpatrick, Rockford, IL

### Diversi-DOS™ Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Speeds up BASIC, binary, and TEXT file disk I/O. DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, RAM disk emulator, fast garbage collector, and more!

*"Diversi-DOS is without doubt one of the most versatile and powerful utilities available for the Apple //. You will probably never find another program so well worth the money."* —W. Fryrear, Bradford, IL

- Diversi-COPY™** ..... \$30
- Diversi-DIAL™** ..... \$475
- Demonstration Disk ..... \$5
- Diversi-DOS™** ..... \$30
- Diversified Accountant™** ..... \$475
- Job Cost System
- Demonstration Disk ..... \$5

*"The Diversified Accountant has paid for itself many, many times over. I recommend it without reservation."*  
—Jon Greenberg, JGA Inc., Berkley, MI

#### 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)

For information call 313 553-9460

All programs work on Apple //gs, //e, //c or 64K Apple II+ compatibles.

Sold by Mail-Order Only. Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail.

C.O.D., Visa/Mastercard (Include Exp. Date)

Personal Check, Purchase Orders accepted

**Diversified Software Research, Inc.**  
34880 Bunker Hill  
Farmington, MI 48018-2728



Listing continued.

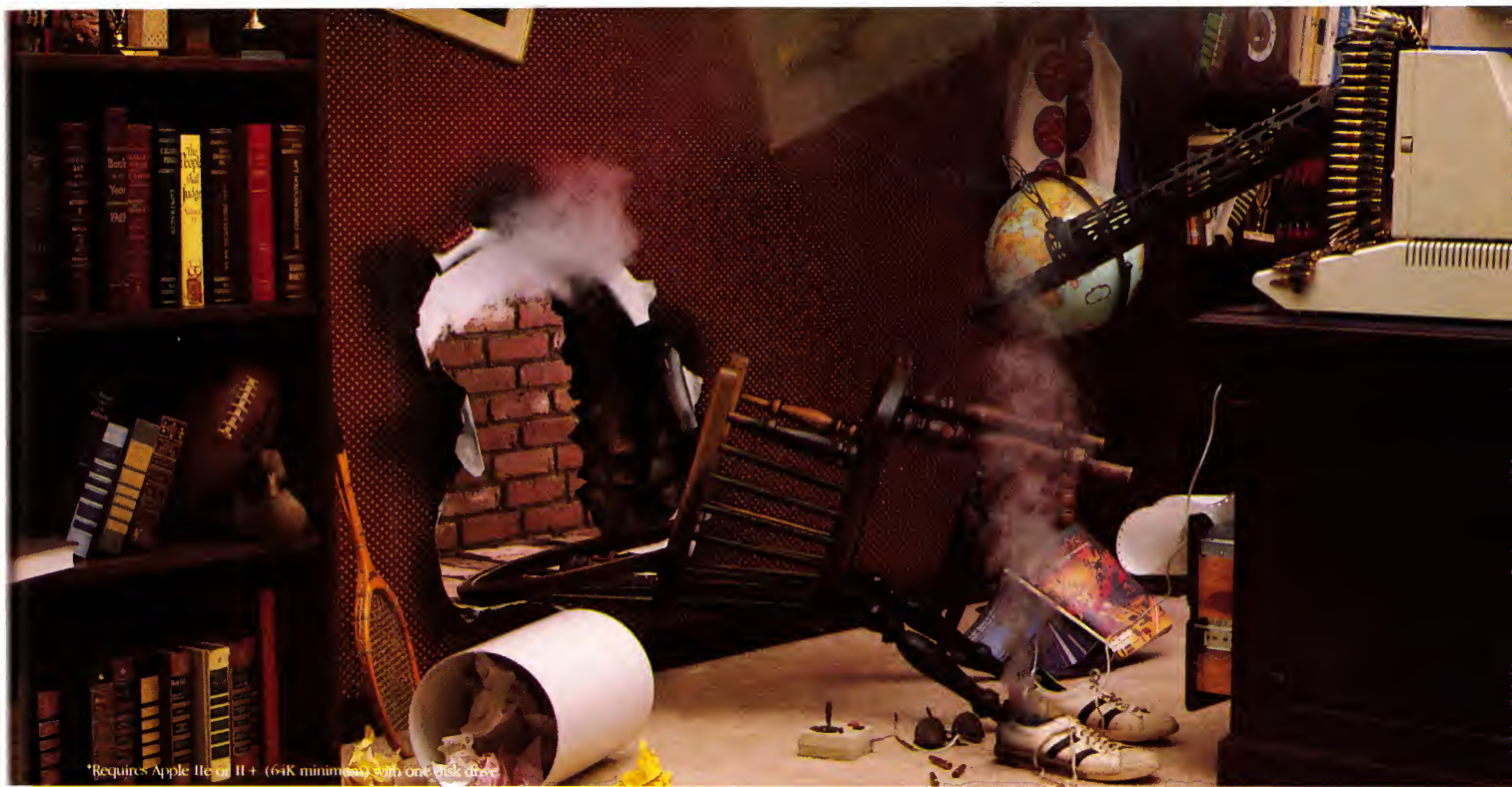
```

1170 IF IB > TS THEN 1110
1180 PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#1"
1190 PRINT " TOP RAW SCORE IS "TS
1200 PRINT : PRINT "RAW SCORE % GRADE"
1210 B = B + IB
1215 B = INT (B * 100 + .51) / 100
1220 A = B / TS
1230 A = A * 100
1240 IF R$ = "Y" THEN A = A + .51
1250 A = INT (A)
1260 GOSUB 1310
1270 IF A < LP THEN 1210
1280 PRINT B".....";: HTAB 12: PRINT A"....."G$
1290 IF A = > 100 THEN 1450
1300 GOTO 1210
1310 IF A < G(12) THEN G$ = "F"
1320 IF A > G(12) THEN G$ = "D-"
1330 IF A > G(11) THEN G$ = "D"
1340 IF A > G(10) THEN G$ = "D+"
1350 IF A > G(9) THEN G$ = "C-"
1360 IF A > G(8) THEN G$ = "C"
1370 IF A > G(7) THEN G$ = "C+"
1380 IF A > G(6) THEN G$ = "B-"
1390 IF A > G(5) THEN G$ = "B"
1400 IF A > G(4) THEN G$ = "B+"
1410 IF A > G(3) THEN G$ = "A-"
1420 IF A > G(2) THEN G$ = "A"
1430 IF A > G(1) THEN G$ = "A+"
1440 RETURN
1450 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1460 PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#0"
1470 GOTO 280
2000 REM
2010 REM ** CREATE SCALES BY ENTERING CUT-OFF POINTS.
2020 REM UTILITY STORES THEM AS VARIABLE G(_). **
2030 REM
2040 PRINT : PRINT " * CREATE A GRADING SCALE *"
2050 PRINT : PRINT
2060 N = VAL (N$)
2070 IF FR$ = "F" THEN 2100
2080 N = N + 1
2090 IF N > 20 THEN 280
2100 NY = N
2110 PRINT "TYPE A NAME FOR THE SCALE (DON'T START"
2120 PRINT "WITH NUMBERS OR USE A NAME LISTED": INPUT "ABOVE
).": OP$(NY)
2130 FOR ZB = 1 TO N
2140 IF OP$(NY) = OP$(ZB - 1) THEN 2110
2150 NEXT ZB
2160 PW = ASC (OP$(NY))
2170 IF PW < 65 THEN 2110
2180 PRINT : PRINT
2190 U = U + 1
2200 IF U > 12 THEN TN = N: GOTO 280
2210 READ PP$
2220 GOTO 2240
2230 PRINT CHR$(7);: PRINT CHR$(7);
2240 PRINT "WHAT IS THE HIGHEST PERCENTAGE THAT"
2250 PRINT "COULD BE CONSIDERED A(N) -"
2260 PRINT : PRINT " ";PP$ = ";
2270 INPUT G(U)
2280 IF G(U) > 100 THEN 2230
2290 IF U = 1 THEN 2310
2300 IF G(U - 1) < = G(U) THEN 2230
2310 G$(U) = STR$(G(U))
2320 GOTO 2180
3000 REM
3010 REM ** OPENS DISKFILE NAMED LISTER AND WRITES NAMES OF
SCALES **
3020 REM
3030 NY = N + 1
3040 IF OP$(NY) = "" THEN 7090
3050 FOR ZB = 1 TO N

```

Listing continued.





\*Requires Apple IIe or II+ (64K minimum), 200 or 400 disk drive.

# Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

*Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking,  
Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.*

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



*"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator  
of Apple Computer*

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Synphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for \$179 to:



**AE Applied Engineering**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060





# TEACHERS' CHOICE

## WORDS TO THE WISE from DAVIDSON.

When you are choosing educational software, the word is Davidson. It Works! Thousands of teachers and parents have made the Davidson choice... the wise choice in performance-proven educational software.

### NEW!

#### GRAMMAR GREMLINS

Students of all ages learn grammar basics. Over 700 sentences reinforce grammar rules. Students practice their skills in the animated, fast-moving game. Color graphics, editor and more, all make learning fun! Apple™ II family. **\$49.95.** (IBM™ available 8/86.)

#### SPELL IT!

Learn how to spell 1000 of the most commonly misspelled words. Animation, a lively arcade game and add-your-own words editor too! Apple™ II family, Atari™ Commodore™ 64/128, IBM™ **\$49.95.**

#### WORD ATTACK!

Discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own words editor. Apple™ II family, Macintosh™ Atari™ Commodore™ 64/128, IBM™ **\$49.95.**

More award winning educational software from Davidson:

**MATH BLASTER!**  **ALGE-BLASTER!**  
**SPEED READER II**  **CLASSMATE**  
**HOMEWORKERS**

**(800) 556-6141**  
In Calif. (813) 534-4070

**D Davidson.**

Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
3135 Kashiwa St.  
Torrance, CA 90506

Please send me a **FREE COLOR BROCHURE** and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Educational Software that Works**  
©1986 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card.

Listing continued.

```

3060 IF OP$(NY) = OP$(ZB - 1) THEN 280
3070 NEXT ZB
3080 PRINT D$; PRINT D$;"OPENLISTER"
3090 PRINT D$;"WRITELISTER"
3100 IF FR$ = "F" THEN 3120
3110 N = N + 1
3120 OP$(N) = OP$(NY)
3130 N$ = STR$(N)
3140 IF MK = 1 THEN N = N - 2
3150 PRINT N$
3160 FOR H = 1 TO N
3170 PRINT OP$(H)
3180 NEXT H
3190 PRINT D$;"CLOSELISTER"
3195 PRINT : PRINT "SAVING ";OP$(N)
3200 GOTO 6030
4000 REM -----
4010 REM ** OPENS LISTER FILE, READS & PRINTS SCALE NAMES T
O SCREEN
4020 REM -----
4030 U = 0: RESTORE
4035 TN = 0
4040 PRINT D$
4050 PRINT D$;"OPENLISTER"
4060 PRINT D$;"READLISTER"
4070 HOME : VTAB 2: PRINT "SCALES ON DISK - "
4080 INPUT N$
4090 N = VAL(N$)
4100 FOR H = 1 TO N
4110 INPUT OP$(H)
4120 PRINT H;" - ";OP$(H)
4130 NEXT H
4140 PRINT D$;"CLOSELISTER"
4150 IF NE$ = "S" THEN 3030
4160 IF NE$ = "D" THEN 8006
4170 IF NE$ = "C" THEN 2040
5000 REM -----
5010 REM ** USER ENTERS SCALE NAME & UTILITY OPENS FILE AND
READS IT
5020 REM -----
5030 PRINT
5040 PRINT : INPUT "TYPE NUMBER OF SCALE TO BE USED - ";TN$
5050 IF TN$ = "" THEN 280
5060 TN = VAL(TN$)
5070 TH = ASC(TN$): IF TH < 49 OR TH > 57 THEN 5030
5080 IF TN > N THEN 5040
5090 PRINT D$;"OPEN";OP$(TN)
5100 PRINT D$;"READ";OP$(TN)
5110 FOR CC = 1 TO 12
5120 INPUT G$(CC)
5130 GG = VAL(G$(CC))
5140 G(CC) = GG
5150 NEXT CC
5160 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";OP$(TN)
5170 GOTO 280
6000 REM -----
6010 REM ** OPENS FILE & SAVES TO DISK THE CUT-OFF POIN
TS **
6020 REM -----
6030 PRINT CHR$(4): PRINT D$;"OPEN";OP$(N)
6040 FR$ = ""
6050 PRINT D$;"WRITE";OP$(NY)
6060 FOR CC = 1 TO 12
6070 PRINT G$(CC)
6080 NEXT CC
6090 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";OP$
6100 GOTO 280
7000 REM -----
7010 REM ** ERRORS IN DATA ENTRY ARE CAPTURED AND SENT HERE
. THEN THE
7020 REM THEN USER RETURNS TO RIGHT PLACE TO CONTINUE WITH
UTILITY **
7030 REM -----

```

Listing continued.



# MITAC AD-3C.

## The leader in high performance drives.

**FOR ALL  
APPLE® II  
SERIES  
COMPUTERS.**

In the crowded field of second disk drives for the Apple® II series computers, one drive stands out as leader of the pack — the MITAC AD-3C.

The AD-3C is MITAC's high performance, half-height drive that comes with cable connections to perfectly mate either the IIc or the II+/IIe. There's even a special adaptor to convert a IIc drive to fit the IIe.

Like world class racing cars, the AD-3C is built under exacting standards to be rugged and reliable. It boasts such advanced features as fast-start DC brushless direct drive

motors and long-life read/write heads. When it comes to performance, nothing overtakes the AD-3C.

And the AD-3C doesn't get beat out in the price competition, either. In fact, when it comes to quality and price, the AD-3C stands alone in the winner's circle.

So don't settle for second best and risk getting stuck in the pack. Zoom out front with the MITAC AD-3C.

**American MITAC Corp.**

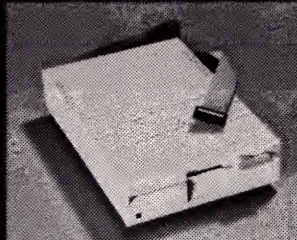
3385 Viso Court  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 988-0258

**Toll-free Hotline:  
800-321-8344**

APPLE II/II+/IIe/IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



AD-3C with IIc connector



AD-3C with IIe connector



Adaptor to convert IIc to IIe

**mitac**



## Apple Macintosh Plus System

System includes:

- Macintosh Plus 1 Meg
- Macintosh Mouse
- Macintosh External 800K Drive
- Imagewriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- MacWrite Wordprocessor
- Box of 10 Maxell Disks
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Macintosh Dust Cover
- Imagewriter Dust Cover

Suggested List Price \$3449

**Now Only \$2699**

**SAVE OVER \$700**

## Imagewriter II Color Printer Package for IIC

220 Characters Per Second  
Near Letter Quality Mode  
Color Screen Dumps

Includes:

- Imagewriter II by Apple
- Imagewriter Black Ribbon
- Imagewriter Color Ribbon
- FingerPrint + Printer Interface
- Printer Cable
- Package of Computer Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

**Sale Price \$575**

Same Package for the IIC \$499.00

(IIC Package does not include FingerPrint +)

# TEACHERS' CHOICE

Listing continued.

```

7040 HOME : VTAB 8: PRINT "EITHER CREATE A GRADING SCALE AND
      SAVE
7050 PRINT "IT OR LOAD ONE YOU SAVED EARLIER."
7060 PRINT : PRINT "          TOUCH <N>"
7070 GET NE$: IF NE$ > < "N" THEN 7070
7080 GOTO 280
7090 HOME : VTAB 8: PRINT "  YOU MUST CREATE A SCALE BEFORE
      YOU"
7100 PRINT "CAN SAVE IT."
7110 PRINT : PRINT "          TOUCH <N>"
7120 GET NE$: IF NE$ < > "N" THEN 7120
7130 GOTO 280
8000 REM
8002 REM ** DELETES A LIST, THEN SORTS & SAVES REVISED LIST
      ER FILE **
8004 REM
8006 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE THE NUMBER OF THE LIST TO BE"
8008 PRINT "DELETED AND TOUCH <RETURN>.  REMEMBER -"
8010 INPUT "YOU CANNOT DELETE THE LAST LIST.";IE$
8012 IF IE$ = "" THEN 280
8014 IF N = 1 THEN 280
8016 IE = VAL (IE$):DE$ = OP$(IE)
8018 RE = ASC (IE$): IF RE < 49 OR RE > 57 THEN 8006
8020 IF IE = 0 THEN 150
8022 FOR TT = 1 TO N
8024 IF IE = TT THEN 8032
8026 IF RP = 1 GOTO 8036
8028 GOTO 8040
8032 RP = 1
8034 OP$(TT) = ""
8036 IF TT = N THEN 8042
8038 OP$(TT) = OP$(TT + 1)
8040 NEXT
8042 PRINT CHR$(4);"DELETE"DE$
8044 N = N - 1
8046 PRINT D$;"OPEN LISTER"
8048 N$ = STR$(N)
8050 PRINT D$;"WRITE LISTER"
8052 PRINT N$
8054 FOR TT = 1 TO N
8056 PRINT OP$(TT)
8058 NEXT
8060 PRINT D$;"CLOSE LISTER"
8062 GOTO 150
9000 REM
9002 REM ** PRINT CURRENT SCALE TO PRINTER AND RETURN TO M
      ENU
9004 REM
9006 IF OP$(TN) = "" THEN 7040
9008 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE
9010 PRINT "  TURN ON PRINTER AND ADJUST PAPER THEN PRESS <R
      ETURN>  "
9012 NORMAL : GET DG$
9014 PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#1"
9016 PRINT : PRINT "**** GRADING SCALE ****": PRINT : PRINT
9017 IF G(1) = 100 THEN 9020
9018 PRINT "A+  100 - ";G(1) + 1
9020 PRINT "A    ";G(1)" - ";G(2) + 1
9022 PRINT "A-   ";G(2)" - ";G(3) + 1
9024 PRINT "B+   ";G(3)" - ";G(4) + 1
9026 PRINT "B    ";G(4)" - ";G(5) + 1
9028 PRINT "B-   ";G(5)" - ";G(6) + 1
9030 PRINT "C+   ";G(6)" - ";G(7) + 1
9032 PRINT "C    ";G(7)" - ";G(8) + 1
9034 PRINT "C-   ";G(8)" - ";G(9) + 1
9036 PRINT "D+   ";G(9)" - ";G(10) + 1
9038 PRINT "D    ";G(10)" - ";G(11) + 1
9040 PRINT "D-   ";G(11)" - ";G(12) + 1
9042 PRINT "F    ";G(12)" AND BELOW"
9044 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT D$;"PR#0"
9046 GOTO 280

```

End of Listing.

## FEATURED ITEMS

Apple Computers	NOW	Applied Engineering	NOW
Unidisk 5 1/4"	\$ 219	RamWorks III 256K	\$179
Unidisk 3.5	299	RamWorks III 512K	209
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	59	RamWorks III 1 Meg	279
Apple 3.5 Drive	319	RamFactor 256K	189
Apple 5.25 Drive	219	RamFactor 512K	229
Apple Hard Disk 20		RamFactor 1Meg	299
with SCSI Card/Cable	1149	Z-Ram Ultra 1.2 & 3	CALL
Apple Color RGB	399	GS-RAM 256K	139
Apple Monochrome	109	GS-RAM 512K	169
Apple Color Monitor	299	GS-RAM 1 Meg	229
Apple IIGS Memory		Transwarp	229
Expansion Card	209	RGB Option	105
Apple Personal Modem		<b>Disk Drives</b>	
with cable	329	Maple 1/2 height IIC	109
Imagewriter II w/cable	499	Maple 1/2 height IIC	114
Apple Super Serial Card	99	Gamma 1/2 height IIC	139
Mac External 800K Drive	319	Gamma 1/2 height IIC	144
Apple Hard Disk 20SC	999		

**ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**800-526-5313**  
**IN NJ 201-728-8080**

Order via telephone — Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST  
Sat. 10-4 EST or Order via Compuserve—  
Electronic Mail 24 Hours a day!  
Freight — Add 2% for UPS ground shipping  
5% for UPS Blue (2 day delivery)  
Include address and phone #.

Payment: Cashiers Checks, Money Orders,  
Credit Card will ship immediately. No COD's!  
Personal and company checks allow 15 days.

**WORLD OF COMPUTERS**  
31 Marshall Hill Road • West Milford, NJ 07480







## MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



**OUR ROSTER INCLUDES SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT NAMES IN INDUSTRY.**

AT&T	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	Hewlett Packard
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	IBM
Exxon	ITT
Farm Bureau Insurance	Kodak
General Electric	Yale University

*Plus 150,000 THOUSAND satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, governments, schools and value minded individuals.*

**CALL TOLL FREE  
800-621-SAVE**

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)  
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002  
Your Membership Validation Number **1846**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

### PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **846**

• **Basic Membership**  
With 14 Days Rental  
Business Software Rental Library \$25  add'l. per year  
Games Software Rental Library \$10  add'l. per year

• **Special V.I.P Membership**  
With 30 Days Rental  
BOTH Business and Game  
Software Rental Libraries \$30  add'l. per year

Bill My Credit Card:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express  
Account Number:

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
mon. yr.

Check or Money Order Enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

My Computer(s) is:  IBM PC  IBM XT  IBM AT

Apple II  Macintosh Other \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature required to validate membership)  
Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.



### LASER 128

12K RAM, 1 Internal Drive,  
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible  
1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Included

**\$355.00\***



### APPLE IIc

128K, 2 Serial Ports,  
RGB Port Included

**CALL FOR BEST PRICE**

### IMAGEWRITER II

**\$419.95\***

15" IMAGEWRITER **\$475.00\***



Brother HR-20 33CPS/132COL Par/Ser LQ Printer ....	<b>\$350.00*</b>
Citizen 120 120CPS Par/Matrix .....	<b>169.00*</b>
Citizen Premiere 35/CPS 15" Par/LQ .....	<b>420.00*</b>
Epson FX 85 80COL/160CPS .....	<b>355.00*</b>
Epson FX 286 200CPS/132COL Par/Matrix .....	<b>440.00*</b>

### 5 1/4" SS/DD

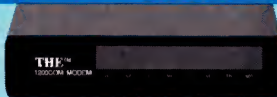
### DISKETTES

Guaranteed For Life!

Box of 10

Box of 50

**.44\*** **\$7.95\***  
ea.



### THE™ 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

**\$259.00\***

### APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated  
Package for Apple IIe/IIc  
Complete Word Process,  
Spreadsheet/Data Base

**\$165.00\***

### PC Network External Disk Drive



IIe Drive IIc Drive

**\$85.00\* \$95.00\***

### Broderbund

Print Shop Bank Street  
Writer

**\$24.75\* \$35.25\***

### INFOCOM



**\$20.00 \$20.00 \$22.00\* \$22.00\***

### HAYDEN

Sargon III

**\$24.75\***

### GATO

Apple II

**\$18.00\***

Mac  
**\$22.00\***



## OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE (Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluechip Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon	ea. \$23.99*	Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle/Silent Serv.	ea. \$18.50*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	35.25*	Mindscape The Mist, First Blood Part 2, or A View to a Kill	ea. 21.00*
Broderbund Chopfliter	17.25*	Origin Systems Ultima IV	32.97*
Broderbund Print Shop	24.75*	Pinpoint Publishing Micro Cookbook	21.00*
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	31.00*	Sierra On-Line Black Cauldron	21.25*
Davidson & Associates Math Blaster	21.50*	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III—Mac Tool	28.25*
Davidson & Associates Word Attack!	21.50*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO	18.00*
Edu-Ware Algebra 1,2,3 or 4	ea. 23.95*	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Story Machine, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles	ea. 15.97*
Epyx Temple of Apschai	20.00*	Springboard The Newsroom	26.97*
Hayden Sargon III	24.75*	Sublogic Flight Simulator II	27.25*
Infocom Deadline, Suspended	ea. 24.00*	Sublogic Jet for Apple or Mac	29.50*
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, CutThroats	ea. 20.00*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	20.00*
Infocom Zork II, Zork III	ea. 22.00*	Timeworks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	36.00*
Infocom Zork I, Witness, Hitchhiker's Guide	ea. 20.00*		
Infocom Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer	ea. 22.00*		

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE (Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Apple Apple Works	\$165.00*	MicroPro Wordstar	\$165.00*
Arrays Home Accountant Expanded	42.00*	Microsoft Excel	197.50*
Ashton-Tate DBase II	275.00*	Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)	97.50*
Beagle Brothers Triple Dump, MacWorks	ea. 19.00*	Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	89.00*
Borland International Turbo Pascal	37.50*	Monogram Dollars & Sense	55.00*
BPI GL, A/P, A/R, P/R, or INV Each Only	205.00*	Peachtree Back to Basics Accounting System	107.25*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	35.25*	Satellite Software Word Perfect	72.00*
Broderbund Print Shop	24.75*	Sierra On-Line The General Manager	137.97*
Computer Associates SuperCalc IIIA	95.00*	Sierra On-Line Homeward w/Speller	59.97*
Data Transforms Fontrix	60.00*	Sierra On-Line Screenwriter Professional	72.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober	24.00*	Software Publishing File/Report for Apple II	68.00*
Living Videotext ThinkTank—512K Mac	85.00*	Software Publishing Write or Graph	68.00*
Meca Managing Your Money	99.00*	Stoneware DB Master Ver. 4 Plus	145.00*
Megahaus Reportworks/Thinkworks/Mega	ea. 71.20*	United Software Industries Ascii Express Pro	64.75*

### HARDWARE (Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS		BOARDS AND BUFFERS	
Apple Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Macintosh	CALL	AST Research MegaRAMplus	\$120.00* (2.50)
ATI&T 6300 PC CPU 2	\$1,725.00* (34.02)	w/64K of 1MB and 80 COL	
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel		AST Research Multi I/O-2	155.00* (2.50)
Central Point Laser 128	355.00* (7.67)	Microtek Dumping/GX	55.00* (2.50)
Apple II+/Apple IIe Compatible		Orange Micro Grappler +	66.00* (2.50)
Compaq DeskPro	1,775.00* (35.50)	Orange Micro Serial Grappler	66.00* (2.50)
w/256K/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk		Quadram Multicore 1 Parallel,	140.00* (2.50)
Compaq Hard Disk Portable 256K	1,800.00* (36.00)	1 Serial, Clock, Expandable to 256K	
IBM PC Base System	1,025.00* (18.98)	Quadram MP-8K Microfazer	110.00* (2.50)
with 256K 2DS/DD/FDC		Buffer (Expandable)	
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk	1,337.00* (26.74)	Quadram eRAM-80COL w/64K	88.00* (2.50)
256K/DS/DD/FDC/20MB Hard Disk		Street Electronics ECHO II	85.00* (2.50)
IBM PC/AT Base System	2,204.00* (47.61)	Speech Synthesizer	
1.2MB Floppy/256K		Titan Technologies Accelerator IIe	207.35* (4.48)
Toshiba T1100+Lap Top	1,341.00* (32.00)		
Computer w/256K 2 Floppies/1 Ser/1Par/MS-DOS			

### DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Aips AP-100A Dual Disk Drives	\$309.00* (6.67)	Apple 15" Imagewriter w/Mac kit	\$475.00* (10.26)
Apple 140K External IIc Disk Drive	205.00* (4.43)	Apple Imagewriter II	419.00* (9.07)
Apple UniDisk 3.5" w/accessorykit	319.00* (6.89)	80COL/200CPS NLQ Color	
Apple 20MB SCSI Hard Disk	924.00* (19.96)	Apple LaserWriter	3,520.00* (70.40)
for Apple II or Mac		Brother HR-20 23CPS/132COL	350.00* (7.56)
Corvus 6MB Hard Disk	675.00* (14.58)	Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80COL	259.00* (4.86)
DC Systems Easydrive	650.00* (14.04)	Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132COL	340.00* (7.35)
20MB Hard Disk for Mac		Citizen 120D 10" Par/4KBuf w/Trac	169.00* (3.63)
Omega Dual 10MB Bernoulli	1,700.00* (34.00)	Citizen Premiere 35	420.00* (9.07)
Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive	150.00* (5.00)	35 CPS Daisywheel 132COL/Fric + Trac	
Micro-Sci Floppy Controller	65.00* (2.50)	Epson LX-86 120/16CPS 15" w/NLQ	219.00* (4.35)
Subsystem for Macintosh		Epson FX-85 160CPS/80COL	355.00* (7.53)
Paradise 20MB Hard Disk	745.00* (16.09)	Epson FX-286 200CPS/132COL	440.00* (9.50)
Subsystem for Macintosh		Epson LC-1000 180CPS/60CPS/NLQ	699.00* (15.25)
PC Network Apple IIc External Drive	95.00* (2.50)	Epson DX-35 Daisywheel Printer	590.00* (12.74)
PC Network Apple IIc Disk Drive	95.00* (2.50)	35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality	
PC Network 800KB DS/DD Drive	185.00* (3.70)	NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality	605.00* (13.00)

### MODEMS

Anchor Lightning 2400	\$309.00* (2.50)	Okidata ML-182 NEW! 120/CPS	CALL
Anchor Signalman Express	205.00* (5.00)	LQ Model/Fric	
Hayes Micromodem IIe/Smartcom	125.00* (2.50)	Okidata Color 20 80CPS/100	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem300/SmartcomIIc	150.00* (1.50)	LQ Model/Epson Graphics (Requires Interface)	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	340.00* (5.00)	Okidata ML-192/AP Sleek Design	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	525.00* (5.00)	160 CPS LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics	
Novation Apple Cat II	174.45* (3.50)	Okidata ML-193P 132COL/160CPS	CALL
Prentice Pop Com w/MacPac	215.00* (2.50)	Panasonic KX-1091 120/75/22CPS	220.00* (4.75)
1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straighttalk		10" Parallel w/Tractor	
Prometheus ProModem 1200	247.00* (6.00)	Panasonic KX-1092 180CPS 12"	304.85* (4.75)
with Mac Pac	253.00* (6.00)	Parallel w/Tractor	
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS	345.00* (5.00)	Toshiba P341 132COL/216CPS	649.00* (12.98)
U.S. Robotics Password 1200BPS	172.00* (2.50)	Toshiba P351 132COL/288CPS	959.00* (18.03)
Zoom Modem IIe	95.00* (2.05)		

### MONITORS

Amdel Video 300G Composite	\$110.00* (3.00)	Apple IIc Mouse w/mouse paint	\$69.00* (1.50)
Amdel Video 300A Composite	120.00* (3.00)	Assimilation Process MacTurbo	73.50* (2.50)
Amdel Color 600 RGB	365.00* (7.88)	3.5" Macintosh Diskettes w/Free Flip 'n' File	
Apple NEW! Super Color IIe	259.00* (2.55)	SS/DD (Box of 10)	12.50* (1.00)
Apple Color Monitor IIc	259.00* (2.55)	DS/DD (Box of 10)	16.95* (1.00)
Magnavox 14" Color RGB 640x280	250.00* (5.00)	Curtis Diamond Surge Protector	23.50* (1.50)
Princeton HX-9 9" RGB Monitor	365.00* (3.00)	Curtis Ruby Surge Protector	39.00* (2.50)
Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	369.00* (7.38)	Hayes Mach II Joystick for IIe	25.00* (1.50)
Taxan 620-U High Res Color	359.00* (2.50)	HayesMach III Joystick w/Fire Button	26.50* (2.50)
Thompson 14" RGB Composite	285.00* (2.50)	Innovative Concepts Flip 'n' File 50	11.95* (1.50)
Color Monitor 560x280		Kensington System Saver Fan	56.97* (2.50)
Zenith ZVM 1230A NEW!	91.00* (2.50)	PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets	25.00* (2.50)
12" High Res Green/Non Glare		P.T.I. S85 DataShield Surge Protector	45.00* (1.50)
		Thunderware Optical Digitizer	155.00* (3.35)
		No Costly Camera Equipment Needed!!	
		WP Printer Paper 2600 Perfed Sheets	17.00* (1.50)



## NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

### A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.
- NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS: Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.
- PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.
- LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy..

- WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.
- 10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE
- 600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG
- QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER
- 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

30 Day Money Back Guarantee on Membership

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 Validation Code 1846

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567



# RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

## Assembly Subtraction

*“Complements let you perform numeric wizardry in machine language.”*



by Roger Wagner

In my last column (October 1986, p. 98), we explored simple addition in assembly language. This month, you'll learn how to do subtraction with both positive and negative numbers and results.

First, let's start with a simple subtraction operation. In assembly language, you perform subtraction very much as you do addition, except that a *borrow* is required. Rather than using a separate borrow flag for this operation, the computer uses the opposite of the carry as a borrow. That is, the subtract command treats a set carry flag as a *clear borrow* (or no borrow taken), and a clear carry as a *set borrow* (borrow unit taken).

The command for subtraction is SBC, for SuBtract with Carry. The command SEC, for SEt Carry, clears the borrow. (Remember, things look backward here). A subtraction equivalent of our addition program from the last installment of Right of Assembly would look like the program in **Listing 1**. (The same Applesoft BASIC program we used for the addition programs last time can call this program; see **Listing 2**.)

This assembly-language routine works fine for subtracting one positive number from another, but how can we handle negative numbers? Think of negative numbers as a way of handling certain common arithmetic possibilities, such as subtracting a larger number from a smaller one (for example,  $3 - 5 = -2$ ), or adding a positive number to a negative number (such as  $5 + -8 = -3$ ) to obtain a given result.

To be successful, we must come up with a system that will be consistent with the arithmetic of signed numbers as you now know it.

### The Sign Bit

A good first approach to the problem is to arbitrarily decide to use one of the 8 bits in a byte as a flag to indicate whether the number is positive or negative. If the bit is clear, the number will be positive. If the bit is set, your Apple will regard the number as negative. We'll use bit 7 (the eighth bit). Thus +5 would be represented as 00000101, while -5 would be 10000101.

Note that by sacrificing bit 7 to show the sign, we're now limited to values from -127 to +127. When using 2 bytes to represent a number, such as an address, this means we'll be restricted to a range of -32767 to +32767. Sound familiar? If you've ever noticed the limits for integer variables in Applesoft BASIC, you'll recognize this as the same range.

Although this new scheme is pleasing in terms of simplicity, it does have one minor drawback—it doesn't work. If we attempt to use this result to add a positive and a negative number, we get disturbing effects:

	+5	00000101
+	-8	10001000
<hr/>		
	-3	10001101 = -13

Although we should get -3 as the result, with our signed-bit system we get -13. Tsk, tsk—there must be a better way. Well, with the help of what looks like numeric magic, we can get something that works, although some of the conceptual simplicity gets lost in the process.

To perform this wizardry we'll invoke the idea of number *complements*. You've probably heard of complementary angles—two angles that add up to 180 degrees. In binary math, the simplest complement is called a *ones' complement*. You get the ones' complement of a number by reversing each one and zero throughout the original binary number. Let's try this as a negative number.

For example, the ones' complement of five (00000101, or +5) would be 11111010 = -5. For eight, you'd figure 00001000 = +8 and 11110111 = -8.

This process is essentially one of *definition*—that is, we declare to the world that 11110111 will now represent -8 without specifically trying to justify it. (Undoubtedly there are lovely mathematical proofs of such things that present marvelous ways of spending an afternoon, but for our purposes, a general notion of the system will be sufficient.) Fortunately, computers are very good at following arbitrary numbering schemes without asking, "But why is it that way?"



# Tokyo for \$19.95

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.
- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.
- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for \$19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for \$99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995  
Order Line: (800) 637-4983  
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)



Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

東京





# GOLEM COMPUTERS

\*\*\*\*\*

APPLE

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE  
AT SUPER SAVINGS

\*\*\*\*\*

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

1-800-345-8112

PA 1-800-662-2444



GOLEM  
PRICE

HARDWARE SPECIALS

PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	77.00
MICROMODEM IIE / SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	131.00
SMARTMODEM 300 / SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	184.00
MEGARAM PLUS (256K) 80 COL UP TO 18M (AST)	190.00
SPRINTDISK (512K) DISK CACHE/UT-TO 2MB (AST)	285.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	295.00
PRINTER MSP-20 (CITIZEN)	385.00
GRAPHPLER - (ORANGE MICRO)	72.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (H PROD)	31.00
BLANK MEDIA 5 1/4 DS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	6.50

UTILITIES

THE PRINT SHOP	28.50
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II, III	ea 14.25
MACROWORKS (BEAGLE BROS)	18.50
SIDEWAYS (PRO DOS)	37.00
SIDEWAYS	30.00
TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	39.00

BUSINESS

REPORT WORKS	69.00
PFS: FILE/REPORT BUNDLE	70.00
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER III	178.00
THINKTANK	75.00

WORD PROCESSING

SENSIBLE SPELLER IV (PRO DOS, DOS)	ea 64.00
PFS: WRITE W/ SPELLING CHECKER (IIE)	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER (64K OR 128K)	ea 40.00
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR CHECKER	51.00
MEGAWORKS	71.00
HOMEWORD W/ SPELLER (64K OR 128K)	ea 41.00

EDUCATION

TYPING TUTOR III	29.00
WHERE IN THE WORD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	23.50
WHERE IN THE US IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	26.50
MATH BLASTER!	26.00
EVELYN WOOD DYNAMIC READER	46.00
STICKYBEAR MUSIC	21.00
ALPHABET 200	18.00

HOME

DOLLARS AND SENSE II+/IIE 64K	66.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIE/IIC 128K	66.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY (MECA)	116.00
NEWSROOM	34.00
CLIP ART VOL 1 (FOR NEWSROOM)	17.00
CLIP ART VOL 2 (FOR NEWSROOM)	22.00

RECREATION

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (SUBLOGIC)	32.00
KARATEKA (BRODERBOND)	20.50
FOOBILTZY (INFOCOM)	23.25
SILENT SERVICE (MICROPROSE)	20.50
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (MICROPROSE)	20.75
SUMMERSGAMES II OR WINTER GAMES (EPYX)	ea 22.25
SARGON III (HAYDEN)	23.25
GATO (SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE)	21.00
ULTIMA II (ORIGIN)	29.75
ULTIMA IV (ORIGIN)	36.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE (INFOCOM)	23.25
WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM)	23.25
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	33.00
COMPUTER BASEBALL (STRATEGIC SIMULATION)	25.50
ALTER EGO - MALE OR FEMALE (ACTIVISION)	ea 29.00
SHANGHAI (ACTIVISION)	23.25
SPY HUNTER OR TRAPPER (SIMON & SCHUSTER)	ea 18.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE  
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

\*\*\*\*\*

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MCC O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.50 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add \$5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$3.00 per item. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all \$1.90. Mail orders to:

**GOLEM COMPUTERS**  
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

# RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

Listing 1. Assembly-language subtraction program.

1	*****				
2	*	SUBTRACTION EXAMPLE #1	*		
3	*	12/1/86	*		
4	*	MERLIN ASSEMBLER	*		
5	*****				
6	*				
7		ORG	\$300		
8	*				
9	N1	EQU	\$06		; \$06,07
10	N2	EQU	\$08		; \$08,09
11	RSLT	EQU	\$0A		; \$0A,0B
12	*				
13	START	SEC			; SET CARRY = 'CLEAR BORROW'
0300: 38				LDA	N1 ; GET LOW BYTE OF 1ST VALUE
0301: A5 06	14			SBC	N2 ; SUBTRACT LOW BYTE OF 2ND VALUE
0303: E5 08	15			STA	RSLT ; PUT IN LOW BYTE OF 'RSLT'
0305: 85 0A	16			LDA	N1+1 ; GET HIGH BYTE OF 1ST VALUE
0307: A5 07	17			SBC	N2+1 ; SUBTRACT N2 WITH BORROW IF NEEDED
0309: E5 09	18			STA	RSLT+1 ; PUT IN HIGH BYTE OF 'RSLT'
030B: 85 0B	19			RTS	; DONE!
030D: 60	20	END			

Listing 2. BASIC code for calling assembly-language subtraction program.

```
0 REM MACHINE SUBTRACTION ROUTINE
10 HOME
20 INPUT "N1,N2?";N1,N2
30 N1 = ABS(N1): N2 = ABS(N2):REM NO NEG. NUMBERS YET
35 IF N2 > N1 PRINT "WE CAN'T DO THAT YET!":END
40 POKE 6,N1 - INT (N1 / 256) * 256: POKE 7, INT (N1 / 256)
50 POKE 8,N2 - INT (N2 / 256) * 256: POKE 9, INT (N2 / 256)
60 CALL 768
70 PRINT : PRINT "RESULT IS: "; PEEK (10) + 256 * PEEK (11)
80 PRINT : GOTO 20
```

Now let's see if we're any closer to a working system:

```
+5 00000101
+ -8 11110111
```

```
-3 11111100 = -3
(0000011 = +3)
```

Hmmmm...this seems to work pretty well. Let's try another:

```
-5 11111010
+ +8 00001000
3 00000010 = 2
(Plus Carry)
```

We seem to be closer. At least our answers will be right half the time. Don't despair—there's a solution. It's called the *twos' complement* system. The only difference between this and the ones' complement system is that after deriving the negative number by reversing each bit of its corresponding positive number, we add one.

Seems mysterious (although obviously adding one to the second example would have fixed it). Look at

Continued on p. 133.





You smirk. Your opponent winces.

You bow. So does he.

The *World Karate Championship*<sup>™</sup> begins.

Slowly, ever so slowly, you approach. He flinches, and you make a combination front punch and kick.

You spin, then do a



Practice long enough and your fingers will be registered as lethal weapons.

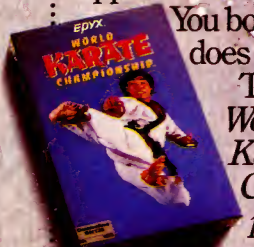
reverse kick. A forward flip. You kick again, only higher. Bang. It connects. Lights out.

This time, you survived in one piece.

You'll have 17 intricate moves to master.

As you progress, you'll fight your way from white to black belt in 8 deadly, international settings. With a final,

championship match at the base of Mt. Fuji. See you at the Dojo.



One or two players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari 800/130, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

# SMASH SOMEONE'S FACE IN THE COMFORT OF YOUR OWN HOME.

It's the Sultans of Slam. The Gurus of Gashes. The meanest, nastiest rowdies to ever hit the canvas.

Ladies and not-so-Gentlemen, we proudly present the vile, irreputable stars



These animals use every trick known to man. And a few that aren't.

of *Championship Wrestling*<sup>™</sup>

There are 8 of these creeps in all, each with their own disgusting personalities and revolting habits.

Throw them from the ring. Crush their heads. Slam them to the mat. Pulverize their puny bones. You'll have over 25 moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

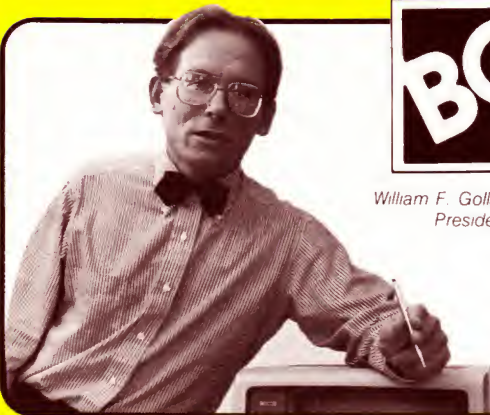
And one day, after your poor battered head resembles an over-cooked cabbage, you'll be good enough to win the title. And the Championship Wrestling Belt will be yours.

**EPYX**<sup>®</sup>

One to eight players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128.







William F. Gollan  
President

# BUSINESS COMPUTERS

OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.  
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94  
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

“One price...  
and that’s

## MODEMS

<b>D.C. Hayes</b>	
Micro Modem IIe w/s	142.95
Smart 1200	369.95
Smart Modem 2400	582.95
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Pro 300 IIc w/s	99.95
Pro 1200	282.95
Pro 1200 A w/s	249.95
<b>US Robotics</b>	
Password 1200	202.95
Courier 2400	399.95

## PERIPHERALS

<b>Amdek</b>	
Color 600 RGB	409.95
<b>Apple</b>	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
All Products	CALL
<b>AST</b>	
Megaram + w/64k	129.95
Megaram + w/256k	184.95
Sprint Disk w/2656	194.95
Sprint Disk w/512k	274.95
<b>Checkmate Tech</b>	
Multiram II E 64K +80	127.95
Multiram II E 256K +80	154.95
Multiram II E 512K +80	184.95
Multiram II E 768K +80	234.95
Multiram II E 64K RGB +80	159.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB +80	229.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB +80	284.95
Multiram II 1792K RGB +80	469.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	154.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	192.95
Multiram CX 16 + w/1024k	529.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	259.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	289.95
Multiram CX + w/1024k	429.95
Multiram CX + Piggy w/512k	249.95
<b>Central Point</b>	
Laser 128 Products	CALL
Wildcard	74.95
<b>Disks</b>	
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	14.95
Memorex 3.5"	29.95
Memorex SS/DD	17.95
3m SS/DD	14.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	13.95
<b>Kensington</b>	
System Saver	64.95
<b>Koala Technologies</b>	
Koala Pad +	80.95
<b>Joysticks</b>	
Kraft	38.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	38.95

## GRAPHIC INTERFACES

<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Grappler + w/64k	149.95
Grappler C	79.95
Hot Link IIc	51.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	74.95
ProGrappler, RS-232C (ea)	77.95
<b>Textprint</b>	
Print II	129.95
<b>Thirdware</b>	
Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	94.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	66.95

## PRINTERS

Imagewriter II 10"	CALL
--------------------	------

## PRINTERS

<b>Citizen</b>	
MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	199.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	299.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	419.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	499.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35 cps) 15"	519.95
<b>Epson America</b>	
All Products	CALL
<b>Okidata</b>	
ML 192 + (200 cps) 10"	374.95
ML 193 + (200 cps) 15"	544.95
ML 292 (200 cps 24 pin) 10"	519.95
ML 293 (200 cps 24 pin) 15"	649.95
<b>Silver Reed</b>	
Exp 800 Daisywheel (40 cps)	669.95

## APPLE II GS

<b>Activision</b>	
Paintworks Plus	CALL
Writers Choice Elite	CALL
<b>Apple</b>	
II GS's & Peripherals	CALL
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
GS Ram Products	CALL
<b>AST</b>	
RamStack Plus	CALL
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Drawing Table	CALL
Fantavision	CALL
Newsmaker	CALL
Print Shop	CALL
<b>Meca</b>	
Managing Your \$	CALL
<b>Megahaus</b>	
Pageworks	CALL
<b>Microprose</b>	
Silent Service	CALL
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Maintenance System	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/512k	CALL
RamPak 4 GS w/4MB	CALL
<b>RogerWagner</b>	
Mousewrite V 2.6	CALL
Softswitch	CALL
<b>Word Perfect</b>	
Word Perfect 1.1	CALL

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>ALS</b>	
Spellworks	32.95
<b>Apple</b>	
Appleworks	199.95
<b>Arrays</b>	
Home Accountant	49.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
<b>BPI Software</b>	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	222.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	222.95
<b>Broderbund/Bankstreet</b>	
File, Mailer, Writer, Speller (ea)	45.95
<b>Compuserve</b>	
Subscription Kit	28.95
<b>Intuit</b>	
Quicken	54.95
<b>Megahaus/Works Series</b>	
Mega, Report, Think (ea)	82.95
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Multiplan	62.95
<b>Monogram</b>	
Dollars & Cents IIc, II+ (ea)	73.95
Forecast	40.95
<b>PBI</b>	
CommWorks	CALL
Graphworks	49.95
JEEVES	33.95
<b>Quark</b>	
Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	62.95
<b>Roger Wagner</b>	
Mouse Write (new)	101.95
Write Choice	43.95
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Sensible Grammar	58.95
Speller IV, Graph. Dpt., Bookends (ea)	71.95
<b>Sierra On Line</b>	
Homework +, Filer (ea)	47.95
Screenwriter Pro	81.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Software Publishing</b>	
PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	77.95
PFS:File/Report	85.95
<b>Sorcim/IUS</b>	
Super IIIA	107.95
<b>SSI</b>	
Word Perect	87.95
<b>United Software</b>	
ASCii Express	81.95
<b>Activision</b>	
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95
<b>Baudville</b>	
Actors & Actions	21.95
Business	33.95
Blazing Saddles	31.95
Take 1	38.95
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>	
Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	25.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	20.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter (ea)	22.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	17.95
Graphics	35.95
GPLE	30.95
Mini Pix #1	19.95
Power Print	27.95
Tip Disk #1	14.95
Typefaces	15.95
<b>Borland International</b>	
Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	36.95
Turbo Tutor	26.95
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	39.95
Print Shop	32.95
Print Shop Companion	27.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	16.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	17.95
Type	29.95
<b>Central Point</b>	
Copy II +	24.95
<b>Data Transforms</b>	
Fontrix	56.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	14.95
<b>Funk</b>	
Sideways	40.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Mister Pixel's Cartoon, Paint Set (ea)	26.95
Color Me (Main)	25.95
Hugga, Rainbow, Shirt & Tink Tonk (ea)	13.95
<b>Polarware</b>	
Complete Graph. Sys.	30.95
Graph. Magician Paint/Anim.	30.95
Graph. Magician Jr.	16.95
<b>Pinpoint</b>	
Document Checker	41.95
Infolmerge	53.95
Modern Enh. Kit	24.95
Pinpoint (New)	59.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	41.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
Point to Point	79.95
RunRun	30.95
<b>Roger Wagner</b>	
Merlin Assembler	43.95
Merlin Combo	71.95
Merlin Pro	67.95
<b>Springboard</b>	
Certificate Maker, Newsroom (ea)	36.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1	20.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	27.95

## EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

<b>Barrons</b>	
Computer SAT	56.95
<b>CBS</b>	
Adventure Master	18.95
Body in Focus, Coast to Coast, Dinosaur Dig (ea)	28.95
Goren's Bridge	50.95
Mastering SAT	60.95

## EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

<b>Success Series (ea)</b>	
25.95	
<b>Davidson Associates</b>	
AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	30.95
Grammar Gremlin	CALL
Homeworker	CALL
Speed Reader II	41.95
<b>Designware</b>	
Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	47.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	27.95
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Cut & Paste	25.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	30.95
<b>Fisher Price</b>	
Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em, Seaspeller (ea)	19.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R., Reading, Peter W., Music (ea)	25.95
<b>Harcourt Brace</b>	
SAT	54.95
<b>Hayden</b>	
SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	38.95
<b>Learning Spells</b>	
Addition Mag., Magic Spells (ea)	25.95
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit, Moptown Hotel, Parade (ea)	28.95
Gertrudes Secrets, Puzzle (ea)	30.95
Juggle's Rainbow	21.95
Robot Odessey, Rocky's Boot (ea)	33.95
<b>Meca</b>	
Managing Your \$	121.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Bank St. Story B.	31.95
Keyboard Cadet, Lusher Profile (ea)	28.95
Perfect Score SAT	48.95
<b>Pinpoint</b>	
Added Menu's (ea)	14.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
<b>Random House</b>	
Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	23.95
<b>Scarborough</b>	
Boston Diet, Personal Net Worth (ea)	53.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	28.95
Run For \$, Song Writer (ea)	29.95
Writing Wizard	49.95
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Chem Lab, Great Paper Air P. (ea)	28.95
Lovejoy's SAT	43.95
Make a Match, Math Buster (ea)	22.95
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Webster's Spelling Ck.	38.95
<b>Spinaker</b>	
Adv. Creator, Trains, Sum Ducks, Counting Parade, Alpha, Zoo (ea)	23.95
BW File/Report, BW Spread., WP (ea)	40.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
Fraction Fever	20.95
Grandma's House	20.95
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Homework Writing	29.95
In Search of	23.95
Kids on Keys	19.95
Kid Writer	26.95
Kindercomp	19.95
Math Busters	23.95
<b>Rhymes &amp; Riddles</b>	
Snooper Trooper 1.2 (ea)	24.95
Story Machine	27.95



CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003



"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

Absolutely  
NO Additional  
Charges \*

**free freight... in stock,  
my promise."**

Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years



**EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL**

Springboard	
Early Games	23.95
Easy ABC Mask Parade (ea)	27.95
Fraction Factory	24.95
Music Maestro	23.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master Rainbow P. Stickers (ea)	24.95
Timeworks	
Evelyn Wood Reader	46.95
Silvia Porter S Planner	73.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	26.95

**GAMES SOFTWARE**

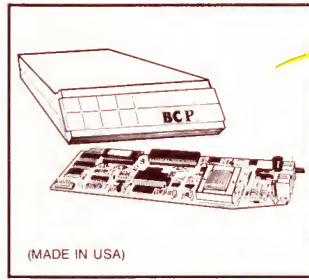
Access	
Beach-Head II	28.95
Accolade	
DamBusters, Fight N. Hard Ball, Laws of West, Psi 5, Sundog 2.0 (ea)	23.95
Activation	
Alcazar, Borrowed Time, Countdown to Shut, Designer's Pencil, Ghostbuster's Hacker, H.E.R.O. Little CPU Disc, Master Lands, Mindshadow, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Roll, Space Shuttle, Tracer Sanction Zone (ea)	27.95
Alter Ego	34.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	CALL
Star Lge. Baseball	23.95
Avalon Hill	
Under Fire	38.95
Avant Garde	
Dave Winfield	27.95
Theisman's ProFootball	27.95
Blue Chip	
Barron, Millionaire, Squire, Tycoon (ea)	31.95
Broderbund	
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ, Lode R., Karateka (ea)	24.95
Fantavision	32.95
Mask of Sun	27.95
Toy Shop	37.95
Where in the World	28.95
CBS	
Murder by Doz	27.95
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality	30.95
Bruce Lee, Conan, Goonies, Mr. Do, Zoro, Pooyan (ea)	26.95
Dig Dug	21.95
Never Ending Story	26.95
212B Baker St.	26.95
Electronic Art	
Adv. Const. Set	36.95
Age of Adv., Super B Dash (ea)	12.95
Amnesia	30.95
Archon	27.95
Archon II, Chessmaster, 1 on 1, 7 Cities Gold, Sky Fox (ea)	28.95
Bards Tale, Reach for Stars, Wizard (ea)	32.95
Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze, Orge, Wilderness (ea)	35.95
Cavers Calisto	24.95
Golden Oldies, Music Const. (ea)	29.95
Lords Conquest, Tim Leary (ea)	25.95
Mail Order Monster	CALL
Murder Zindernaui	19.95
Pinball Const. Set	26.95
Racing Dest. Set	CALL
Realm of Impossibility	CALL
Epyx	
Baseball	25.95
Destroyer, Champ Wrestling (ea)	29.95
Eidolon	29.95
Fax	20.95
Football, Pitstop, Summer Games I, II, Temple Asphair (ea)	28.95
GI Joe	21.95
Koronis Rift	29.95
Mission Impossible	24.95
Winter Games	26.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	33.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats, Seastalker, Zork I, Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchhikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Planet Fall, Ballyhoo, Foolskity (ea)	27.95

**GAMES SOFTWARE**

Deadline, Starcross, Spellbreaker Suspended (ea)	32.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	CALL
Mind Voyaging	31.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorcerer, Infidel	30.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	28.95
Microprose	
Acro Jet, F-15, Gunship, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	25.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	28.95
Mindscape	
American Challenger, Forbidden Castle, James Bond View K., James Bond Gold F., Steven King's Mist, Voodoo Island, Halleys P., Rambo Part II (ea)	28.95
Deja Vu	39.95
D. Francis High Stakes, Racter (ea)	31.95
Tinka's Mazes, Sub-Fair, Adventure, Buddy Boots, Tuk (ea)	22.95
Uninvited	CALL
One Step	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	35.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	35.95
Origin	
Autoduel, Moebius (ea)	41.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	41.95
Polarware	
Coveted Mirror, Crimson Cr. (ea)	16.95
Oo-Otopos, Swords Kadash, Xyphus (ea)	16.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	29.95
King's Quest I, II (ea)	34.95
Simon & Schuster	
Spy Hunter	32.95
Super Zaxxon	26.95
Sir Tech	
Rescue Raiders	27.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3.4 (ea)	28.95
Wizprint	19.95
Spectrum	
Gato	25.95
Orbiter	CALL
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	24.95
Battalion Commander	28.95
Battle Group	39.95
Battle Normandy	28.95
Broadsides	27.95
Carrier Force	39.95
Colonial Conquest	32.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	32.95
Gemstone Warrior	28.95
Geopolitique 1990	28.95
Germany 85	39.95
Imperium Galactum	28.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Mission Crush 50	28.95
Nam	31.95
N. Atlantic 86	39.95
Panzer Grenadier	28.95
Phantasie II	29.95
Rails West	28.95
Reforger 88	39.95
Rings of Ziffin	28.95
USAAF	39.95
War in Russia	49.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	36.95
Jet	CALL



**BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...**

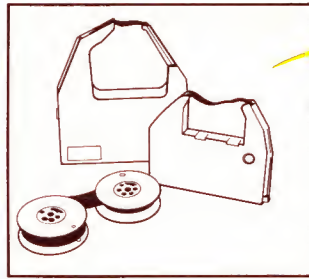


**MODEMS**

... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's

time to buy a modem... Think BCP.

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) \$179.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) \$319.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warr.) \$179.95



**RIBBONS**

... vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up now, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	28.95	31.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	—	46.95
*Apple Scribe	46.95	—
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	36.95	—
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 10"	28.95	31.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen MSP 15"	37.95	43.95
*Epson LX 80/90	31.95	37.95
*Epson LQ800/1000	33.95	38.95
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	19.95	25.95
*Okidata ML 192, 193	44.95	47.95

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

**Customer Service (603) 924-9406**

\* Our Terms and Conditions  
Shipping UPS Ground: FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge: 0%  
• Purchase Orders: FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% (\$6.00 min); Alaska-Hawaii 6% (\$10.00 min); Canadian 10% (\$15.00 min); Foreign 18% (\$25.00 min). • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

**CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003**





# EXPOSE YOURSELF... TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

## Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive **PLUS** Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple II systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive **PLUS** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.

*Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive*-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

**AUTOMATICALLY** fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

**AUTOMATICALLY** maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

**AUTOMATICALLY** anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

**AUTOMATICALLY** saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

**AUTOMATICALLY** time and date stamps files written to disk

*Multi-Function Features*-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple II system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

*Standard Features:* 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

*Optional Features:* 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expander Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.



*Compatibility* -The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe and IIe enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

*Direct From The Developer*-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

*Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board...* Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

**\$395<sup>00</sup>**

(Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed **PLUS** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

**1-800-338-0050**

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.



Ohio Kache Systems Corp.  
4166 Little York Road  
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566  
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.

Apple, Apple II+, IIe and IIe enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.







*Listing 4. Testing for keypresses with the BPL command.*

```

1 *****
2 *           KEYTEST PROGRAM #2           *
3 *           12/1/86                       *
4 *           MERLIN ASSEMBLER             *
5 *****
6 *
7 *           ORG   $300
8 *
9 KYBD      EQU   $C000
10 STROBE   EQU   $C010
11 *
0300: AD 00 C0 12 CHECK   LDA   KYBD       ; GET VALUE
                                FROM
                                KYBD
0303: 10 FB   13         BPL   CHECK      ; NO KEYPRESS,
                                TRY
                                AGAIN
14 *
0305: 8D 10 C0 15 CLR     STA   STROBE    ; CLEAR
                                KEYBOARD
0308: 60      16 END     RTS

```

*Listing 5. Testing for button pressing.*

```

1 *****
2 *           BUTTON TEST                   *
3 *           12/1/86                       *
4 *           MERLIN ASSEMBLER             *
5 *****
6 *
7 *           ORG   $300
8 *
9 PB0       EQU   $C061                    ; PUSHBUTTON 0
                                OR
                                OPEN-APPLE
                                KEY
10 *
0300: AD 61 C0 11 CHECK   LDA   PB0       ; GET STATUS
                                BYTE
0303: 10 FB   12         BPL   CHECK      ; AGAIN IF NO
                                BUTTON
                                PUSH
13 *
0305: 60      14 END     RTS

```

*Listing 6. BPL used to terminate loop.*

```

ENTRY  LDY  #$50      ; STARTING VALUE FOR THE LOOP
LOOP   DEY           ; Y = Y - 1
      BPL  LOOP      ; AS LONG AS Y IS POSITIVE (I.E. < $80)
DONE   RTS

```

*Listing 7. BMI used to terminate loop.*

```

ENTRY  LDY  #$A0      ; STARTING VALUE FOR THE LOOP
LOOP   INY           ; Y = Y + 1
      BMI  LOOP      ; AS LONG AS Y IS NEGATIVE (I.E. > $7S)
DONE   RTS

```

You can also use BPL and BMI to terminate a loop of less than 128 cycles that must end when the Y register passes zero (see **Listings 6** and **7**). In the first example, the Y register will "wrap" from \$00 to \$FF when it passes zero, causing the BPL to fail, thus terminating the loop. In the second example, the wrap is from \$FF to \$0, and BMI is used. The main drawback to this approach is that your loop counter must always be either positive or negative until the critical point. In other words, you couldn't start at \$FF and count down to zero, because \$FF is already negative, and so the BPL wouldn't work to keep the loop going.

Happy Appling! ■

*Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Lines: The Book and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, publisher of Merlin and MerlinPro assemblers. Write to him at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071.*

## CORRECTION

Line 30 in Listing 4 of the August 1986 Right of Assembly (p. 86) contains an error. The following line should be substituted:

```
30 LDA PTR+1
```

This puts the current value of PTR+1 into the accumulator for the comparison that immediately follows.

*This is the last installment of Right of Assembly. But programmers will soon find plenty to think about in a new inCider column dedicated to getting inside the Apple IIgs.*

*Programming the Apple IIgs will be a challenge for those of you used to traditional Apple II's; Macintosh programmers will feel more at home. The IIgs has more software in ROM ("firmware") than the original Apple II had RAM, along with "linker" software and the anticipated ProDOS 16.*

*inCider will be changing in early 1987 to keep up with this new world of Apple programming—look for our IIgs column then. —eds.*



# At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!

**Paul Whitehead  
Teaches Chess  
\$49.95**

Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
  - Chess Notation
  - Opening Principles
  - Piece Development
  - Surprise Checks
  - Greed
  - Traps
  - "Desperado" Moves
  - Pins
  - Forks
  - Skewers
  - Overloaded Pieces
  - In-Between Moves
  - Back-Rank Checkmate
  - Smothered Mates
  - Stalemates
  - Sacrifices
  - Blockades
  - Fianchettoes
  - The Lucena Position
  - King & Pawn Endings
  - The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
  - Tempo & Zugzwang
  - Isolated Pawns
  - Passed Pawns
  - Opposition of Kings
  - Triangulation
  - Hypermodern Attack
  - Classic Openings
  - Quizzes
  - Tactics For Each Piece
  - Weak Points in the Opening
  - Brilliant Queen Moves
  - King as a Pawn Escort
  - The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
  - Opposite Color Bishops
  - Good & Bad Pawn Positions
  - Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
  - Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

... and more!

## ROAD MAPS

Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

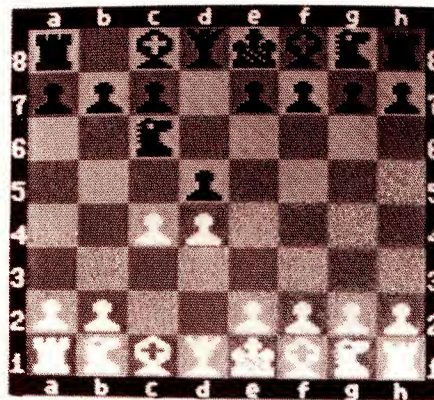
**FREE!  
COFFEEHOUSE  
CHESS  
MONSTER**

When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

**ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100**

**Enlightenment, Inc.**

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

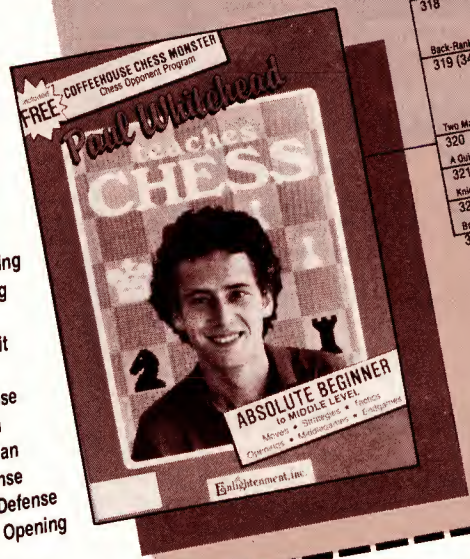


**BOARD 180**

**MOVE 3 White  
Hit Choice  
1=Nf3  
2=cxd5**

Chigorin's Defense. A fighting defense. Black develops a piece and attacks in the center. White's Choice: 1=Nf3 is a good developing move; 2=cxd5 is premature.

**IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)  
Apple II (64K)  
Commodore 64  
Atari ST (December 1st)**



**YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

Please enclose \$50.50 (outside Calif.) or \$53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit... includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

**DELIVERY: 3** days from receipt of order.

IBM PC/PC jr.  Apple II  Commodore 64  Atari ST

Enclosed is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_



**SALE**

# SUPER VALUES COMPUTER DIRECT

**SAVE**

## SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS \$.29 ea.

100% Certified 5 1/4" floppy disks. Lifetime Warranty, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 \$29.00 List \$1.99 ea. SALE \$ .29 ea.

## COMMWORKS TELECOMMUNICATIONS SALE \$ 59.95 List \$100

CommWorks is the easy, complete telecommunication solution for the Apple. You do not have to "learn a new language" so you spend more time communicating and less time "logging" on to a system. Features which distinguish this from others are: file folder user interface, communications files, CommWorks Macros, a powerful on-line text editor, and an auto log facility. (Disk) List \$99.95 SALE \$59.95

## 1200 BPS MODEM SALE SALE \$119.95 List \$199

This 1200 BPS modem is a sophisticated intelligent device. It contains its own computer for controlling communications and reporting its status back to you or your program. Features include: Bell 103 & 212A compatible, Dial by tone or pulse, volume control, external dip switches, fully compatible Hayes function & command, built in 24 "AT" command sets & 16 modem status registers, and much more. List \$199.95 SALE \$119.95

## FLIP-N-FILE SALE \$ 14.95 List \$24.95

Everyone needs a floppy disk secretary. Dust and dirt can hurt your disks. Proper filing and protection of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary wear and tear. Flip-N-File holds over 70 disks in one easy to find, protective filer. List \$24.95 SALE \$14.95

## SOFTWARE

### ACCESS

ACTION PACK (D) ..... \$14.95

### ACCOLADE

FIGHT NIGHT (D) ..... \$18.95  
HARDBALL (D) ..... 18.95  
DAM BUSTERS (D) ..... 18.95  
PSI TRADING CO. (D) ..... 18.95  
LAW OF THE WEST (D) ..... 18.95

### ACTIVISION

HACKER (D) ..... \$24.95  
MASTER OF THE LAMPS (D) ..... 20.95  
GREAT AMERICAN CROSS COUNTRY RACE (D) ..... 22.95  
GHOSTBUSTERS (D) ..... 21.95  
BORROWED TIME (D) ..... 21.95

### ARTSCI

MAGIC MEMORY (D) ..... \$39.95  
MAGIC CALC (D) ..... 49.95  
MAGIC WINDOW (D) ..... 49.95

### BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP (D) ..... \$25.95  
PRINT SHOP COMPANION (D) ..... 21.95  
GRAPHICS LIB. 1, 2 or 3 (D) ..... 14.95  
KARATEKA (D) ..... 16.95  
BANK STREET WRITER (D) ..... 37.95  
CHAMPIONSHIP LODGE RUNNER (D) ..... 19.95  
WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? (D) ..... 22.95

### BLUE CHIP

MILLIONAIRE (D) ..... \$22.95  
BARON (D) ..... 22.95  
TYCOON (D) ..... 22.95  
SQUIRE (D) ..... 22.95

### DESIGNWARE

ALGEBRA (D) ..... \$19.95  
CREATURE CREATOR (D) ..... 9.95  
THE BODY TRANSPARENT (D) ..... 23.95  
CRYPTO CUBE (D) ..... 19.95  
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) ..... 23.95  
THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D) ..... 23.95  
MATH MAZE (D) ..... 22.95  
MISSION ALGEBRA (D) ..... 23.95  
REMEMBER! (D) ..... 39.95  
SPELLAGRAPH (D) ..... 22.95  
SPELLAKAZAM (D) ..... 17.95  
SPELLICOPTER (D) ..... 22.95  
SPELLING & READING PRIMER (D) ..... 22.95  
STATES & TRAITS (D) ..... 23.95  
TRAP-A-ZOID (D) ..... 22.95

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

ONE ON ONE (D) ..... \$9.95  
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D) ..... 9.95  
HARD HAT MACK (D) ..... 9.95  
MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF (D) ..... 9.95  
SKYFOX (D) ..... 22.95  
REACH FOR THE STARS (D) ..... 26.95  
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D) ..... 27.95  
CARRIERS AT WAR (D) ..... 30.95

### EPYX

PITSTOP II (D) ..... \$19.95  
BALL BLAZER (D) ..... 19.95  
SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D) ..... 22.95  
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION (D) ..... 14.95  
ROBOTS OF DAWN (D) ..... 14.95  
SUMMER GAMES II (D) ..... 22.95  
WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL (D) ..... 19.95  
WINTER GAMES (D) ..... 22.95  
MOVIE MONSTER GAME (D) ..... 24.95  
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME (D) ..... 22.95

### FISHER PRICE

PETER RABBIT READING (D) ..... \$22.95  
1ST MEN IN MOON MATH (D) ..... 22.95  
JUNGLE BOOK READING (D) ..... 22.95

### MINDSCAPE

BANK STREET STORYBOOK (D) ..... \$22.95  
CROSSWORD MAGIC (D) ..... 27.95  
THE HALLEY PROJECT (D) ..... 24.95  
STEPHEN KING: THE MIST (D) ..... 22.95  
JAMES BOND: A VIEW TO A KILL (D) ..... 22.95  
RAMBO: FIRST BLOOD (D) ..... 22.95  
THE AMERICAN CHALLENGE (D) ..... 24.95  
THE PERFECT SCORE (D) ..... 39.95  
RACTER (D) ..... 24.95

### RANDOM HOUSE

ALPINE ENCOUNTER (D) ..... \$19.95  
CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S (D) ..... 19.95  
GARFIELD DOUBLE DARES (D) ..... 19.95  
GARFIELD EAT YOUR WORDS (D) ..... 19.95  
SNOOPY WRITER (D) ..... 19.95  
SNOOPY'S SKYWRITER SCRAMBLER (D) ..... 19.95

### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

GATO (D) ..... \$19.95

### SPRING BOARD

NEWSROOM (D) ..... \$29.95  
CLIP ART I (D) ..... 15.95  
CLIP ART II (D) ..... 20.95  
CERTIFICATE MAKER (D) ..... 30.95  
GRAPHICS EXPANDER (D) ..... 21.95

### SUB-LOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (D) ..... \$29.95  
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL (D) ..... 21.95

### SPINNAKER

DELTA DRAWING (D) ..... \$22.95  
FACEMAKER (D) ..... 13.95  
KIDS ON KEYS (D) ..... 13.95  
ADVENTURE CREATOR (D) ..... 16.95  
ALPHABET ZOO (D) ..... 16.95  
FRACTION FEVER (D) ..... 13.95  
KIDWRITER (D) ..... 16.95  
KINDERCOMP (D) ..... 13.95  
STORY MACHINE (D) ..... 13.95  
SUM DUCKS (D) ..... 19.95  
HOMEWRK HELPER MATH (D) ..... 22.95  
RHYMES & RIDDLES (D) ..... 12.95  
TRAINS (D) ..... 16.95  
GRANDMA'S HOUSE (D) ..... 13.95  
HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE (D) ..... 12.95  
SNOOPER TROOPS I (D) ..... 12.95  
SNOOPER TROOPS II (D) ..... 12.95  
COUNTING PARADE (D) ..... 16.95  
THE MOST AMAZING THING (D) ..... 18.95  
HOMEWORK HELPER WRITING (D) ..... 22.95

### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) ..... \$26.95  
NAM (D) ..... 21.95  
U.S.A.F. (D) ..... 30.95  
COLONIAL CONQUEST (D) ..... 21.95  
PANZER GRANADIER (D) ..... 21.95

### TELARIUM

AMAZON (D) ..... \$12.95  
DRAGONWORLD (D) ..... 12.95  
FAHRENHEIT 451 (D) ..... 12.95  
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA (D) ..... 12.95  
9 PRINCES IN AMBER (D) ..... 12.95  
PERRY MASON (D) ..... 12.95

### WEEKLY READER

STICKYBEAR MATH (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR READING (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR ABC (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR SHAPES (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR PRINTER (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR TYPING (D) ..... 22.95  
STICKYBEAR TOWN BUILDER (D) ..... 22.95

### WINDHAM CLASSICS

ALICE IN WONDERLAND (D) ..... \$21.95  
BELOW THE ROOT (D) ..... 21.95  
SWISS FAMILY ROBINSON (D) ..... 21.95  
TREASURE OF OZ (D) ..... 21.95  
WIZARD ISLAND (D) ..... 21.95

**BEST SERVICE IN THE  
U.S.A. • 90 DAY  
REPLACEMENT  
WARRANTY • ONE DAY  
EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY  
FREE TRIAL • OVER 500  
PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER  
LIST OF OVER 3,000,000  
LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.**

**CALL FOR FREE  
CATALOG WITH \$2.00  
OFF COUPON!**

**PHONE ORDERS**  
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays  
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays  
**(312) 382-5050**

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/2 % sales tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. (No APO-FPO for monitors)  
**VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D.** C.O.D. on phone orders only.

## COMPUTER DIRECT WARRANTY

All Computer Direct's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that **We Love Our Customers.**



**SALE**

# SUPER DEALS

(312) 382-5050 TO ORDER

**SAVE**

## APPLE COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER

**SALE \$395.00** List \$649

Comes complete with 5¼" disk drive built in, 32K ROM, 128K RAM, and much more. Compatible with virtually all software for the Apple II, IIe, and IIc. Plus, for a limited time you will receive Magic Window IIe word processor for **FREE**. (a \$149.95 Value) List \$648.95 **SALE \$395.00**

### ACCESSORIES SALE

	List	SALE
RS 232 Cable .....	\$29.95	<b>\$14.95</b>
Centronics Cable .....	\$34.95	<b>\$19.95</b>
RGB Cable .....	\$24.95	<b>\$19.95</b>
Expansion Box .....	\$99.00	<b>\$79.00</b>
2nd Disk Drive .....	\$299.95	<b>\$129.95</b>



## APPLE COMPATIBLE SYSTEM SALE

**SALE \$ 499.00** List \$1227

Marvelous! Save over \$700! Included are: Laser 128 Computer, Big Blue Printer, 9" Samsung Green Monitor, Interface, Magic Window IIe Word Processor, Magiccalc Spreadsheet, Magic Memory Data Base and 2 Paper Rolls. A comparable system costs over \$2000. Great savings. List \$1227.95 **SALE \$499.00**

### JOYSTICK SALE

## SALE \$ 29.95

 List \$39.95

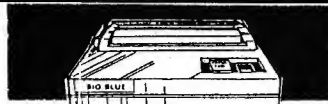
This analog joystick is terrific. Choose self-centering control or free-floating. For Apple or IBM. List \$39.95 **SALE \$29.95**

## BIG BLUE PRINTER

## SALE \$ 39.95

 List \$199

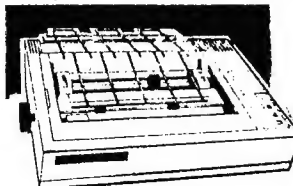
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List \$199.00 **SALE \$39.95**



## PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

**SALE \$199.00** List \$499

The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (\*near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$499.00 **SALE \$199.00** (\*with Xetec interface)



## PRINTER/TYPEWRITER WITH SPELL CHECK

**SALE \$299.95** List \$399

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter. Includes **Spell Check**; over 90,000 words with capacity to add more of your own. LED readout corrects mistakes before they print. Comes with **free** memory expander. (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. (Apple Interfaces Available) List \$399.00 **SALE \$299.95**

## COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

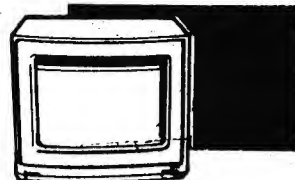
**SALE \$189.95** List \$349

This is the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect. at 100 characters per second and has Near Letter quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Image writer compatible at half the price. Works with Apple, Laser and Macintosh. List \$349.00 **SALE \$189.95**

## 12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

**SALE \$ 79.95** List \$129

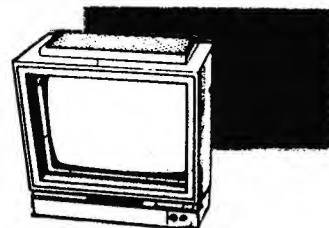
Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus easy to adjust control knobs. Supreme Quality. Fantastic value. List \$129.00 **SALE \$79.95**



## 13" COLOR MONITOR

**SALE \$139.95** List \$329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 40 columns x 24 lines, front panel controls and more. Can also be used with VCR. One year warranty. List \$329.00 **SALE \$139.95**



## 14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

**SALE \$237.00** List \$399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable \$19.95) Add \$14.50 shipping. List \$399.00 **SALE \$237.00**

## TV TUNER

**SALE \$ 49.95** List \$130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List \$129.95 **SALE \$49.95**

**CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:  
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER  
& AND WE OFFER SPECIAL  
SYSTEM DEALS •**

**ATTENTION  
COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS  
We offer big volume discounts!  
CALL TODAY**

**COMPUTER DIRECT**  
*We Love Our Customers*  
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010  
**(312) 382-5050 to order**



# Color Monitor Sale



*(Premium Quality)*

*(Premium Quality)*

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore - Atari - Laser 128 -etc.
- One Year Limited Warranty



- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List \$329<sup>00</sup>

**Sale \$139<sup>95</sup>\***

Add \$14.50 Shipping



## 13" Color Computer Monitor'

\*C64/Atari composite cable \$9.95

\* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable \$19.95.

## 14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add \$14.50 shipping)

List \$399.00

**Sale \$237<sup>00</sup>\***

## 12" 80 Column Green Monitor

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List \$129.00

**Sale \$79<sup>95</sup>\***

## 9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Laser 3000/128 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List \$129.95

**Sale \$59<sup>95</sup>\***

## Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables) (Add \$3.00 Shipping. Plus \$3.00 for APO/FPO).

List \$99.95

**Sale \$49<sup>95</sup>**

Coupon \$39.95

## 15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• **LOWEST PRICES** • **BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A.** • **ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL** • **OVER 500 PROGRAMS** • **FREE CATALOGS**

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax. Monitors can only be shipped to Continental U.S. addresses only. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

C.O.D. on phone orders only

No Monitors A.P.O.-F.P.O.

## COMPUTER DIRECT

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

A DIVISION OF PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES



# Famous National Brand

Commodore® Atari® Apple® IBM®

**We Like this Printer so much  
We Bought Out the Factory.**

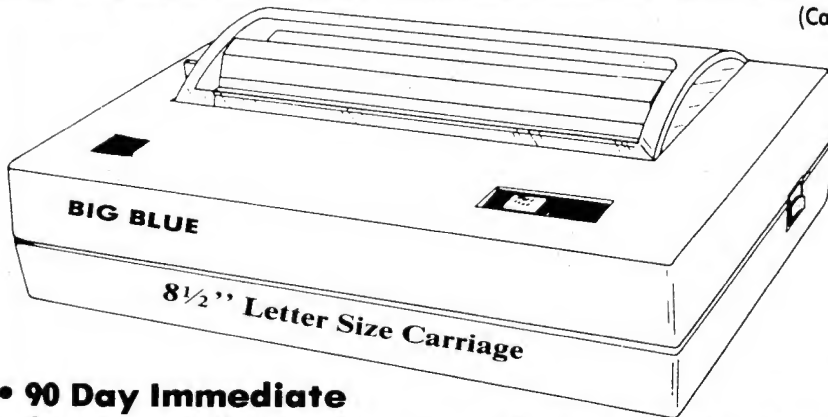
List \$199.00  
**Sale \$39.95**

List \$199.00  
**Sale \$39.95**

# 80 Column Printer Sale

- Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enlarged • Much much More

Complete your set up with a Printer Stand **SALE \$14.95** and Complete Printer Care Kit **SALE \$19.95**  
(Care Kit will add time to your printers life span.)



## Super Print Quality

This printer was made by Canon® for the IBM PC and PCjr. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the IBM® PC jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the Commodore® 64, 128, IBM® PC, IBM® XT, IBM® AT, IBM Compatibles, Apple® II, IIe, IIc, Apple Compatibles, Atari®, plus many more.

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty
- 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back

Now you can have a full fledged 8½" letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced dot matrix, heat transfer technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List \$199.00 **Sale \$39.95**

**Paper (2 Rolls) List \$19.95 Sale \$5.95**

**Intelligent Commodore Interface**— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List \$49.95 **Sale \$19.95**

**Intelligent Atari Interface**— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop, word processors, and more... List \$49.95 **Sale \$19.95**

**RS-232 Adapter**— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any IBM® PC, AT, XT, PCjr, Apple® II series RS-232 port. List \$19.95 **Sale \$9.95**

**Laser128, Apple IIc interface**— List \$24.95 **Sale \$12.95**

**Printer Stand List \$24.95 Sale \$14.95 - Complete Printer Care Kit List \$29.95 Sale \$19.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc, respectively.

Add \$7.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Add \$15.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA and APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.  
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

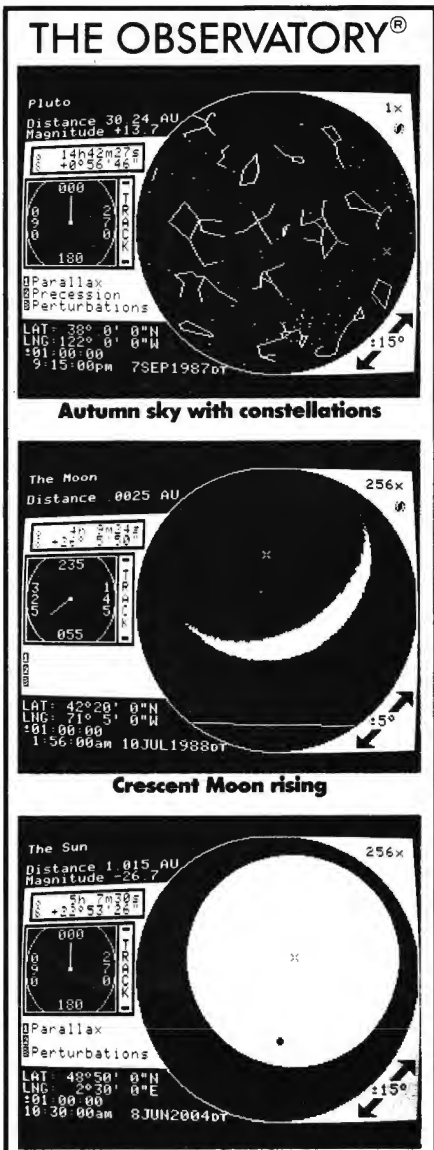
## COMPUTER DIRECT

A DIVISION OF PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES • We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 TO ORDER**





**Autumn sky with constellations**

**Crescent Moon rising**

**Venus crossing the Sun**

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

"THE OBSERVATORY has many functions that will delight anyone with an interest in astronomy."  
—The Apple II Review, Winter, 1985

"THE OBSERVATORY leaves the competition behind. All in all, it's one of the finest micro-computer programs on the market."  
—Sky & Telescope, May, 1986

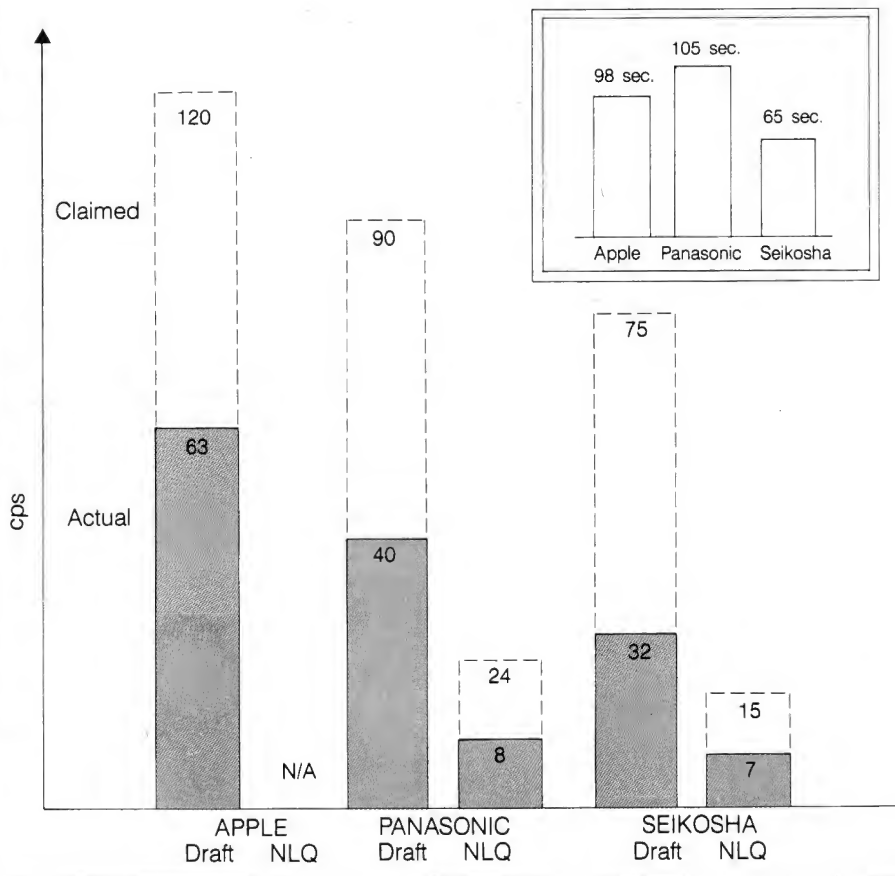
APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc \$49.95

## LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE

Suite 185, Dept. C  
2124 Kittredge Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(415) 486-1165

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software.  
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Figure. The Apple ImageWriter I, Panasonic KX-P1080AP, and Seikoshia SP-1000AP's claimed and actual draft and NLQ print speeds. Inset: The printers' times to produce a MousePaint graphic.



Continued from p. 41.

both compatibles and the ImageWriter, appear in the **Figure**.

The first task involved printing a 7½-page draft document, testing both long-haul speed and paper-handling efficiency; the second was to print a one-page business letter in NLQ mode. The Panasonic was marginally faster than the Seikoshia in both tests, though the ImageWriter had the quickest draft output. The text quality of both printers is very nearly the same; it's a matter of opinion whether you prefer the Panasonic's slightly darker and thicker or the Seikoshia's slightly more detailed font.

For graphics (printing a full-page MousePaint picture), the Seikoshia proved 33 percent faster than the second-place ImageWriter, but clearly sacrifices print quality. Compared to both its rivals, the SP-1000AP's dots are lighter, spaced further apart, and of inconsistent quality.

The question of which printer is bet-

ter is further complicated by the matter of compatibility itself. The Seikoshia succeeds in faithfully reproducing every ImageWriter control code and function, but the Panasonic falls short. According to its own documentation, the KX-P1080AP doesn't know how to interpret control codes pertaining to downloadable fonts, reverse linefeeds, and some obscure form-handling features. To be fair, few commercial software packages make use of these codes anyway.

Which printer do I prefer? Quite frankly, neither. While the printers' low prices are attractive, the Panasonic proved to be poorly designed and too awkward for daily use; the Seikoshia suffers from inconsistent graphics quality and painfully slow paper handling. For guaranteed compatibility and easy servicing, I'd stick with either the tried-and-true ImageWriter I or the NLQ- and color-capable ImageWriter II. ■

Owen Linzmayer  
Allston, MA



# Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™ /IIc™



Only \$69.95

Give your 128K Apple®IIe or IIc the advanced word processing capabilities of a Macintosh™ – with MultiScribe 2.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple, MultiScribe works with any 128K IIe or IIc to give your writing a master's touch!

**Use MultiScribe to create a classic!** Your words will really have something to say with a variety of fancy fonts, multiple character sizes, styles, and formatting options. And MultiScribe 2.0's exclusive new *Near Letter Quality* print modes will give you revolutionary font-based print quality never before available for dot matrix printers.

**Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth!** For just \$69.95, MultiScribe 2.0 offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processing program. You can even use MultiScribe 2.0 to

customize files created by other programs, including AppleWorks™ and AppleWriter!™

**The best gets even better!** StyleWare introduces three new products to make MultiScribe even better... **Picture Manager** lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. Compatible with major graphics programs such as Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™, Picture Manager is an online accessory program that lets you bring your artistic creations right into your MultiScribe documents. Pictures can even be combined with text or modified with FontEditor. **Desk Accessories** includes a full scientific calculator, clock, calen-

dar, and macros – and each **FontPak** contains 10 new MultiScribe fonts. Also, MultiScribe now works with all the most popular Apple II hardware enhancements – including Applied Engineering's TransWarp™, RamWorks™, and Apple's UniDisk 3.5™.

Ask your dealer for MultiScribe 2.0 and other StyleWare products for the Apple – and create a word processing work of art!

For information on StyleWare product dealers in your area, call 1-800-233-4088. In Texas, call 713-668-0743.

**MultiScribe 2.0**  
Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:  
StyleWare, Inc.  
5250 Gullfion, Suite 2E  
Houston, Texas 77081

MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, UniDisk and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Brøderbund, Inc. TransWarp and RamWorks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc.





## Pass Out the Awards

### CERTIFICATE MAKER

Springboard Software, 7808 CreekrIDGE Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435

Certificate-printing program; 64K Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, printer \$49.95

Ease of setup	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Ease of use	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Documentation	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Support	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Overall	■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Broderbund's Print Shop foreshadowed the desktop-publishing craze a few years ago, and now other programs are filling various roles in the do-it-yourself printing market. Springboard Software, producer of The Newsroom, has found a new niche with Certificate Maker.

Certificate Maker lets you construct a wide variety of certificates you can use to praise your children's or students' schoolwork, recognize an outstanding athlete or office worker, or honor someone for being a "Party Animal" or "Couch Potato." Most certificates contain predesigned titles and graphics and have space for a custom text citation, signature, and date. Other forms are more or less blank and let you design your own certificate, although you can't change or create graphics.

Certificate Maker resembles The Print Shop in many ways. The main difference is the use of 220 templates, which are the basis of the certificates. These templates are depicted in the manual and show you where

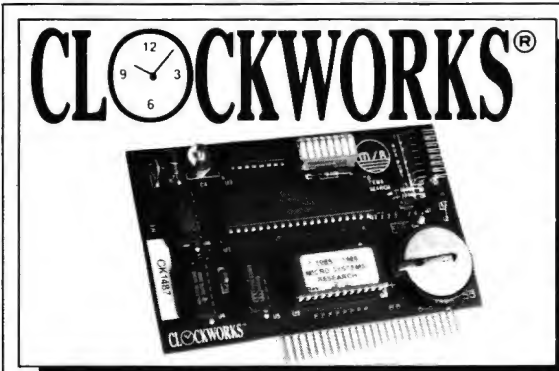
the title, graphic, body of text, signature line, and date will appear. After selecting a template, you simply supply all the information required to fill out the certificate. You can print text in two sizes; 24 selectable borders and five selectable font styles help customize each award.

An elementary mail-merge-type facility provides an easy way to produce identical certificates for more than one person: You don't have to select "Print Certificate" for each one. Simply create a list of names, save it to disk, then specify the wildcard "\*"name\*" in your certificate text. Before printing, the program lets you select those people for whom you want to prepare a certificate.

### The Limits of Fun

Certificate Maker is easy to use, and that's the positive side of the program. Even mouse-driven programs are harder to use, only because you can't always see what's on the pull-down menus.

*Continued on p. 148.*



### The most powerful full feature real time clock EVER designed for the Apple!

The new ClockWorks card is not just another clock based on the same old IC used in Timemaster HO, Proclock, Versacard, Multi I/O and many others, but rather a new and innovative ground-up design with new technology that gives you all the features you'd expect from a high quality product, all the compatibility you must have and above all, additional capabilities not available with any other clock. Just compare and find out why ClockWorks is the only clock/calendar card you should obtain for your Apple™.

FEATURES	CLOCKWORKS*	TIMEMASTER*	THUNDERCLOCK*
ADDS THE TIME AND DATE TO APPLEWORKS SCREENS AND FILES	YES	YES	NO
SET THE TIME PRECISELY TO ANY EXACT SECOND.	YES	NO	YES
LONG LIFE LITHIUM BATTERY, ALWAYS WORKS, NO RECHARGING IS EVER NEEDED.	YES	NO	NO
INCLUDES A DIGITAL I/O PORT FOR ADVANCED APPLICATIONS.	YES	NO	NO
EXTERNAL SOURCE INTERRUPTING AND FLAGGING.	YES	NO	NO
BUILT-IN TIME SETTING COMMANDS	YES	NO	YES
CLOCK PRICE	\$99.00	\$129.00	\$149.00
BSR REMOTE CONTROL OPTION	\$29.00	\$39.00	\$49.00

ClockWorks has 24 hour & AM/PM modes, software selectable interrupts, time & date stamps, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal files, and comes complete with four disk sides full of useful software, including "The Time Machine", a new powerful disk based appointment book/time management system written especially for ClockWorks.

ClockWorks is the registered trademark of Micro Systems Research. Apple, Proclock, Timemaster HO, Multi I/O, Versacard are respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Practical Peripherals, Applied Engineering, ASI Research, Prometheus Products.

### RAM 80e™



- Extends the Apple IIe to 128K RAM
  - Adds crisp 80 column video display
  - Enhances spreadsheet and wordprocessor viewing
  - Allows double high resolution graphics
  - Acts as high speed disk drive with ProDOS.
- Easily installs in the Aux. slot of the Apple IIe. Comes with full documentation. \_\_\_\_\_ \$79.

Full height, 5 1/4" disk drive for the Apple II+, IIe & IIGS. 100% compatible with all software. Completely operational as data or boot drive even with protected software. Plugs into any standard disk controller card. Includes 1 year warranty.

MSR Drive \_\_\_\_\_ \$129  
Controller card \_\_\_\_\_ \$49

### MSR DRIVE™



### EXTEND-50™



Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer.

Only \_\_\_\_\_ \$34

All expansion cards include full documentation, 5 year warranty, 15 day money back guarantee and are available for immediate delivery.

Now available at your favorite dealer. To order send CHK/MO plus shipping (USA \$2.50 plus \$5.00 for each additional unit, Canada \$5.00, Other \$10. VISA, MC, COD welcome).

To order call toll free  
**1-800-233-5767**

For information & GA orders  
**404-928-9394**

**MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH**  
4099 Maxanne Drive, Kennesaw, GA 30144



**ONLY \$499**  
Now Available for the Apple IIcs!



# SIDER MAKES A GREAT APPLE PERFECT

**First Class Peripherals introduces the first external 10-megabyte hard disk drive that is fully compatible with your Apple IIcs, II+ or IIe.**

## Sider is the Core of Your Apple's Production

Our Special Second Anniversary offer of \$499 is the affordable solution you've been waiting for. Operating your Apple® IIcs, II+ or IIe can become cumbersome when you have to continuously shuffle and store floppies. First Class Peripherals has a solution to the "floppy shuffle"... the Sider.

Sider, a 10-megabyte subsystem, is an economic business tool that allows you to save time and money with a bootable hard disk that is reliable, fast and affordable.

The field-proven Sider was introduced in 1984. First Class Peripherals worked closely with Xebec to produce a quality hard disk that works with all major operating systems—DOS®, ProDOS®, CP/M® and Pascal®—and is interactive from one system to another. The Sider's hard disk has an access rate many times faster than that of a floppy disk, and the

storage on the 10-megabyte hard disk drive is equivalent to 72 floppy disks... and that's a lot of floppies to shuffle.

The Sider offers expandability. Its hard disk drive is partitionable, allowing you to allocate up to four operating systems on the same disk. And you can daisy-chain any two Sider products for a maximum of 40-megabytes of storage.

## No Matter How You Slice It... It's a Sweet Deal.

You may ask yourself how First Class Peripherals can offer a 10-megabyte drive for only \$499. The answer is simple. This second anniversary price is possible through innovative technology, high capacity on-shore manufacturing and factory direct sales methods. By selling through direct mail, dealer and distribution expenses are avoided, so you pay only for the product and its components... nothing more.

In addition to its great price, the Sider also comes with Siderware—installation and support utilities, host adapter card, all necessary cables and a reassuring 15 day money-back guarantee. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. If you choose to keep the unit (we're sure you'll love it), you also receive First Class Peripheral's one year limited warranty.

## So Make Your Apple Perfect and Order a Sider Today!

To receive your 10-megabyte Sider for only \$499, your 20-megabyte Sider II for \$799 or your B-Sider tape drive for \$695, simply order using the coupon below, or for faster service order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. **Call Toll Free: 1-800-538-1307, Extension 23.**



- Yes,** please send me the items indicated:
- 10-Megabyte Sider @ \$499
  - 20-Megabyte Sider II @ \$799
  - B-Sider (tape drive) @ \$695

Please add \$15.00 for shipping and handling. Residents of CA and Nevada please add appropriate sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1986. Apple and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

### I prefer to pay by:

- Check or money order enclosed (payable to First Class Peripherals)
  - VISA  MasterCard  American Express
- Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_



Mail to: **First Class Peripherals,**  
3579 Highway 50 East,  
Carson City, NV 89701

D







# Power Tools

Over 500,000 people take a shortcut to work.

## APPLEWORKS SURE

There are reasons why AppleWorks is the number one software program for all Apple II's, including the new Apple IIGS.

And why AppleWorks is likely to remain #1 for years to come.

Quite simply, it has the power to get your most-needed work done.

And when it comes to adding value to this world-wide best seller, look to Pinpoint Publishing.

You'll quickly discover the power and convenience of an integrated line of software programs designed specifically to extend the capabilities and add flexibility to the way you work.

Take a close look and compare the complete AppleWorks/Pinpoint solution to any other. Only then will you appreciate the security and performance of Apple Computer's own software family.

## Picture this on your Apple IIc, IIe or new Apple IIGS.

By Steve Cochard

## CHART THE FUTURE

This Christmas, you could be producing stunning presentation graphics, charts and graphs, full-color slides and classroom view foils.

Introducing GRAPHIC EDGE. The charting and graphing program with the hot-link connection to AppleWorks' own spreadsheet data.

The color slide program with two million pixel resolution and nearly one million colors.

The color presentation program that works with Printshop and a dozen other new Apple II Series graphics programs all with cut-and-paste simplicity.

Starting at only \$129.00 for your complete workstation software, GRAPHIC EDGE quickly grows into a complete production system ideal for school districts, small business and professional organizations.

Watch for GRAPHIC EDGE's exciting November introduction.

## Pinpoint

These accessories make AppleWorks twice as efficient.

## EIGHT GREAT REASONS

Add PINPOINT Desktop Accessories' complete selection of pop-up power tools to enhance your AppleWorks, or other selected ProDOS™ programs.

Just one keystroke away, this package contains the most-used AppleWorks productivity tools with great potential for growth built in! (See PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN, and KEY PLAYER™ below.)

Here's what's inside every PINPOINT Desktop Accessory box:

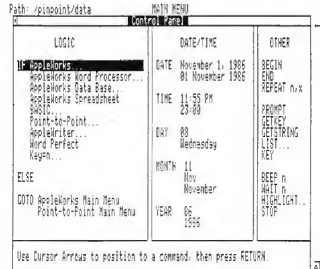
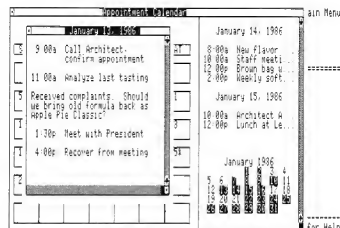
- Appointment Calendar
- Automatic Telephone Dialer
- Baby Word Processor / Pop-up Notepad
- Envelope Addresser/Labeler
- Four-Function Calculator
- Graphics and AppleWorks Document Merge Printing
- Memory-Writer Style Typewriter
- Telecommunications Window

Each so well integrated with AppleWorks, you'll think of them as part of AppleWorks itself. And in a way, they are.

Yet, the amazing thing is, each desktop accessory is also a powerful ProDOS application.

**\$149** **PP3/SP3**  
PINPOINT and SPELLING CHECKER

Now, you can order both PINPOINT Desktop Accessories and the SPELLING CHECKER for one money-saving price. As a special bonus, we'll include our very helpful RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT, FREE!



## KEYPLAYER

Apple II Forever.  
Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe  
and hot new Apple IIGS.

## ToolKit

**\$89.00** **PP**  
PINPOINT Desktop Accessories

**\$49.00** **TK**  
PINPOINT TOOLKIT

Programmer's resource and toolbox for writing Desktop Accessories all your own. Includes a Programmer's Calculator, pop-up ProDOS Filer, RunRun multi-tasking desktop and high-capacity disk drive manager, Memory Window, Resource Converter, Video Resource Editor, and the Accessory Mover. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

**\$69.00** **SP**  
SPELLING CHECKER

Requires AppleWorks and Pinpoint

**\$69.00** **DC**  
DOCUMENT CHECKER

Requires AppleWorks

**\$99** **SPDC**  
SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER

Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

**\$29.00** **RK**  
RAM ENHANCEMENT KIT

Pinpoint recommended

**\$29.00** **AK**  
PINPOINT APPLE IIe UPGRADE

Pinpoint and Spelling Checker require an Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Communications Window and Telephone Dialer require a modem. Most popular dot matrix printers and interface cards supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software, or a FREE CATALOG.

## KeyPlayer

Macro Keys for AppleWorks.

INSTANTLY BANISH BORING, REPETITIVE WORK FROM YOUR DESKTOP.

Watch KEY PLAYER turn one keystroke into complete turn-key AppleWorks solutions. Design new courseware and training applications, insert boiler plate text, or design interactive demonstrations.

KEY PLAYER can also add new capabilities to AppleWorks, and in time, other selected ProDOS applications. Commands like block delete with 'undo', delete word, and automatic save then print. Things that make every minute you spend with AppleWorks incredibly more productive.

You'll marvel at KEY PLAYER's amazing skill in adding pop-up menus, powerful 16-level nested macros, IF—THEN—ELSE conditional branching, automatic keyboard recording directly to an AppleWorks file for quick review and easy editing.

You can even assign one macro key to perform the same function inside different applications. So now, every application can have the same 'Save then Print' or 'Delete Word' command!

Good news, you can have all the power and convenience of KEY PLAYER's amazing macro keys on your PINPOINT Desktop.

Frankly, KEY PLAYER is the single most important and exciting AppleWorks productivity product for 1986.

**\$49** **KP**

KEY PLAYER  
Macro keys and scripting program for AppleWorks. Requires Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K; two Apple 5.25 drives, or an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.



# POWER TOOLS

Add capacity and flexibility to your AppleWorks and PFS:File database files.



## PROFILER

### WORLD RECORD HOLDER

PROFILER 3.0 combines the most useful database and report-writing features, with the wonder of the Apple mouse. Powerful 65,000 record, 250 field (including text comment fields) capacity, and a free-form report writer means there are very few jobs PROFILER 3.0 can't tackle.

Plus, there's no need to reenter your most valuable AppleWorks and PFS:File databases to take advantage of PROFILER's impressive information management features.

Then add PINPOINT, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, RUN-RUN and KEY PLAYER compatibility to PROFILER's long, long list of powerful features. This is the database manager to turn to when your AppleWorks runs out of gas.

**\$129** PF/PFLO

PROFILER 3.0  
Order today and we'll rush to you our \$29.95 PROFILER LABEL UTILITY, FREE.

**\$129.00** PF

PROFILER 3.0

**\$79.00** PF22

PROFILER 2.2

Similar database management and report writing capabilities in an earlier, cursor-based version.

**\$29.95** PFL

PROFILER LABEL UTILITY

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K, one Apple 5.25 drive, an Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a list of compatible hardware and software or a FREE CATALOG.

## POINT-TO-POINT

By Gary B. Little

Noted author, columnist and expert Apple II programmer.

Only Point-to-Point sends and receives multiple files automatically, error-free.

NO CONVERSIONS OR RENAMING REQUIRED

This year's big communications news is Point-to-Point's exclusive Extended Xmodem Protocol (EXP) that automatically sends/receives batches of ready-to-run files, file names, hidden bits and all — error free. There's never been an easier way to share information, program updates, or entire computer solutions with people anywhere in the world.



I called your tech support number just today with some questions I had about my new Pinpoint, which I got last Saturday. I have two more - I can't seem to find in the documentation how to change menu default settings and I've been told by people in Italy that I should have version 1.22. I have version 1.2. What are I missing and what is involved in getting an upgrade?

Last page. Enter command or (C) to continue !

## COMMUNICATIONS POWER

Point-to-Point's got all the most-used features you'll use everyday. Powerful auto log-on macros go well beyond ordinary dial-the-phone, NAME and PASSWORD stuff. Including conditional branching, Quick-Key macros and real time clock support.

Yet everything is AppleWorks easy; right down to the familiar AppleWorks file card design, Open-Apple commands and immediately useful AppleWorks data files.

Add to that, simultaneous formatted printing, disk file capture and display while online, plus full 300/1200/2400 baud modem support or direct-connect file transfers at up to 9600 baud.

## SAY IT YOUR WAY

Point-to-Point's is the only communications program that lets

you extend the value of your information using PINPOINT Desktop Accessories, PINPOINT TOOLKIT, KEY PLAYER and GRAPHIC EDGE (see descriptions below)!

Point-to-Point includes free or money-saving offers including CompuServe's Executive Service, Delphi, The Source, NewsNet, OAG, and GENIE.

**\$129** PT/RR0

POINT-TO-POINT  
Order today and we'll rush to you our \$49.00 RUN-RUN ProDOS desktop manager, FREE.

**\$50 Rebate** PT2

POINT-TO-POINT  
At your option, instead of the free RUN-RUN offer above, receive a \$50 Trade-In Credit for your old telecommunications software master disk, whose retail price was \$50 or greater. Just send it, with your order for Point-to-Point, directly to "Trade-In Offer" c/o Pinpoint Direct, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. No returns, exchange only. Contact Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories' compatibility); one Apple 3.5 or 5.25 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Most modems and interface cards fully supported. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint for a compatible hardware list or a FREE CATALOG.

**\$49** RR

## RUN-RUN

The ProDOS desktop manager and disk organizer that runs multiple accessories at once. A must-have program for your Apple 3.5 drive, extended RAM card or hard disk. Ideal integrated environment for use with PINPOINT Desktop Accessories as stand-alone applications.

**\$49.95** QTT

## TEACHERS' TOOLS

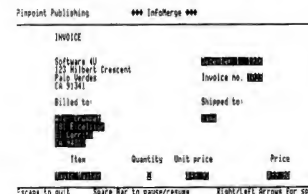
Student grading system with varying curves and standards, research and assignment files. An AppleWorks template program.

## LEARN PINPOINT PROGRAMS FAST

All Pinpoint programs include on-screen help, sample data files, step-by-step tutorials and the best user guides in the industry so you can learn at your own pace.

## InfoMerge

By Peter Meyer



Tirelessly, this mail merge and database reporting program prints things AppleWorks never will.

## DIRECT MERGE PRINTING

Only INFOMERGE offers you on-screen, direct merge-printing, with direct AppleWorks database manipulation. Perfect for invoices, sales letters, report cards, standard agreements or for personalizing your holiday "Thank You" letters.

And you can do all this without bothersome record limitations or cumbersome clipboard "print files" imposed by AppleWorks and other add-on programs.

So stop retyping everything by hand, and let INFOMERGE deliver what-you-see-is-what-you-get printed perfection, every time.

## NUMBERS ADD UP

Plus, only INFOMERGE includes powerful calculated fields with easy <QUANTITY> \* <PRICE> = <TOTAL> formulas that can use AppleWorks' own category names. It's columnar printing is so savvy the decimal points even line up!

This way, sending invoices, statements and report cards is not only possible, but are suddenly simple to do.

Much, much more than a mailing program, here are all the most-asked-for features that AppleWorks simply forgot.

**\$79** NF/Q1B0

## INFOMERGE

Order today and we'll rush to you Q-Mar's INSTANT BUSINESS LETTERS program, worth \$49.95, FREE.



# Spelling Checker



*Finally, a choice in full-featured spell checkers.*

## POP-UP CONVENIENCE

Only Pinpoint Publishing offers you the choice. Our pop-up SPELLING CHECKER checks your documents without leaving AppleWorks behind. Check a word or a paragraph at a time, or check everything when you're done against our amazingly accurate 61,000-word dictionary.

SPELLING CHECKER displays up to 10 alternate spellings next to suspected misspelled words, then corrects and reformats using AppleWorks' own powerful editing commands. Or, at your option, you may add words to your own unlimited capacity personal dictionary for technical terms, abbreviations, names and places.

There're even special features like word counting, spell-checking summaries, and the ability to highlight misspelled words without displaying alternative spellings for vocabulary and word-skill lessons.

# Checker Document

## FASTEST BATCH SPELLING CHECKER

For long documents, reports or contracts, the stand-alone DOCUMENT CHECKER uses the full power of your Apple II to check up to 16 documents in sequence.

The fastest AppleWorks spelling checker available, it checks your work at 30 to 150 words per second, thanks to Pinpoint Publishing's exclusive word cache design that actually increases in

speed the more documents you check!

DOCUMENT CHECKER features the same amazing 61,000 word dictionary and convenient check, suggest and correct features as our SPELLING CHECKER.

And because they both feature (and can share interchangeably) an unlimited capacity personal dictionary, every special word you add with one can be used by the other so there's no wasted effort.

No wonder most people take advantage of the high performance and special low price on this unbeatable spell checking team.

**\$99** **SPDC**

SPELLING CHECKER and DOCUMENT CHECKER Both spelling checkers in one convenient, money-saving package.

**\$69** **SP**

SPELLING CHECKER Requires Pinpoint and AppleWorks

**\$69** **DC**

DOCUMENT CHECKER Requires AppleWorks

Requires Apple IIGS, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, (Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIe with Pinpoint's Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K required for Pinpoint and Spelling Checker compatibility); two Apple 5.25 drives, one Apple 3.5 drive, hard disk or extended RAM card. Not copy protected. Contact Pinpoint Direct for a FREE CATALOG.

**\$399** **2400-G**

PROMODEM 2400G, New external 300/1200/2400 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.

**\$199** **PR-1200A**

PROMODEM-A2, New single-slot internal 300/1200 baud modem for the Apple IIe/IIGS.

**\$199** **PR-1200G**

PROMODEM 1200G, New external 300/1200 baud modem for Apple II, Macintosh or IBM PC. Cables not included.

**Apple II Forever.**  
**Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe**  
**and hot new Apple IIGS.**

## FREE OFFERS

FREE OFFERS are available for retail purchases, or orders placed directly with Pinpoint Publishing, between October 1st and December 31st, 1986.

To qualify, purchase the products listed in the offer, then send completed product registration cards, plus proof of purchase, to Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323. Pinpoint Publishing will rush to you, by return mail, your special bonus products, FREE! Call Pinpoint Direct at (415) 654-3050 for complete details.

## 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We're so certain you'll be completely satisfied with our software, we offer a no hassles 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE for everything you purchase from Pinpoint Direct. Return orders subject to a 15% restocking charge.

© 1986 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. ProFILER is a trademark of Custom Computer Products and is licensed exclusively to Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, Macintosh, ProDOS and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offers expire 12/31/86 and are void where prohibited or taxed.

# Power Tools

## ORDER FORM

Order 24 Hours TOLL FREE  
**800/633-2252 Ext. 636**

YES, Please rush to me the products I've checked below.

PP	\$ 89.00	Pinpoint Desktop Accessories	<input type="checkbox"/>
PP3/SP3	149.00	Pinpoint & Spelling Checker	<input type="checkbox"/>
		FREE \$29.00 RAM Kit	
TK	49.00	Pinpoint Toolkit	<input type="checkbox"/>
SPDC	99.00	Spelling & Document Checker	<input type="checkbox"/>
SP	69.00	Pop-up Spelling Checker	<input type="checkbox"/>
DC	69.00	Document Checker	<input type="checkbox"/>
PT/RR0	129.00	Point to Point	<input type="checkbox"/>
		FREE \$49.00 RunRun	
PT2	79.00	Point-to-Point, Rebate Offer	<input type="checkbox"/>
NF/QIB0	79.00	InfoMerge Mail Merge	<input type="checkbox"/>
		FREE \$49.95 Business Letters	
QIB	49.95	Instant Business Letters	<input type="checkbox"/>
QTT	49.95	Teachers Tools Templates	<input type="checkbox"/>
PF/PFL0	129.00	ProFILER 3.0 Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
		FREE \$29.95 Label Utility	
PF22	79.95	ProFILER 2.2 Database	<input type="checkbox"/>
PFL	29.95	ProFILER Label Utility	<input type="checkbox"/>
PF/PRO	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	<input type="checkbox"/>
PF/DC0S	12.00	ProFILER Data Conv.	<input type="checkbox"/>
KP	49.00	KeyPlayer Macro Keys	<input type="checkbox"/>
RK	29.00	RAM Enhancement Kit	<input type="checkbox"/>
AK	29.00	Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade	<input type="checkbox"/>
RR	49.00	RunRun ProDOS Desktop	<input type="checkbox"/>
PR/1200A	199.00	ProModem 1200A Internal	<input type="checkbox"/>
PR/1200G	199.00	ProModem 1200G External	<input type="checkbox"/>
PR/2400G	399.00	ProModem 2400G External	<input type="checkbox"/>

Merchandise Total \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Sales Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping & Handling \_\_\_\_\_  
**ORDER TOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$3.00 Shipping and Handling. For UPS Blue, add \$5.00. International Air Mail, \$15.00. In California add 6.5% sales tax. 30 Day No-Hassle Money Back Guarantee. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

## MAIL TO:

Pinpoint Direct • Box 13323 • Oakland, CA 94661

## ORDERED BY:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company/School \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Day \_\_\_\_\_

Evening \_\_\_\_\_

Pinpoint Product(s) Owned \_\_\_\_\_

Registration Numbers \_\_\_\_\_

## PAYMENT INFORMATION:

School PO# \_\_\_\_\_

AMEX Visa MasterCard Check Enclosed

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Thank you for your order.

**Pinpoint**



The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,\* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

## Blood.

capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

### Quinsept, Inc.

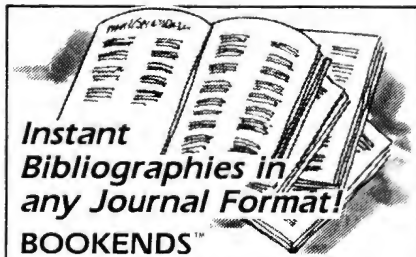
P.O. Box 216  
Lexington, MA 02173  
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

\* Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.



Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.



## Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

### BOOKENDS™

allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the *New England Journal of Medicine* states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

**Bookends** has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

**Bookends Extended** is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

**BOOKENDS™**, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for \$124.95  
Bookends Extended \$149.95

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



### Sensible Software, Inc. \*

210 S Woodward, Suite 229,  
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

# REVIEWS

Continued from p. 142.

User-friendliness, however, sometimes implies that a program isn't very powerful and doesn't offer many options. Such may be the case here. For example, one thing that annoys me about The Print Shop is that you can't edit the body of text to be printed on a sign. Pressing the escape key to jump back three lines, then deleting (backspacing) from the end of the line to the typo, is asking too much. But Certificate Maker goes one better. Discover a typo on the first line after progressing to line five? Start deleting—all the way up—and start over. Didn't Springboard notice the arrow keys on the keyboard? Simplicity in the name of user-friendliness has gone too far.

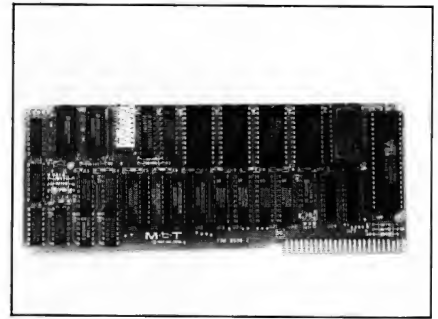
More examples: Once you create a name list, you can't delete it without going to DOS. You can't save completed certificate designs on disk (it would be nice to have one prepared for use with a name file; the date could be written in by hand). The program automatically alphabetizes your name lists, so that if a list contains subgroups, you can't keep them together and later elect to print one or more groups (such as a Boy Scout troop organized into patrols, for example). A few more options would make the program more practical to use.

Certificate Maker fills two double-sided copy-protected disks, with three sides containing the certificate templates. You'll need a blank disk to save your name files. The documentation is organized in a flowchart manner and, like the program, is very easy to follow.

After spending about an hour trying to print my first certificate, though, I was surprised to see the manual's first entry under "Printer Tips" read, "Colored ribbons and colored paper, available from your favorite computer store, can add flair to your certificates." Although I eventually traced the problem to an outdated version of the printer interface, the manual did provide me with some "user-friendly" laughter.

All in all, Certificate Maker does what it's supposed to do, supplying certificates for nearly every possible need. More attention to detail, though, would have made this cute little program well implemented. Regardless, I wonder if its novelty will run out faster than the time it takes to put \$49.95 in the bank. ■

Bill Jacob  
Yaphank, NY



## Accelerator Cards: Speed Times Three

### SPEEDDEMON 3.03

McT, 1745 21st Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e, Laser 128  
\$189

### ACCELERATOR //e

Titan Technologies, 310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e  
\$279 (includes 80K of RAM)

### TRANSWARP 1.3

Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Accelerator card; Apple II, II Plus, //e, Laser 128  
\$279 (includes 256K of RAM)

SpeedDemon Accelerator //e TransWarp

Ease of setup	■■■■■	■■■■■	■■■■■
Ease of use	■■■■■	■■■■■	■■■■■
Documentation	■■■	■■■	■■■
Support	■■■■■	■■■	■■■
Overall	■■■■	■■■■	■■■■

When I bought my first computer, the trusty Apple //e, experienced friends warned me that it was slow. Slow? How could that be? Word processing would save hours of retyping. Spreadsheet calculations would be finished before my brain was even in gear. Compared with manual methods, the Apple's electronic manipulations were like lightning.

Of course, I quickly discovered that real time is measured psychologically. A minute spent adding figures with a pencil is fast; a minute spent waiting for a computer recalculation is slow. You may have spent hours manually sorting your Rolodex, but now you may grit your teeth when AppleWorks says, "Arranging the file. Estimated time 12 seconds."



# "Make sure you get the value you deserve."



Andrew P. Niemic  
President of Checkmate Technology

## WHAT DOES CHECKMATE OFFER YOU?

**MultiRam RGB** - 1 megabyte capacity memory card for the Apple //e that is expandable to 7 megabytes. Features include a built-in RGB video card. Priced from \$199.95 (64K, suggested list). Battery-backed option available soon.

**MultiRam //e** - 3/4 megabyte capacity memory board for the Apple //e. Large memory for a small price! Priced from \$159.95 (64K, suggested list).

**MultiRam //EX** - the original and the best no-slot "mini-board" that uses the 65C816 microprocessor to turn your computer into a true 16-bit computer. Priced from \$189.95 (suggested list).

**MultiRam CX & 16-bit Option** - 1/2 megabyte capacity memory board for the Apple //c. Features simple installation with no soldering or disk drive removal. With the addition of the CX Kit, the //c may also be upgraded to a true 16-bit computer. Prices start at \$199.95 (256K, suggested list). Optional 65816 Kit - \$119.95 suggested list.

**MultiRam CX PLUS** - this "piggyback" board for the MultiRam CX allows an additional 512K RAM to be added, for a total of 1 megabyte on your Apple //c. Prices start at \$249.95 (256K, suggested list).

**MultiRam Software** - the key to releasing the power of your MultiRam card is provided with each memory card. Includes AppleWorks™ expander, RAM disk software and a complete set of utilities for maintaining your card.

All MultiRam memory boards are fully compatible with International Apples. For complete information about our newest products, please call TOLL-FREE (800) 325-7347, local (602) 966-5802, or write for information.

Apple //e, Apple //c and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation

## Andrew P. Niemic, President of Checkmate Technology speaks out.

"Many Apple II owners find that buying a RAM card is a confusing process. Conflicting claims by manufacturers only cloud the issue".

"User Groups are known for being knowledgeable and not influenced by any profit motive. They are responsible to no one but their members. Here is what their reviewers have said when comparing memory cards":

"In my opinion, the MultiRam //e card by **Checkmate Technology** is superior in several respects... It has the best manual, easiest to use software set-up, very friendly customer service, it is expandable and upgradeable without becoming obsolete like some of the other cards. Best of all, you get most features for best price." -**Joe Farkas, CRAB-Apple Bulletin, County of Rockland Apple Branch, January 1986.**

"After using the **Checkmate MultiRam RGB**, I can see that they aren't selling sales hype; they actually have a good product that doesn't need hype." -**Dick Ferris, Apple LUG News, Apple Lansing Users Group, September 1986.**

"The **MultiRam RGB** card is presently the most versatile memory card for the Apple //e and less expensive than several others..." -**Dr Kolan K. Bisbee, The Spokesman, The New York State Technology Education Association.**

## GETTING THE VALUE YOU DESERVE

We're so convinced that MultiRam is your best value in a memory card, that we'll give you one more reason to choose MultiRam. From October 15, 1986 through December 31, 1986, a \$10.00 rebate will be paid directly by Checkmate for every MultiRam card purchased.

## \$10.00 REBATE COUPON

Get a \$10.00 rebate on ANY MultiRam extended memory card for your Apple //e or //c.

Send your completed warranty card along with your original purchase receipt to Checkmate Technology. Your receipt must be dated between 10/15/86 and 12/31/86; all rebate requests must be received by 1/31/87. Only one rebate will be paid for each card.



**Checkmate  
Technology**

509 S. Rockford Dr. • Tempe, AZ 85281  
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347  
MCI Telex: 6502788652

In Canada Contact EDP Marketing (403) 482-3014



*Table. Speed-up board benchmarks and overall performance index. All times in seconds except performance-index number.*

	AppleWorks			BASIC			Overall
	Replace	Recalc	Sort	Count	Array	Sieve	
<b>Applied TransWarp</b>	11.9	16.5	4.0	5.8	14.4	110.2	3.1
<b>Titan Accelerator //e</b>	14.3	17.0	4.6	6.0	14.8	112.8	2.9
<b>McT SpeedDemon</b>	19.3	23.4	6.0	7.5	18.7	145.3	2.2
<b>Plain Apple //e</b>	32.3	51.6	12.1	18.4	47.0	360.4	1.0

Fortunately, there's a solution for those losing patience with their Apples: an accelerator card. The regular II-series microprocessors, the 6502 and 65C02, execute instructions at a clock rate of one million cycles per second (1 megahertz). A speed-up card like those offered by McT, Titan Technologies, or Applied Engineering routes instructions through its own processor—a 65C02 running three and a half times faster. Even allowing for a gap between theoretical and actual performance, caused by components built to slower speed limits, such as your Apple's disk drives or memory chips, an accelerator card can triple your productivity.

Although there are differences (as we'll see) in the performances of accelerator cards, there are many similarities. All are easy to install, requiring only that you set a few switches to work with the other cards you have already. All can work in any slot except the //e auxiliary slot—even slot 3, normally unusable in the //e. What's more, speed-up cards work transparently with your favorite software in any Apple II; nothing except their speed is apparent in use.

Accelerators have their limitations. They must slow down for time-sensitive devices like floppy disks. (Data traveling through these must decelerate, like cars leaving the high-speed highway to pass through a small village.) Similarly, software that depends on 1-MHz timing (some games and communications programs) may require you to turn off or slow down your accelerator card.

All speed-up cards generate heat, making a fan more important, especially if you're using several slots. If you're using many power-hungry peripherals, you'll want to be attentive to the accelerator card's demand on the Apple's power supply.

Because there are other specialized

limitations—problems with CP/M cards, for example—read the manual or ask the manufacturer before buying. For hard-disk owners, some Apple ProFile series B controller cards (including mine) have timing problems with accelerator cards. On the positive side, I found telephone support to be adequate (or better) from all three companies.

### The Testing Schedule

I tested McT's SpeedDemon, Titan's Accelerator //e, and Applied's TransWarp in an enhanced Apple //e, fully loaded with RamWorks II, Thunderclock, Apple Super Serial, ProFile, parallel, mouse, and Disk II controller cards. For each of the three accelerators, I ran three tests using AppleWorks and three with BASIC programs. I repeated each test three times. (I'm calling this the St. Ives test.)

The AppleWorks Replace test used the word processor's find-and-replace capability, changing 230 e's to asterisks in a 2K (153-word) document. The Recalc test calculated 999 cells in a spreadsheet, all changing when the first cell was changed. The Sort test rearranged a 65K data base both numerically and alphabetically.

Of the BASIC programs, Count is a simple (five-line) counting loop with variables and constants. The Array program adds arrays, FOR, .NEXT, and GOSUB commands to the count. Finally, I used the popular Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark to find and count 1899 prime numbers.

Results of the six races, plus an overall (average) index of speed-up performance—a multiple of the stock Apple //e rating of 1.0—appear in the **Table**.

### McT SpeedDemon 3.03

SpeedDemon is a good value. Though the slowest of the three cards tested, it nevertheless doubled Apple-

Works' performance and increased the speed of BASIC programs two and a half times. An auto-test feature lets SpeedDemon check its own and other memory; should you want to return to normal speed, you can easily disable the card by pressing the escape key immediately after you turn on your Apple. Telephone support was excellent, and documentation is adequate, if minimal.

One reason for SpeedDemon's low price is also one reason for its slower performance: It's the only one of the cards tested to use a memory cache rather than its own shadow RAM. Cache technology depends on the fact that even the longest program works by repeating small pieces of code. When your program calls for a certain segment of code, SpeedDemon finds it and stores it in its own 4K of data memory. (An additional 4K of tag RAM keeps track of the source of the cached data.) The first time that code is executed, your program runs at the Apple's usual 1-MHz speed. For each subsequent execution, SpeedDemon processes the cached code at 3.5 MHz. As new segments of code are required, SpeedDemon bumps old segments out of the cache to make room for the new ones.

When not running cached, frequently used code routines, SpeedDemon relies on the Apple's own (slower) memory. This limits its performance compared to its Titan and Applied Engineering rivals. On the other hand, it has fewer parts, costs less, and is less susceptible to damage by static electricity than accelerators with extra chips. According to the manufacturer, SpeedDemon's power draw is a modest 575 milliamperes.

### Titan Accelerator //e

Titan was the first to introduce an Apple accelerator card, in 1983, and



# When you really want to see how Apple works...

## **AutoWorks** by Alan Bird (AUTOMATIC AppleWORKS)

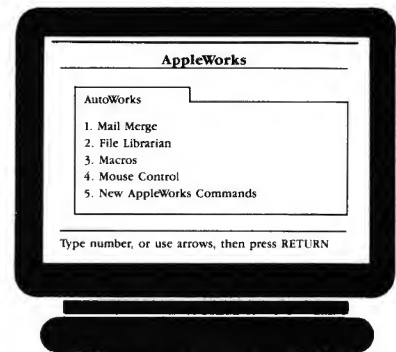
AutoWorks adds to AppleWorks several important time-saving features including mail merge, file organizing, macros, new AppleWorks commands and mouse control.

MAIL MERGE allows you to automatically print form letters and fill out forms from your Apple Works data base files. Form letters are reformatted to accommodate varying lengths of names, addresses, etc. Since AutoWorks is built-in, there is never any need to leave AppleWorks to do a mail merge.

AutoWorks allows you to use your MOUSE to make menu selections and to quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet. This feature alone is worth the price of AutoWorks.

With AutoWorks' powerful MACROS, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys including AppleWorks commands with a single keystroke. You can, for example, print out one or several reports by entering one key. The macros are easily updated instantly using the AppleWorks word processor. New AppleWorks commands are also included with macros such as forward delete, word delete, jump to beginning or end of line, etc. With macros you can even create your own AppleWorks commands.

The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files. It reads ProDOS file information directly from your disks into an AppleWorks data base file where you may search for certain files and disks, sort on various file characteristics, find disks with free space, etc. AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3.



**AutoWorks**  
**\$39.95**

## **FontWorks** by Mark Simonsen

### Good-looking Printing for AppleWorks

Now you can print your AppleWorks files in a variety of typestyles. FontWorks reads your Appleworks files directly (no need to save them in a different format) and prints them with the typefaces you choose. You can even print your files sideways — great for those wide spreadsheets.

There are no complicated commands to learn. FontWorks incorporates the same easy-to-use menu style as AppleWorks.

Choose from 15 typefaces of various styles and sizes, including Broadway, Delphin, Old English, Peignot, Script, Times, and many more. You can use up to 4 of these typefaces at one time when printing your AppleWorks files. And FontWorks comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our typefaces or create your own.

FontWorks works with any Apple IIe or IIc and is compatible with most popular dot-matrix printers, including ImageWriter, Epson, and Okidata.

Note: Owners of previous versions of FontWorks may upgrade for FREE by returning their original FontWorks (disk only) to The Software Touch.

## **THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™**

9842 Hibert St., Suite 192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091

+ \$3.00 shipping & handling, California residents add 6% sales tax  
Outside U.S. and Canada add \$5.00.

For Orders Only

**(800) 541-0900** IN CALIF. **(800) 334-3030** CALL:



(Apple, AppleWorks, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.)



**FontWorks**  
**\$49.95**



its current version continues to use shadow-RAM technology. The Accelerator //e has its own 80K of fast memory, holding the (copied) contents of the Apple's 16K ROM, 48K of main memory, and 16K corresponding to a language card. (You can eliminate the language card in your II or II Plus by installing the Accelerator //e in slot zero.) So, unlike the SpeedDemon, the Titan doesn't continuously move code in and out of cache memory. All instructions in the

first 64K of memory, as well as ROM routines, are processed at 3.5 MHz. Faster than the SpeedDemon and a close second to the TransWarp in my tests, the Accelerator //e can be disabled or slowed down by running a preboot disk. It has no self-test feature (a minor loss), but its documentation is adequate both for the technically minded and for people who couldn't tell a DIP switch from a dipstick. It was also the only one of the three cards to work perfectly with my Pro-File hard disk.

The Accelerator //e uses a CMOS (complimentary metal-oxide semiconductor) gate array, developed by Titan, which contains the logic controlling access to RAM. Like the 65C02 microprocessor, which also uses CMOS technology, the gate array is vulnerable to static electricity, but uses less power than the chips it replaces. Titan rates its card's power consumption below 500 mA.

### Applied Engineering TransWarp 1.3

The newest of the three speed-up cards, TransWarp is also the fastest, giving 3.1 times normal performance. With its own 256K of fast memory, TransWarp is the only card able to speed up a program's use of auxiliary memory, duplicating not only your Apple's ROM and main memory, but the second 64K on extended 80-column text cards. (The remaining TransWarp memory isn't normally used; 256-kilobit chips were chosen for design and cost.)

If TransWarp doesn't show a substantial gain over Accelerator //e in AppleWorks tests, it's because the tests don't exploit TransWarp's potential. Most AppleWorks code resides in main memory; auxiliary memory is used primarily for data. Programs that execute code in auxiliary memory, such as Managing Your Money, VIP Professional, and Pascal 1.3, should prove faster yet with TransWarp.

Like SpeedDemon, TransWarp has a built-in self-test and is disabled with the escape key; its claimed power consumption is 650 mA. Like Accelerator //e, it can be slowed to half speed and replace a language card in slot zero. Its manual is complete. It's the only one of the three cards to advertise SwyftCard compatibility and to sell an optional accelerated 65C802 chip for those wanting to work with that 16-bit processor's extended addressing modes and operation codes. (According to McT, SpeedDemon also works with 65C802's.) When the standard TransWarp didn't work with my Pro-File hard disk, Applied Engineering sent four replacement chips that solved the problem.

It's easier to use an accelerator card than to choose one. SpeedDemon, although the slowest, is the cheapest. Accelerator //e, the middle finisher, is best tested in the marketplace. TransWarp, although the youngest, is the fastest. ■

Tom Sherman  
Swarthmore, PA

U.S. Postal Service STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION <small>Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685</small>		
1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION <b>inCider</b>	1B. PUBLICATION NO. 0 7 4 0 0 1 0 1	2. DATE OF FILING Sept. 2, 1986
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE Monthly	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY 12	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$24.97
4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers) 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458		
5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printers) 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H., Hillsborough County 03458		
6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (This item MUST NOT be blank)		
PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address) Theresa M. Hamilton, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458		
EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address) Deborah DePeyster, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458		
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address) Dan Muse, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458		
7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)		
FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS	
International Data Group	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701	
8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)		
FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS	
Patrick J. McGovern	P.O. Box 1450 5 Speen Street Framingham, MA 01701	
9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 423.12 DMM only) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	<input type="checkbox"/> (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)
10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION (See instructions on reverse side)	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	184,885	194,902
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	30,497	28,966
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	99,109	106,827
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	129,606	135,793
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	2,671	7,713
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	132,277	143,506
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,116	2,130
2. Return from News Agents	49,492	49,266
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	184,885	194,902
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete	SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER <i>Theresa M. Hamilton</i>	

PS Form 3526 July 1984

(See instructions on reverse)



**30% SAVINGS**  
off cover price

**30% SAVINGS**

# inCider

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed  Bill me  
Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low, rate of \$24.97! Save over \$10.00 off the newsstand rate.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**YES!** I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **\$24.97.**

inCider—The Apple II Journal—the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.

**30% SAVINGS**

# inCider

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed  Bill me  
Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E



**YES!** I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **\$24.97.**

### UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

**30% SAVINGS**

# inCider

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I save 30% off the cover price.

24 issues for \$38.00. Save 46% off the cover price.

Payment enclosed  Bill me  
Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US banks.  
Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

36DB5E

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.

**YES!** I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only **\$24.97.**





# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
inCider  
PO Box 911  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**30%  
SAVINGS**  
off cover price

**A one year subscrip-  
tion (12 monthly is-  
sues) at the low, rate  
of \$24.97! Save over  
\$10.00 off the news-  
stand rate.**

inCider—The Apple II Journal—  
the best in software and hardware  
reviews, entertainment, education  
and answers to your most pressing  
questions.



## UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If **inCider** doesn't prove to be  
everything we say it is, just tell us.  
We'll refund your money for all unde-  
livered issues — no questions.

## Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more user-friendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready to run program listings.



# MAKE YOUR APPLE MORE PRACTICAL. RIGHT TO THE CORE.

Save time, make time, even keep time with cost-effective Apple upgrades from Practical Peripherals.

Ordinary apples just don't cut it anymore. But there are plenty of practical ways to increase their performance. Each designed to add convenience at prices that are irresistible.



**PROCLOCK and PROCLOCK IIc™** are timely ProDOS add-ons. Once installed, they go to work immediately on applications that automatically use a clock. Writing your own programs is just as simple. It'll save money, too, by timing your modem to transmit when rates are cheapest. And its battery back-up keeps the clock accurate even when not in use for long periods of time.



**MICROBUFFER II+™** lets you lose wait easily, inexpensively. This unique buffer lets you print and process simultaneously with either serial or parallel printers or both. The compact board works perfectly with your Apple II or IIe to provide complete software selectable text and graphics. And you can select the buffering capacity you want... from 16 to 64K.



The **SeriALL™** printer/modem RS232C interface affordably provides a complete range of functions. It's ideal for any type of printer or plotter, modem, external video terminal or any other RS232C serial I/O device. 27 formatting commands provide text/graphics printing versatility with any serial dot matrix or daisywheel printer. It has a full terminal package on board. And the graphics command set is compatible with virtually all popular printers.



**SWITCHPORT IIc™** converts serial into parallel for Apple IIc users. This compact unit is completely software transparent; it never interferes with printer commands. Word length is switch-selectable. A low power design means no external power is needed. You can print high-resolution graphic images on most popular printers with a unique utility disk which includes graphic drivers that function with all popular software.



**Printeace™** makes high performance affordable. It provides 27 easy commands that let you send formatted text and controls to the printer, even dump 80 column text screens. Optional kits add complete graphics, too.



**GraphiCard™** gives greater graphics capabilities to 37 of the most popular parallel printer models. 35 commands permit a variety of text and graphics functions.

**Both interfaces are:** hardware/software compatible with Apple Parallel Card; slot independent fitting into any slot but zero; features available in DOS, Pascal, and CP/M; Supports all printers with Centronics interface.

**Each and every Apple upgrade from Practical Peripherals comes with a full five year parts and labor guarantee.** In fact, not one of our customers has ever paid a penny for repair or replacement of a Practical Peripherals product. How do you like them apples?

For all the details, ask your dealer or call us toll free: 1-800-641-0814.

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS™**

31245 La Baya Drive  
Westlake Village, CA 91362  
(818) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431



# NEW! COMING DEC. 1 THE BEAGLE COMPILER

\$74.95 (for any Apple II-64K min.) / by Alan Bird

## Machine-Language Speed for Applesoft Programs

**B**oot THE BEAGLE COMPILER and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted on the spot, in seconds, to run at machine language speed.

### HOW FAST IS IT?

It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5- to 7-times speed is about average. 10-times speed—and up—is not uncommon.

### HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program on disk named "ABC". Simply type RUN ABC and, within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

It's just that easy.

If you want, make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.

*"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."*

### IT'S QUICK!

Compiling takes only a few seconds (more or less—it depends on a program's size).

### EFFECTIVE

Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, and so on, are automatically trapped before a program runs.

### COMPACT AND CONVENIENT

A compiled program actually occupies less memory than its Applesoft original. You can even save in compiled format so people can't read or change your original Applesoft code.

### PRODOS BASED

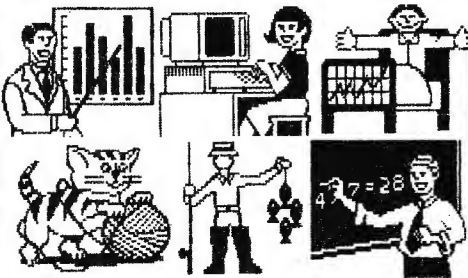
Compile Applesoft programs from ProDOS floppy disks, hard disks or Unidisk 3.5's.

Like all Beagle Bros software since 1980, The Beagle Compiler is not copy-protected.

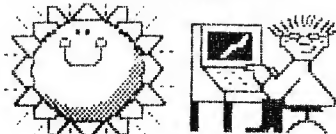
# MINIPIX DISK #2

\$29.95 / by Fred & Sara Crone

**M**INIPIX DISK#2 is 200 pictures—ALL NEW and ready to use with THE PRINT SHOP™:



Plus—You'll find 200 more pictures on MINIPIX DISK#1:



Coming soon: MINIPIX DISK#3 and Minipix for THE NEWSROOM.™

# BEAGLE SCREENS

\$34.95 (for any Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs)  
by Fred & Sara Crone, Matt Reimer,  
Bert Kersey and Rob Renstrom

**NEW!**

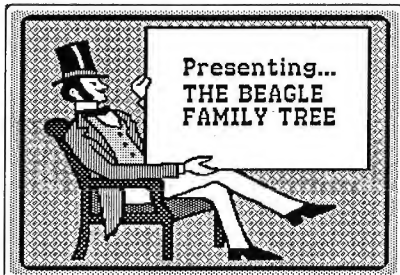


Choose from a dozen caption typesyles to give your messages variety. Beagle Screens is compatible with Font Mechanic fonts too.

**B**EAGLE SCREENS will get your message across—anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"—in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs or presentations.

Or just use them to show off your Apple.

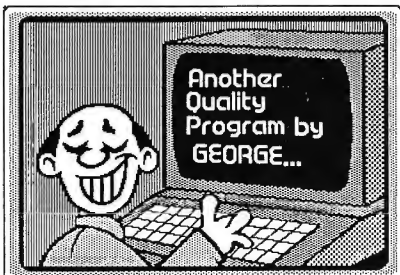
You get forty captionable full-screen pictures on disk (samples shown here). Half of the pictures are automatically animated as soon as you put them on the screen.



Each picture has a blank area (or "balloon") where you can add your own message.

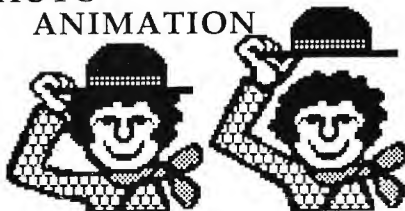
We make it EASY to add your own words and create colorful on-screen "slide shows".

Or print the pictures up as unique signs. (Printing requires a dot matrix printer and any standard printer software like Triple-Dump.)



It's easy—just type the message on the screen, and save the picture on disk.

## AUTO-ANIMATION



Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are automatically animated as soon as you load them onto the screen.

# TRIPLE-DUMP

\$39.95 (for any version of Apple II)  
by Mark Simonsen & Rob Renstrom

**T**RIPLE-DUMP combines with your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer and any Apple II to print:

- Hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- 80-column text
- Double Hi-res graphics
- Double Lo-res graphics
- 80-column text

Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's routines in your Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

## BANNERS!

Print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer. Great for special occasions!

## BUY BEAGLE PRODUCTS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

If your dealer is out of a particular disk, get on his case. Tell him he can have any of our products in his store for you within a couple of days by contacting any major Apple software distributor. Or by phoning Beagle at 619-296-6400.

Or you can order by mail (we ship fast!):

Call Toll Free (orders only—  
Mon.-Fri., 9am-4pm Pacific time):  
1-800-345-1750 (Calif. 1-800-992-4022).  
Visa, MasterCard or COD (or mail a U.S. check).  
Add \$2.50 shipping (\$5.00 if overseas)  
+\$3 if COD +6% if California.

**BEAGLE BROS, INC.**  
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110



# Beagle Bros

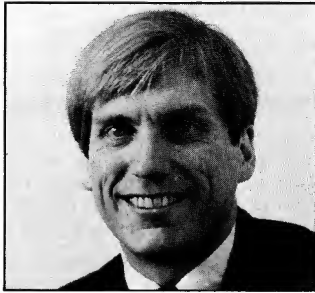
MICRO SOFTWARE







# STATUS REPORT



## Economy

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

**W**inter is the acquisitive time of year—what fun are the holidays without “wish lists”?

Here's my Apple Christmas list, but it's not traditional. What I want is less software, not more. Henry David Thoreau—who never celebrated Christmas, owned a personal computer, or wanted to—once warned, “Beware of any enterprise that requires new clothes.” Henry didn't go in much for technology, but he didn't scamper naked through the woods at Walden, either. It wasn't clothing to which he was opposed, it was unnecessary apparel he'd wear only once.

Thoreau, if he'd had an Apple II, PFS:Write, or Pinpoint—unlikely gifts for the Concord, Massachusetts, hermit—might have warned, “Beware of any enterprise that requires new software.”

Thoreau's advice about life in general, and mine about software, is “Simplify, simplify.” Don't buy a new product unless you have to, and be wary of software that does only one job. A cookbook program, for example, is a data-base manager. A check-book organizer is a spreadsheet. An idea processor is a word processor with delusions of grandeur.

We need products that can do two things at once—or three. AppleWorks is entrancing not for the wonderful things it does: The word processor is slow and makes typos, you can't copy its spreadsheets directly into the word processor, and the data base is slow and unwieldy. AppleWorks' power hasn't made it popular—it's just been the only Apple II product that can do more than one thing at one time on one disk.

If you could buy only one piece of software for your II, AppleWorks would be a grudging good choice: It's versatile and can grow with your needs. Now you have Foundation and SoftSync's Trio from which to choose, too—they both get lukewarm reviews this month (pp. 32 and 28). But now we're seeing truly integrated software for our Apple II's—not PFS-style kludges that let you cut and paste among applications.

*“Beware of any enterprise that requires new software.”*

I hear rumors of nice software melds. Quark claims that Opus, its desktop-publishing program for the Apple IIgs, includes a word processor that will make WordPerfect weep. The guys at PBI who developed CommWorks tell me they do a lot of writing with its text editor. These programs are great ideas; if you're a writer who publishes a newsletter or constantly sends copy cross-country, it just doesn't make sense to separate your typewriter from your printing press or teletype.

The apotheosis of integration is Information Appliance's SwyftCard. Thoreau might have added “SwyftCard—\$79.95” to the frugal balance sheet of his year at Walden Pond: Not only can it do several jobs, it does them simply. Everything—filing, typing, sending, printing, calculating—is in the computer at once, the moment you turn it on.

I don't want more software, I want less. That's a personal opinion. Some folks, when they take up a new hobby—say, bicycling—rush out and buy special equipment: bike shoes, bike pants, a bike computer, and a bike toolkit. I'd rather try a new pair of sneakers, some nylon shorts, a watch, and a couple of Allen wrenches and screwdrivers—stuff I can put to work in the winter when the bike's in the barn.

My advice? Before you buy anything new, think hard. Will something you already have do the trick? Can your word processor's search-and-replace function, for instance, do all the data-base management you need? Can you write a spreadsheet formula that will do the calculations your loan amortization program can? Can you write a BASIC program?

You could buy software that catalogues the roses on your trellis, or a template for an AppleWorks spreadsheet that adds up your deposits and subtracts your checks. But if that entices you to part with your cash, you need more help managing your money than the Apple II can offer.

Whenever I buy—software, a jackknife, or a sweater—I look for something I can use in more than one season, climate, or application. As Thoreau noted, “That man is richest whose pleasures are the cheapest”—and that's why I wish for nothing this Christmas. That's economy. ■



# A Comparison Between the #1 Maker of Apple Memory Cards (Applied Engineering) and the #2 Maker (Apple Computer)

FOR THE IIe			FOR THE IIGs			FOR THE IIc		
	RamWorks III®	Apple's™ Card		gsRAM™ gsRAM Plus™	Apple's™ Card		Z-RAM Ultra™	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	3017K	1012K	Maximum Desktop	8000K	1012K	Compatible with All IIc's	YES	NO
Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350	Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	6000	Maximum Desktop	727K	1012K
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250	Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	6000	Maximum Number of Records in Database	25,100	1350
Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO	Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO	Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO	Auto Segments Files	YES	NO	Autoloads All of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO	Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO	Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO	Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO	Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO	Time and Date Macros	YES	NO	Compatible with All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO	Built-in Hi-Res Diagnostics	YES	NO	Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO	Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO	16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO	ROM Expansion Port	YES	NO	Built-in ProDos, DOS 3.3 Clock	YES <sub>1</sub>	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO	Number of RAM Banks	6	4	Built-in CP/M Capability	YES <sub>2</sub>	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1	Maximum Memory on Main Card	1.5 or 6 MEG	1 MEG	Maximum Total Functions	5	1
Software Standard	YES	YES	Software Standard	YES	YES	Software Standard	YES	YES
Made in	USA	Singapore	Made in	USA	Singapore	Made in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days	Warranty	5 years	90 days	Warranty	5 years	90 days

Apple makes good peripherals for their computers. Perhaps that's why they sell more monitors, printers, disk drives and other accessories for their computers than anyone else. Well, almost anyone else. You see, Applied Engineering is the only company to outsell Apple in the peripheral business. In fact, according to several independent studies we outsell them 2 to 1. Why? Are Apple's memory cards not up to par? No, actually they're just as good as their other peripherals, it's just that ours are a generation ahead.

One look at the chart above will tell you why most Apple owners choose Applied Engineering when they want to

expand their Apple's performance.

You can find the number 1 memory cards for the Apple at over 2,000 Applied Engineering dealers worldwide. Call 214-241-6060 for the dealer nearest you or to place an order.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™**  
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

1) Only on Ultra 2 or 3, 2) only on Ultra 3





## Hooked on Software

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor

*"Why are some programs not only useful tools, but addictive pastimes?"*

Usually other *inCider* staffers follow technology trends and reader preferences while the assistant editor and I are the nerds who play with new products, but counting People's Choice Award votes has put the office into a hands-on frame of mind. The technical editor is writing a Status Report about simple products, plugging his favorite SwyftCard and making fun of people who wear digital watches (I wear a Casio Data Bank and wish the SwyftCard had half a dozen more commands, instead of making users write BASIC statements for double spacing). The editor in chief is rapt with our preview copy of AppleWorks 2.0, and the managing editor has been playing Broderbund's Karateka since we raided a dusty software closet while testing the Laser 128.

It's started me thinking about why products become popular, why some programs are not only useful tools, but addictive pastimes. There are users who'll never write a line of BASIC in their lives, but spend hours customizing AppleWorks with a macro utility; there are people who spend \$80 for a piece of software, use it twice, and put it on the shelf. What makes a program worth coming back to?

One reason is simple inertia—people getting addicted to software out of habit. Normally the program is one that does its job well enough that users don't feel the need to change or upgrade: AppleWorks walks off with the People's Choice Award, Lotus 1-2-3 beats out its competition, many hardy souls still use WordStar.

Occasionally it's one that lures users with a novel feature: Apparently everyone who tries StyleWare's MultiScribe word processor—the freelancers who sent queries about reviewing it, the People's Choice voters who gave it fourth place—develops a bizarre compulsion to sprinkle correspondence with different typestyles, nouns in Dante Bold, verbs in Chaucer Outline, fonts for the sake of fonts. It's MacWrite gone mad, desktop publishing as a dangerous nuisance; I predict MultiScribe buyers will sober up and return to single fonts for most jobs within a month.

But there's a more serious reason for some products' addictive quality: They're

open-ended as opposed to closed programs. Should the managing editor defeat Karateka's warlord and rescue Princess Mariko a few times, there'll be nothing left to do except possibly wonder why Mariko is a blue-eyed blonde.

The same applies to Broderbund's new Toy Shop (\$59.95), a program that prints patterns you affix to adhesive cardboard (supplied) and cut and fold into mechanical models. The toys are terrific—a steam engine, a carousel, a mechanical bank—but the program's no more creative than painting by number, though you can put your own text on the side of the delivery truck and so forth. When you've made all 20 toys, obviously, you're done with the program.

By contrast, the most popular products are simple enough to get you started easily, but let you do and discover new things as you go along. The Apple II itself is a shining example, though the ever-expandable //e a far better one than the limited, almost airtight //c. The Print Shop, lest I be accused of depicting all Broderbund products as closed boxes, keeps enough of you finding new uses to score second place in People's Choice voting.

Among serious software, Lotus and WordStar have created whole industries of add-on utilities, and we can't begin to count the Apple enhancements, templates, and miscellaneous products ending in "Works." AppleWorks 2.0 arrived here a few weeks before official release, with no documentation and disks stamped "Confidential," and kept the editors exploring for the better part of an afternoon: "Hey! It's got mail merge!" "Wow! It's loading itself into my RamFactor card!" "Heck! It won't work with our MacroWorks and AutoWorks!" (A 2.0-compatible AutoWorks and Super MacroWorks were near completion at press time.) It's an open-ended program, and that's what keeps people coming back. If you could learn everything about someone on a first date, no one would ever get married.

Well, the managing editor is wading through the guards and has gotten past the spiked gate, but one obstacle is giving him fits. Any Karateka experts out there, send tips to "Help Dan Beat the Bird,"  
clo *inCider*. ■



# Computer Network

**CALL TODAY 1-800-621-0937**

**FREE Updates on Ramcard Software\* • FREE Catalog with every order**  
**10 DAY 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT\***

\*In 10 days of receipt we will refund your money if you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware Product shipped to you, (less shipping).

## CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES

Multiram Iie 64k	\$ 119
Multiram Iie 320k	CALL
Multiram Iie 576k	CALL
Multiram Iie 768k	CALL
Multiram Iie 64k w/RGB	158
Multiram Iie 320k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram Iie 576k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram Iie 832k w/RGB	CALL
Multiram Iie 1meg w/RGB	CALL
16 bit Microprocessor Iie	159
Multiram Iic 256k CX	179
Multiram Iic 512k CX	CALL
Multiram Iic CX kit 16 bit	129
Multiram Iic CX +	CALL
CP/M RAM software	20
256K Ram Chips 150ns	CALL



**NEW!**

- 65C02 Processor
- Full 128k of RAM
- Built-in 5.25-inch Disk Drive
- Most Apple //c Compatible on the Market
- External Apple II-compatible expansion slot
- 10-key numeric keypad
- Mouse and Modem Interface
- Serial & Parallel interface

**Laser 128**  
**\$395**  
 AppleWorks Compatible

## APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks III 64k	\$ 140
Ramworks III 320k	CALL
Ramworks III 576k	CALL
Ramworks III 832k	CALL
Ramworks III 1 meg.	CALL
Ram Factor 256 to 1meg	CALL
Z-RAM II 256k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 512k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 768k //c	CALL
Z-RAM II 1 meg //c	CALL
Veiwmaster (+/E)	106
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	106
Iic System Clock	66
Timemaster II H.O.	101
TRANSWARP	220
16 Bit Option for Iic/Iie	70
Z-80c card for Iic	115

**NEW! CHRISTMAS SPECIAL**  
**SIDEWAYS \$36.95**

Sideways Printing for APPLEWORKS (ProDOS/DOS)

**CHRISTMAS SPECIAL**  
**FontWorks \$35.95**

Add Different Fonts & Sideways Printing to AppleWorks

### BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS/DOS	ea	77.95
Bank Street Mailer		40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller		40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PA,YP Pro	ea	208.95
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128		64.95
CommWorks		74.95
Crosstalk		109.00
Dollars & Sense (Iic/Iie-128k)		67.95
Fontrix		63.00
The Graphics Department		65.00
Manage Your Money		102.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128		115.00
Merlin Pro 2C/2E-128K		64.95
PFS 1st Success F/R/W Pro-128K		126.00
PFS File & Report	ea	68.50
PFS: Graph		68.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K		68.50
PROFLER		68.95
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH		99.95
Think Tank		84.95
VIP Professional //e//c -256k		149.95
Word Perfect		98.00
Your Personal NetWorth		50.00

### APPLEWORKS

AutoWorks	27.95
FontWorks	37.95
FormsWorks	32.95
GraphWorks	55.95
HabaMerge	48.50
Haba Templates	19.95
InfoMerge	39.95
MacroWorks	22.95
MegaWorks	68.95
Pinpoint 2C/2E-Enh 128k ProDOS	34.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit	34.95
Pinpoint Pop-up Speller Checker	34.95
Pinpoint Print Enhancement	13.95
Pinpoint & Pop-up Speller Combo	68.00
Point to Point	85.95
Pinpoint Modem Enhancement	19.95
Pinpoint Iie Upgrade kit	19.95
Power Print	24.00
Quicken	52.95
ReportWorks	68.95
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS	ea 71.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sideways ProDOS NEW!	36.95
SpellWorks	28.95
ThinkWorks	95.00

### HOME-HOBBY

Copy II + or Choplifter	ea	22.50
Dazzle Draw		35.15
Fantavision		28.95
F-15 Strike Eagle or Lode Runner	ea	20.50
Flight Simulator II		29.95
GATO		20.95
Graphics Expander Req. Printshop		23.95
Home Accountant		39.00
King's Quest II VII (C/E-128K)	ea	29.30
Mind Prober		33.95
Newsroom +E/C		30.50
Newsroom clip art I or III	ea	16.25
Newsroom clip art II		24.00
One on One or Silent Service	ea	24.95
Printshop +C/E		26.75
Printshop GL 1,2,3	ea	14.25
Printshop Refill		12.25
Printshop Companion		22.50
Program Writer		39.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)		29.30
Seven Cities-Gold or Skyfox	ea	25.50
Star Trek-Kobayashi		24.50
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M) NEW		54.00
Ultima III /IV		34.95
Winter Games or Summer Games	ea	24.00

### EDUCATION

Early Games for Young Children	18.00
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Spinnaker Full Line	\$CALL
Stickybear ABC's/Math/etc	ea 24.00
Where is Carmen San Diego?	24.25
Algebra I thru IV	ea 26.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Visible Computer 6502	37.95
Spell It	28.69
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	22.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Spellocopter or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	16.95
Story Maker	24.50
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Sticky Bear Reading	23.99
Certificate Maker	32.95

**We Welcome School PO's**

### DISKETTES

Elephant SS/DD	9.95
Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim SS/DD	14.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD	24.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD	29.95
Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25	7.95
Disk Notcher (use both sides of disk)	9.95
Diskette Carousel (holds 72) 5.25	15.95
<b>Disk Drives</b>	
Disk Drive Iie Applied Eng.	119.00
Disk Drive Controller AE	67.95
Mitac Disk Drive //c	129.00
Mitac Disk Drive //e	119.00
//e Drive to //c - adapter plug	19.95

### PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col.	419.95
Epson FX-286 136 col.	609.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.	619.95
<b>RIBBONS</b>	
Imagewriter	3.00
Imagewriter II 4-Color	9.95
Prowriter 8510	3.00
Epson FX/RX 80	3.00
Epson FX/RX 100	4.75
Epson LX-80	3.50
Okidata 192	4.95
<b>COLOR RIBBONS CALL</b>	

### HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Cables for Modems & Printers	ea 24.95
Color 300	225.00
Color 600	399.00
RGB Interface	127.00
A+ Mouse or Serial Grappler	ea 79.00
Kraft Quick Stick	49.00
Grappler +	72.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K	131.50
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c	44.00
Grappler C	75.00
A-B switch Box 25pin	59.95
A-B Switch Box 36pin	99.95
Mitac Monitor 9"	105.00

### HARDWARE

Wide Carriage Printer Stand	19.95
No-Slot Clock (SMT)	65.00
Koala Pad //e - //c	75.00
Mach III w/Fire (II+/Iie)	32.25
Iie 80Ram Card	55.95
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderlock +	103.00
Disk Notcher	9.95
<b>MODEMS</b>	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	132.00
Micromodem Iie w/Smartcom I	129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem	577.00

**NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR VISA & MASTERCARD ORDERS**

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software (\$4.00 min.), Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s. School P.O.'s accepted, terms net 15. Am. Ex.-5%. \*NM Res. add 5.25% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Foreign add 18% (\$25 min.). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 211 W. Fiesta #25, CARLSBAD, NM 88220  
 \*To update your Multiram, RamWorks, & Z-RAM software Disk, please send a Diskette with a self stamped package for Return. All RETURNS must include an RMA #, call before shipping products.



# NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Life Low

## Hardware

### Safe Transmission

Transmit data at **14,400 bits per second** over unconditioned four-wire private lines with Universal Data Systems' Model V.33 **external direct-connect modem**. The V.33 features automatic fall-back to 12,000 and 9600 baud in the event that phone-line quality deteriorates; it also includes Trellis-coded modulation to reduce error rate on poor-quality private lines and automatic adaptive equalization to compensate for line distortions without the need for pre-equalizers. The UDS V.33 modem retails for \$2450, from Universal Data Systems, division of Motorola Information Systems Group, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 721-8000. Circle Reader Service number 362 for more information.

### Cover Up

Keep your equipment quiet in a Sound-Write **Acoustical printer cover**. An expanded line of cabinets is now available in putty, oak, and walnut scratch- and stain-resistant finishes. For more information on the Sound-Write series of printer cabinets, contact Ring King Visibles at 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, IA 52761, (319) 263-8144, or circle Reader Service number 361.



UDS' V.33 external direct-connect modem transmits at rates of up to 14,400 baud.

### Selectable Type

Select print quality at the touch of a button with the SelecType control panel on Epson's latest **dot-matrix printer**. The Epson LX-86 prints at a rate of 120 characters per second in draft pica mode and 16 cps in near-letter-quality. This 80-column, nine-pin printer operates bidirectionally in text modes and unidirectionally for bit-image graphics. The Epson LX-86 retails for \$349, from Epson America, 2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140. For more information, circle Reader Service number 364.



The Epson LX-86: print-quality selection at the touch of a button, plus 120 cps in draft mode.

### Power Plus

Provide up to 20 minutes of emergency power for your computer system during outages with Electronic Specialists' Sine UPS, a **sine-wave uninterruptible power supply**, available in 250- or 500-watt capacities. This on-line unit operates without disruptive switching transients and incorporates internal battery charging. Wide-band EMI/RFI filtering, high-speed and high-current spike suppression and an integral overload/short-circuit-proof configuration offer additional protection. The Sine UPS is available for

\$1095 (250-watt) and \$1495 (500-watt), from Electronic Specialists, 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-1532. Circle Reader Service number 360 for more information.



The Juice provides up to two hours of uninterruptible battery power for your //c.

### Apple //c Juice

Protect your //c from memory loss during power surges or interruptions: The Juice **battery-based uninterruptible power supply** provides continuous power for up to two hours. It also makes your //c more portable—just plug the //c power cord into Juice's input receptacle and the Juice power output cord into your //c, and you're ready to go. The Juice weighs three pounds and is the smallest UPS made for the //c. It comes in an impact-resistant case that complements the color of the //c. The Juice UPS sells for \$169.95, from Orbic Controls, 7853 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92111, (206) 488-8621. Circle Reader Service number 363 for more information.



## Software

### Games, Graphics, Models, and Menus

The folks at Broderbund Software have been busy lately, with five new releases: a **flight-simulation game**, a sequel to **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**, a **graphics-animation package**, a **model-construction program**, and a **menu planner**.

Airheart, selling for \$34.95, is a double-hi-res, three-dimensional game that challenges you to pilot your craft around a variety of robotic opponents, each with unique characteristics and powers. In *Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?* (\$44.95) you'll be searching for Carmen and her villainous henchmen throughout the 50 states and the District of Columbia while learning about U.S. geography. The package includes a copy of the 460-page *Fodor's USA* travel guide to help you out.

Animate (\$69.95), Broderbund's new graphics tool,

offers a double-hi-res palette of 16 colors for creating and manipulating animated graphics routines. You can also incorporate designs from Dazzle Draw into your Animate sequences.

Make your own working mechanical models with Toy Shop (\$59.95). Choose a project from the menu and customize it with patterns, graphics, and text, then print it. Place your hard-copy on the sturdy cardboard provided with the program, cut out the shapes, and assemble your model. Variable Feasts (\$49.95) helps you plan your dinner menus. Select a main dish, then choose from suggested side dishes, soups, salads, appetizers, and desserts. Variable Feasts contains 260 recipes based on Time-Life Books' *Foods of the World* series.

These five new programs are available from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

### Matter of Figures

Figure your interest percentage, reconcile your checkbook, or plot a profit margin with a new **electronic worksheet** from SimplSoft. It Figures is a cross between a programmable calculator and a spreadsheet, with 51 applications for home, school, or business use. It Figures features complete line and screen editing, access to on-screen help lines and menus, local- and global-variable definition, and pre-programmed math and trigonometric functions. It Figures retails for \$39.95 on 5¼-inch disks and



*Gessler's La Corrida de Toros: Spanish vocabulary practice set in a bullfighting ring.*

\$43.95 on 3½-inch disks, from SimplSoft Products, 5330 Sterling Drive, Suite C, Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 444-8771. Circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.

### Still Hacking

In Hacker II: The Domesday Papers, sequel to the 1985 **strategy-adventure simulation** Hacker, the U.S. government has learned of a plot to destroy the nation and asks you to help collect the details of a project known only as "the Domesday Papers." You're confronted with a break into a private computer system; with no clues or rules, you have to search for the information and decide what to do with it. Accept your mission for \$39.95, from Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0410. Circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

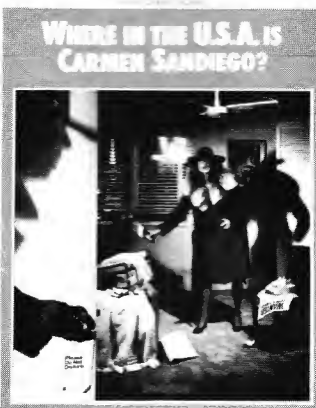
### Vocabulary Games

Gessler has two new ways to play **Hangman—in Spanish and French**. In *La Corrida de Toros*, students learn hundreds of

Spanish vocabulary words in six categories, each with a vocabulary review and matching exercise set in a bullfighting ring. *La Guillotine* presents vocabulary words by topic in French, with reviews and exercises depicting events at the Bastille. *La Corrida de Toros* and *La Guillotine* retail for \$29.95 each.

Another **language game** from Gessler, *Giant World*, is available in **French, Spanish, German, and English**. One hundred simulations build vocabulary and comprehension skills. *Giant World* sells for \$39.95, from Gessler Educational Software, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 673-3113. For more information on Gessler's educational games, circle Reader Service number 353.

*Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.*



*Track Carmen and other assorted villains around the United States in *Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?**



## DO YOU LOVE PRINT SHOP™?

We do! And that's why we've created the **PS LOVER'S UTILITY SET (P.L.U.S.)**. P.L.U.S. gives you ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them.

There's **CATALOG PRINTER** which will print out the picture and name of all the graphics on any library disk. Now you can organize your Print Shop Graphic Library™ disks and make charts of what is stored on each one. With **LABEL PRINTER** you can design and print mailing labels which mix Print Shop™ Graphics and text. It's great for spicing up your letters and you can even use it to design labels for your software disks. **TRANSFER** allows you to convert Print Shop™ graphics so that they can be used with Newsroom™.

If that's not enough, P.L.U.S. features seven more utilities which you'll love. P.L.U.S. requires an ImageWriter™, Apple DMP™, C.Itoh™, or Epson™-compatible printer. It will work with any standard interface card. P.L.U.S. comes complete with printed documentation describing each of the utility programs.



Order product number **PS01** for only **\$24.95**. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

### Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103  
Norfolk, NE 68701

(402) 379-4680 Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.  
Newsroom is a registered trademark of Springboard Software.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### Stickybear Strikes Again

Four new Stickybear titles—Stickybear **Drawing**, Stickybear **Music**, **Math Word Problems**, and Stickybear **Reading Comprehension**—give you extra hours of fun and learning. You can use Stickybear Drawing with a keyboard, mouse, joystick, or touchpad; choose from free-hand Draw, Circle, Box, or Lines, plus a variety of brushes and colors in this menu-driven program. Stickybear Music lets you compose a melody (each note appears on screen as you enter it), play it, change the tempo, and edit individual notes and sections, then store your songs on disk to play or print anytime.

Math Word Problems includes more than 150 addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division exercises for students in grades four through six. Parents and teachers can add their own problems and adjust the program up or down to match students' progress. Stickybear Reading Comprehension contains more than 30 stories with accompanying questions. Teachers, students, or parents can enter their own stories and questions, choose appropriate grade levels, and print stories and answers.

The four new Stickybear titles retail for \$39.95 each, from Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457, (203) 638-2400. For more information, circle Reader Service number 350.

### The Classics on Screen

Electronic Arts' latest **adventure-game package**, Age of Adventure, includes two full-length games. In The Return of Heracles you lead a band of heroes through ancient Greece to complete the 12 Herculean

tasks. You'll encounter more than 230 mythical monsters and explore up to 60 rooms. Your party can include as many as 19 travelers, with various levels of strength, dexterity, speed, and weaponry among them.

In Ali Baba and the 40 Thieves, you'll travel across Thieves' Mountain in ancient Persia to rescue the Sultan's daughter, by way of 62 rooms filled with all sorts of monsters, traps, and clues. Your band of rescuers can include up to 19 humans, dwarves, elves, and halflings. Age of Adventure retails for \$14.95, from Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171. For more information, circle Reader Service Number 356.

### Printer Support

Give your printer a hand with **five printer-support utilities** rolled into one package. Print-Quick's programs let you set up combinations of printing features, use your printer as an electronic typewriter, do easy screen dumps, design and edit character sets, and print or display text files with printer-command characters shown. Print-Quick sells for \$49.95 from Third Wave Technology, 11934 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 671-8991. Circle Reader Service number 351 for more information.

### Onward and Forth

For **Forth** programs you can run unedited on a variety of computers, get ahold of the **programming tool** MasterForth. MasterForth provides a Forth programming environment, including an assembler and full file interface. Forth programs you write on your Apple II will run on the Macintosh, IBM PC, and Commodore 64, and under Z-80 CP/M. MasterForth's relocatable

## DIGITAL VISION ALL NEW COMPUTEREYES/2™

**VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS**  
The world's highest-quality, lowest-priced video digitizer has just gotten even better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES/2™ for Apple II, II+, IIe and compatibles connects to any standard video source to capture real-world images on your Apple's graphics display. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES/2™ features include:

- Fast scanning—single 6 second scan for all capture modes
- Automatic and manual control over both brightness and contrast
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the Apple monitor.
- New, familiar, Appleworks-style menu
- Standard software supports Apple Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics, plus Gray-Scale boards for really superb images!
- Optional COMPUTEREYES/2™ Enhancement Software package available to convert COMPUTEREYES images to Printshop, Printmaster, Newsroom, and other formats; perform image negate, flip, etc
- Also available as complete system including quality video camera

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



STILL ONLY **\$129.95**

Versions available for:

- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles (\$249.95—includes additional features)

DIGITAL VISION, INC.

14 Oak Street — Suite 2 Needham, MA 02192 (617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.



utilities and transient definitions make it possible to run substantial programs even with limited memory. Standard features include a string package, screen editor, and resident debugger. A target compiler is optional. MasterForth retails for \$125, from Micromotion, 8726 South Sepulveda Boulevard, #A-171, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 821-4340. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.

### Crossing Words

Design your own **crosswords**, with up to 20 words and clues per puzzle. Crossword Creator features a simple menu-driven format, manual or automatic puzzle generation, and an error-checking routine. The window-menu design makes composing crosswords easy. Puzzle and instructions are displayed on screen throughout the design process, and you can store, retrieve, correct, or print your puzzle at any time. Crossword Creator sells for \$29.95, from DEC Computing, 5307 Lynnwood Drive, West Lafayette, IN 47906. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

### Mysterious Murder

Play the role of a London reporter in The Scoop, a new **mystery game** based on a novel by Agatha Christie and the Detection Club of London. A woman has been murdered, along with a reporter covering the story for a rival newspaper. Search for clues and interview witnesses as you try to solve the mystery. The Scoop retails for \$39.95, from Telarium, a division of Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200. Circle Reader Service number 367 for more clues.

## Resources

### Pascal Mastery

Experienced **Turbo Pascal** programmers can take advantage of a new reference. *Turbo Pascal—Advanced Applications* provides a number of Pascal topics in a series of articles by different authors writing in their respective fields of expertise. The book is application-oriented, focusing on techniques to solve programming problems and implement solutions. *Turbo Pascal—Advanced Applications* retails for \$16.95, from Rockland Publishing, 190 Sullivan Crossroad, Suite N, Columbia Falls, MT 59912, (406) 257-9119. For more information, circle Reader Service number 365.

### Repair Center Directory

Where can you go for **computer-equipment repair**? The *Circuit Board and Disk Drive Repair Directory* can tell you. The listing includes 75 companies specializing in floppy-disk drives, hard drives, Winchester service, board repair, component rebuilding, and other services. The *Circuit Board and Disk Drive Repair Directory* is published by Coordinated Service, in conjunction with the *Coordinated Service Newsletter*. You can get a copy of the directory by sending \$5 to cover shipping and handling to Linda, c/o Coordinated Service, 531 King Street, P.O. Box 1260, Littleton, MA 01460, (617) 486-0388. Circle Reader Service number 366 for more information.

**FREE!**  
**DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS**  
**PRODUCT CATALOGS** FOR YOUR  
**IBM or Apple PC**

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!

Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

**CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!**

*featuring*  
**COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT \$ 2220**  
**COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT \$ 3595**

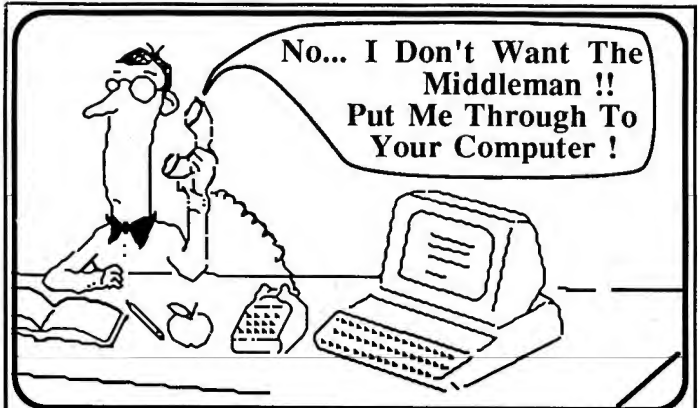
IBM 48 PAGES 94 PRODUCTS      APPLE 64 PAGES 264 PRODUCTS

**IMI** <sup>TM</sup> **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**  
 POB 139, Dept. 52, State College, PA 16804  
 Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 9 for Apple

Circle 12 for IBM



- MODEMS:** Avatex 1200/300 Baud now @ \$119
- LET'S TALK:** Turn your Apple into an easy to use on-line information center. \$175
- TALK BACK:** Access another computer at the press of a key. Editors' Choice. \$79

Ask your Apple Dealer about FREE on-line access to UPDATE. Enjoy on-line product reviews, features by famous authors, downloadable software, and more!

**RUSS Systems...helping people communicate.**

 **RUSS Systems, Inc.**  
 1344 Pacific Ave. # 103  
 Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060

 **(408) 425-INFO**

 **458-5080**



# MODEM MGR™

# \$49<sup>90</sup>

plus \$3 ship/hand  
plus tax (Calif. only)

- A new modem communications program
- For Apple ][ +, ][c, ][e, enhanced ][e
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG D200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

**MGR  
SOFTWARE**

Suite 101  
305 So. State College Blvd.  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

# NEW PRODUCTS

## Product Updates

• An upgraded version of **The Print Shop** lets you preview and save designs and print them in color. You can choose from up to eight hues, plus a "rainbow" color combination to accent each element of your design, including text, borders, backgrounds, and graphics. The updated Print Shop is available for \$49.95, from Broderbund Software. Owners of the original Print Shop can mail in their disks with \$20 (see address below) to receive the new edition.

• Broderbund has also added some features to its **Print Shop Graphics Library**. A **Holiday Edition** features new fonts, borders, images, and symbols to use with The Print Shop to create cards, banners, signs, and letterheads for more than 15 different holidays—from Christmas and Thanksgiving to St. Patrick's Day, Valentine's Day, and the Jewish holy days. The Holiday Edition of the Print Shop Graphics Library sells for \$24.95 from Broderbund Software.

• Believe it or not, there's still more from Broderbund: two new programs for **Science Toolkit Master Module**. **Science Toolkit Module 1: Speed and Motion** includes an on-screen speedometer and tachometer, a balloon-powered car, a light-sensitive photocell, and a manual of ideas for experiments. **Module 2: Earthquake Lab** has an "earthquake detector" and an on-screen seismograph. The two Science Toolkit modules retail for \$39.95 each.

Along with those programs, Broderbund has also released a **School Edition** of the **Science Toolkit Master Module**, priced at \$89.95, which includes all the hardware and software that come with the original package; a back-up disk and teacher's manual with lesson plans, objectives, extra activities, and reproducible worksheets are sold separately for \$30 per set. Contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

• Dow Jones Information Services has enhanced its on-line data bases with a gateway link between **Dow Jones News/Retrieval** and **Westlaw**: Westlaw customers can now automatically log on to Dow Jones.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval has also upgraded its **corporate-earnings estimator** service. The original version, EARN, provided earnings-per-share forecasts for the current and next fiscal year. The new version, EPS, offers those figures plus the current week's earnings highlights, a list of companies whose earnings have drastically increased or decreased, names of companies whose earnings were much higher or lower than projected, analysts' buy and sell recommendations, and earnings estimates for about 100 industry groups. Subscribers can enter a company's stock symbol and obtain estimates of that firm's quarterly, annual, and five-year annualized EPS, plus a list of broker-

## IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES

Your 5 1/4" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

### nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.

only **\$1495\***  
PLUS P&H

### nibble notch II

For all other computers; square notch & index hole.

only **\$2190\***  
PLUS P&H

ALSO

### DISK OPTIMIZER II

Apple II Series Software  
**Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal**  
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed...and more!

**SUPER SAVER PACKAGE**  
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. \$24.95)  
**\$2995\* FOR BOTH!**

**QUALITY DISKETTES**  
low as **99c**

\* add \$2 (\$5 frgn)  
for P & H. PA Res.  
add 6% Sales Tax

**nibble notch**  
computer products

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536

1-215-828-8600  
OR SEND CHECK OR  
MONEY ORDER TO:



1020 Ford Rd & 2 West  
West Conshohocken, PA 19428



age firms tracking the company with analysts' ratings. For more information, contact Dow Jones, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 452-2000.

● WordPerfect Corporation has released an updated version of its word processor for the Apple IIe and IIc. **WordPerfect 1.1** features increased overall speed for text entry and display and an installation program that takes advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware. The new WordPerfect also includes a 50,000-word spelling checker (formerly a \$30 option). Two things the company apparently hasn't updated are the program's price and memory requirement. WordPerfect still costs \$179 and requires 128K. WordPerfect Corporation is located at 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 227-4000.

● Abracadata has taken over distribution of the **Design Your Own Home** line of programs. Originally published by Avant-Garde, the series includes Architectural Design, Interior Design, and Landscape Design. Abracadata has made some improvements, such as use of Beagle Bros graphics routines, which support 47 printers and 64 interface cards. The company has also established a disk-exchange policy for owners of earlier Apple versions of the software. Contact Abracadata for details at P.O. Box 2352, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030.

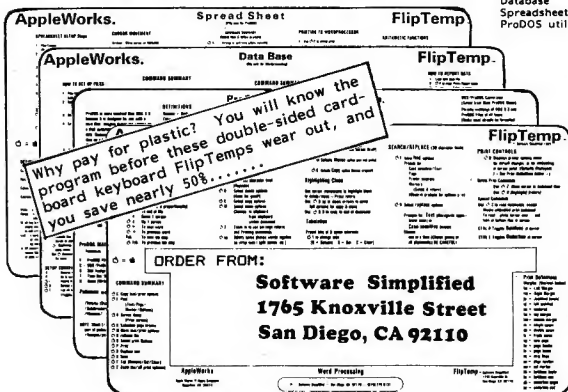
● Polarware/Penguin Software has permanently lowered the price tags on all software titles, new and old. Apple programs are now available for less than \$40 each. Titles in the **Comprehend** interactive-novel series now sell for \$17.95 each, the **Electric Crayon** line retails for \$14.95 per module, and **home applications** range from \$12.95 to \$24.95. **Graphics Magician Painter and Animator** and the **Complete Graphics System** retail for \$39.95 each. **Graphics Magician Junior** and other accessories sell for \$12.95 to \$19.95. Contact Polarware/Penguin Software for further details at 521 Hamilton, Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134, (312) 232-1984 or (800) 323-0884.

● The popular **Superbase** and **Superscript** programs are now available for the Apple II family. Superbase is a fully menu-driven data-base management system featuring more than 100 commands and a BASIC enhancement for creating complex custom applications. Superscript, a word processor, features built-in spelling-checker and mail-merge facilities, a full-function calculator, and a "Lotus-style" menu and screen display. The Apple versions of Superbase and Superscript retail for \$99.95 and \$79.95, respectively, from Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204, (303) 825-4144.

## AppleWorks (TM) Keyboard FlipTems (TM)

all for **\$9.95**  
plus **\$1.00 postage**  
& **handling**

\*Set has Wordprocessor  
Database  
Spreadsheet  
ProDOS utilities



Please send the following:

<input type="checkbox"/>	AppleWorks Sets*	@ \$9.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Apple Writer Iie	@ \$4.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Flight Simulator II	@ \$4.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	GATO (Sub game)	@ \$4.95	<input type="checkbox"/>

In California ONLY, add 6% Sales Tax .....

Postage/Handling AppleWorks \$1.00

Others .55

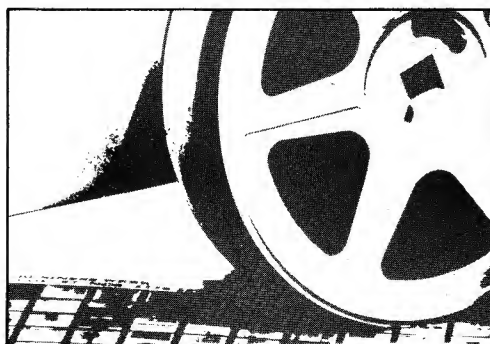
Total enclosed (Checks/Money orders)\$ \_\_\_\_\_

IC1286

\*NOW AVAILABLE..... 14-1/2 HOUR APPLEWORKS Cassette Lessons and Practical problems w/DATA DISK and 150 page MANUAL ....Only \$151.00 plus 15.00 P & H

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

## This Publication is available in Microform.



### University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for \_\_\_\_\_ (name of publication)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106



## RIBBONS

**OVER 300 TYPES!**

**Examples:**

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	\$2.75	3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	\$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	\$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	\$3.40	3.95
LX-80	\$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	\$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	\$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	\$3.50	3.75
8023	\$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	\$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	\$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	\$4.50	

**NATIONWIDE**  
1-800-331-6841  
**OHIO**  
1-513-865-0947  
**HRS.: MON-FRI 9am-7pm**

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

## DASH ACCOUNTING

POWERFUL\*EASY-TO-USE\*FULLY INTEGRATED  
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE INCLUDES:

\*GENERAL LEDGER \*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
\*ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \*PAYROLL  
\*INVENTORY CONTROL For the Apple II/c

ALL FOR JUST \$99.00  
1 (800) 628-2828 EXT 625

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

Great Christmas Gifts  
Recommended by Roger Wagner

## inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!  
\$5 for 1986, \$9 for 1984 and 1985

### FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E.'s best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

**\$12** & get either INDEX above **FREE**

Add: \$2 Ship/handling, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas \$3  
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. CC  
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274  
VISA or MasterCard (213) 544-2350  
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

REPEATERRRR™ upgrades your Apple II or II+; speeds up word processing, editing, VisiCalc

Auto Repeats any keypress;  
Shift-Key Modification allows for upper-lower case shifting;  
Easy installation: no soldering

REPEATERRRR™  
w/o Shift Key + S&H-\$39.95  
w/ Shift Key + S&H-\$49.95

## HOME

High Order Micro Electronics Corp.  
17 River St., Chagrin Falls OH 44022;  
1-800-628-2828, Ext. 634

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card.

### UNENHANCED vs ENHANCED

We do it both ways!  
A MOUSETRAP Is the solution

Now you can have it all

Mouse characters and old text characters on your enhanced IIe. Add mouse characters to your original unenhanced IIe. MOUSETRAP is a plug in replacement module for your character generator ROM. Compatible with all IIe's enhanced or unenhanced. (U.S. standard NTSC) Installs in 5 minutes. Includes two position switch to select either old text or new mouse characters. No other parts or programs necessary. Mode can be switched at any time, or during any program, which is better than any pre-boot back switching scheme.  
\$49.95—6 month limited warranty.

To order directly by M/C or Visa, call Monday-Friday 8:00-5:00 MST or enclose check, cashiers check, or M.O. For personal check, allow additional 14 days.  
Add \$1.50 for shipping & handling.  
For COD add additional \$4.00.  
Colorado residents add 3.6% sales tax.

**BONE FRONTIER CO.**  
P.O. BOX 279 Broomfield, Co. 80020-0279  
1-303-427-8729  
Dealer & Distributor inquiries invited.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

## AppleWorks Goes to School with . . . SchoolWorks

**SchoolWorks: Teacher**  
**SchoolWorks: Office**  
**SchoolWorks: Athletic Director**

Take advantage of AppleWorks' power. Three programs give you 100+ ready-to-use templates! Includes a spreadsheet gradebook, test maker, ledger accounts, sports stats, and more! Not copyprotected so you can use in your entire school building.  
\$55.00 each. \$99.00 for 2. Get all 3 for \$125.00 on 30 day approval. 5% shipping and handling. Free catalog of administrative software.

**K-12 MicroMedia Publishing**  
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446  
(800) 922-0401

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

WE TURN APPLES INTO GOLD WITH A LITTLE ALCHEMY AND LOTS OF ENGINEERING

SINCE 1981 **RGB CARDS**

APPLE II/E AND II+ & FRANKLIN 2000:	COLORMASTER KALEIDOSCOPE //	\$99. \$139.
FRANKLIN 1000, 1200:	COLORMASTER KALEIDOSCOPE //	\$119. \$149.

Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 column card, or IIe 80 column/RAM card.  
Compatible with all RGB monitors.  
Cable and connector supplied, + much more.

APPLE II/C RGB: \$119.  
Bar Code Label System: \$349  
Bar Code Reader: \$199

Composite Video to RGB converter converts any composite video signal to an RGB and sync. format.

**TELEMAX, INC.** P.O. BOX 339  
WARRINGTON, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TOLL FREE: 950-1088, wait for tone, then dial **TELEMAX** (touch tone)

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

## TALKING MATH TUTOR

- Finally a fun and inexpensive way to teach your children mathematics by using both verbal and visual techniques. This system actually talks as it teaches.
- Package includes speech board, speaker and 4 programs on disk (add, sub, mult, division).
- Speechboard plugs into slot #4 of your (Apple II, II+, IIe)
- Order yours today—Only \$129.95 Check or Money Order. Includes all shipping charges. Quantity discounts apply.
- More programs AVAILABLE—CALL OR WRITE for a free catalog.

Orders received by Dec. 20 shipped in time for Christmas

Intrinsic System Inc.  
P.O. Box 103  
Bronx N.Y. 10470  
(212) 324-6110

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

### FOR APPLE IIe/IIc/II+ & MAC

GS-RAM 1 Meg	\$199	GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	\$249
PHASOR by AE	\$149	1200 Baud MODEM	\$129
RAMWORKS III 1 Meg by AE for IIe	\$249		
RAMFACTOR e, GS, + 1 Meg \$289, Battery	\$149		
MULTIRAM RGB 1 Meg (Checkmate) IIe	\$269		
SPEED-UP CARD: Transwarp (AE) IIe/+	\$229		
-do- SpeedDemon McT IIe/+	\$149		
512K ZRAM ULTRA-I \$199, UIIS249, UIII	\$299		
Excellent DRIVE: IIe/c => \$139, MAC/ + =>	\$259		
UNIDISK 5.25 \$199, Drive Controller	\$49		
FINGERPRINT \$99, Printer/Modem cable	\$20		
Pro Grappler IIe/GS \$99; Grappler C	\$89		
APPLEWORKS Version 2 \$199, GRAPHWORKS	\$69		
COMMWORKS \$79, ASCII EXPRESS PRODOS	\$77		
PRINTSHOP COLOR \$35, CERTIFICATE MAKER	\$35		
MULTISCRIBE \$49, MACROWORKS \$29, FONTWK	\$39		
DISK NOTCHER \$5, DRIVE ADAPTOR IIC	\$19		
RIBBON FOR SCRIBE \$5, FOR IMAGewriter	\$5		
MULTICOLOR RIBBON FOR IMAGewriter	\$12		

See our full page ad in *Nibble* magazine.  
Shipping Charges (surface) \$3! \$100 in Continental U.S.A.  
Prices subject to availability & changes without notice. We do not guarantee product compatibility in any manner.

**COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY**  
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2  
PHOENIX AZ 85008  
PHONE: 602-955-1404



Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.



# RENT SOFTWARE

Nation's largest selection!  
**OVER 2000 Titles for the Apple & Macintosh!**

- 21 day rental period
- No Annual dues
- 10 to 20% off list price
- **FREE \$20.00 membership with first order!**

 **Black Sun, Inc.**   
 1988 Chestnut St.  
 Emmaus, PA 18049  
 (215) 967-3300

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.



## FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

**ONLY \$39.95**  
**BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE**  
 PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563  
 (914) 878-2041

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

## RIBBONS

**DISCOUNT PRICES**  
 NEW • TOP QUALITY • NO RELOADS  
 \*COLORS

- \*Apple Imagewriter ..... \$3.85
- \*C. Itoh ProWriter, 1-2 ..... \$3.85
- Diablo Hy-type II M/S ..... \$2.95
- \*Epson MX-70, MX-80, MX-82 .... \$2.95
- \*Epson MX-100, RX-100, FX-100 ... \$4.95
- Epson LQ-800 ..... \$7.95
- Epson LQ-1000 ..... \$9.95
- IBM 4201 Proprinter ..... \$4.95

\*Colors—Add 75¢ Each/Red, Green, Blue, Brown  
 Terms: Send check or money order.  
 Add \$2.50 shipping & handling per dozen or any fraction.  
 MI res. add 4% sales tax.  
 P.O.'s accepted—Call for Approval.

**Master-Media Supply**  
 PO Box 705 • Howell, MI 48843  
 (517) 548-3620

We have ribbons for most all printers

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

### APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

- 64K/80 Column BD (Ile) ..... \$ 39
- 256K/80 Column BD w/Software (Ile) \$109
- 80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+) \$ 49
- Z80 CP/M BD-
- Microsoft Compatible (II+/Ile) ..... \$ 38
- 16K Ram BD-
- Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+) ..... \$ 35
- 128K Ram BD-
- Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/Ile) . \$ 89
- Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/Ile) . \$ 45
- Super Serial BD-
- Great for Modems/Printers (II+/Ile) . \$ 49
- Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/Ile or IIc) \$129
- Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (Ile) ..... \$ 35
- Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/Ile) \$ 29
- Joy Stick (Specify II-/Ile/ or IIc) ..... \$ 15
- Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify) ..... \$ 25
- Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments ..... \$ 15

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS**  
**CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST**  
**ADD \$3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)**

**NEXO DISTRIBUTION**  
 914 East 8th Street, Suite 109  
 National City, CA 92050  
 (619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

**UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!**  
**VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD \$2.00**

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

## 24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

**Softerm 2**, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

*Guaranteed Compatibility!!*

**Supports** Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.  
 For the Apple II, II+, Ile, & IIc.

**\$195 MC-VISA-COD**

**SEFTRONICS**

1-800-225-8590

**Call for information**

(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

## SPEED UP for Home Accountant

### NOW YOU CAN:

Read/Write files **FOUR TIMES FASTER!**  
 Search a thousand transactions in  
**LESS THAN 3 SECONDS!**

Load the Balance Sheet report program in  
**40 INSTEAD OF 240 SECONDS!**

Go directly from program to program!

Use HA with a RAMDISK or HARD DISK!

**\*\*\* PLUS MUCH, MUCH, MORE \*\*\***

PHONE or MAIL your Order Today, or send for a **FREE BROCHURE!**

For Orders or Brochure call

1-800-835-2246 x 131

For technical questions call  
 (612) 922-9212 7PM-10PM CST

\$24 + \$2.50 S/H. VISA/MC Requires 64K.

DOS 3.3 Only. Satisfaction guaranteed.

(48K version also available).

**SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS**

5516 Merritt Circle, Edina, MN 55436

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

### Handicap with ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

## TRACK WIZARD

FOR ALL THOROUGHbred RACES



YOU WILL BE AMAZED!

For the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc

**Call 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 810**

**\$69.<sup>95</sup>**

Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling  
 CA Orders Add 6.5% (\$4.55) Tax

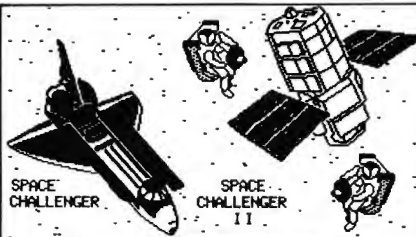
Send check, Visa or MC number & expiration date to:

BERLINER SOFTWARE  
 P.O. BOX 71565  
 LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Dealer Inquiries Invited • Brochure Available

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** ... if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.



SPACE CHALLENGER

SPACE CHALLENGER II

**THAT'S RIGHT!!** TWO EXTREMELY CHALLENGING GAMES FOR HALF THE PRICE OF ONE. PLAY ALONE OR WITH UP TO FOUR FOR REAL COMPETITIVE FUN. MANY, MANY HOURS OF ENJOYMENT FOR THE KIDS AND THE ENTIRE FAMILY... \$13.95

**LODE RUNNER III:** 150 NEW CHALLENGING DATA DISK LODE RUNNER LEVELS FOR EVERYONE TO CONQUER. LOWEST INCREDIBLE PRICE OF... \$8.95

**ADULTS ONLY: SPACE MADNESS:** AN OUTER SPACE VERSION OF STRIP BLACK JACK AND STRIP POKER. WELL, SPACE MADNESS IS ONE STEP BEYOND UP TO SIX PLAYERS FIGHT FOR TOTAL DOMINATION OF A GALAXY. CONQUER A WORLD FROM ONE OF YOUR OPPONENTS, THEY MUST STRIP (OR SOMETHING ELSE!) HOW MUCH YOU SAY?... \$13.95

BUY 2 OR MORE AND SAVE EVEN MORE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

**CHIC**  
 4002 WEST WEAVER RD. DEPT. 'A'  
 HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666  
 C.O.D. ORDERS CAN CALL:  
 (804) 827-8243

ORDER NOW SEND CHECK/  
 MONEY ORDER + \$1.00  
 S & H (VA RESIDENTS ADD  
 4% SALES TAX)

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

## Wanted: Cooks with AppleWorks

Whet your AppleWorks™ skills as well as your appetite. Ms. Nom De Plume has cooked up an epicurean set of AppleWorks Data disks, NONNIE'S FILE BOX. Her recipe collection and kitchen management system are preserved on TWO reversible Data disks and served with a 35 page illustrated manual. Nonnie demonstrates with her own 75 favorite recipes how to store your culinary repertoire as spreadsheets and adjust the serving quantity. Select and manage your recipes as well as Nonnie's. Prepare customized grocery lists. Requires AppleWorks. \$24.95. VISA/MC



**P.O. Box 2209** **814-942-7058**  
 Altoona, PA 16603

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.



**Pascal Speed Up Systems**

Our line of 6809 coprocessors offer **FASTER PASCAL, DISK CACHING,** & more. If you use Apple DOS 3.3, Apple PASCAL, or Microsoft CP/M we can put our system to work for you. We also speed up Apple CAD programs, including MATC-CAD & CADAPPLE.

For more information contact:



(805) 649-2833

P.O. BOX 696 OAKVIEW CA 93022  
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer inc., CADAPPLE is a trademark of T & W Systems, MATC-CAD by Milwaukee Area Tech. College

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.

**BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE**

Z-80 CP/M Card	\$ 39
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx compatible)	\$ 58
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch & Inverse (Videx comp)	\$ 68
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple IIe	\$ 45
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	\$ 39
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Parallel)	\$ 48
1200/300 Baud Modem External (Fully Hayes compatible)	\$175
Super Serial Card w/Cable	\$ 69
16K RAM Card w/Cable	\$ 37
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	\$110
Numeric Key Pad for Apple IIe	\$ 39
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets	
Lighted Switch, Surge Filter	\$ 34
Joy Stick - Center Return or Free Floating (Hayes)	
Match III comp) Apple II/II+. IIc. IIc & IBM	\$ 28
Diskette Storage Box w/Lock & Key Holds 100	\$ 15
Disk Notcher w/Guide. All Steel. Square Cut	\$ 8
Sim Disk Drive - Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor.	
Super Quiet. 1 Yr Warranty - Apple II+/IIc	\$120
Apple IIc	\$130
AB Data Switch Box -RS232 or Parallel	\$ 49

**ASSEMBLED, TESTED & 6 MONTH WARRANTY**  
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED-DEALER INQ. INVITED  
School & Institutional P.O. Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited  
HOURS: MON-FRI 9-6 EST

**COMPUTER SUPPLY**

P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582  
(516) 239-1854

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

**ELF-SPECIAL!**

"The lowest priced quality software around."  
inCider Magazine

"Recommended"  
Whole Earth Software Catalog

"These are excellent products...  
the best buys around" Computer Shopper

Why pay more for less? The Elfware Products, Elf ABC, Coloring Book and Games are outstanding values at their regular price of \$17.50 ea. For the Holiday season we are also offering a special Elf Pack which includes all three programs for \$39.95. Children love them! Check or money order to:

**Elfware**

P.O. Box 118  
Pollock Pines, CA 95726  
For C.O.D. ordering, (916) 644-3300



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ABC  Games  Coloring  All Three

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page		
190	Alpha Logic Business	170	193	Intuit	21
75	American Mitac	121	121	K-12 Micro Media Publishing	166
*	Apple Computer	2, 3	*	Kinemation	22
*	Applied Engineering	36, 38, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91, 115, 117, 119, 157	28	Legend Industries	32
*	AST Research	1	*	Lightspeed Software	140
20	Atlas Computer Supply	168	137	Magic Soft	176
294	Bantam Electronics	49	6	Master Media Supply	167
229	Beagle Bros	154, 155	105	MECA	69
87	Berlinger Software	167	251	MGR Software	164
35	Bible Research	108	*	Microlon, Inc.	99
151	Big Red Apple Club	162	206	Microprose	96
225	Black Sun	167	274	Micro Systems	142
*	Bone Frontier	166	298	Monogram	55
149	Brickhouse Software	167	194	New World Computing	25
*	Broderbund Software	26, 27	98	NEXO Distribution	167
*	Broderbund Software	19	100	Nibble Notch	164
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	130, 131	110	Northeastern Software	172, 173
211	CDA World of Computers	122	37	OKS	132
60	Central Point Software	30	120	Orange Micro	7
62	Central Point Software	182, 183	42	Origin Systems	101
*	CH Products	31	*	PC Network	124, 125
266	Cheatsheet Products	178	276	Pinpoint Publishing	144, 145
227	Checkmate Technology	149	277	Pinpoint Publishing	146, 147
18	C.H.I.C.	167	56	Plume Software	167
168	Clipcapture	48	291	Practical Peripherals	153
257	CMC Computer Systems	10	29	Precision Data Products	65
79	Coit Valley	61	273	Precision International	18
124	CompuServe	63	*	Preferred Computing	87
*	Computer Direct	136, 137, 138, 139	10	ProAPP	103
183	Computer Network	159	50	ProComp	166
142	Computers Plus	166	128	Programs Plus	92, 93
76	Computist	177	32	Pro-Tech-Tronics	57
31	Creative Peripherals Unlimited	34	69	PSI/Prof. Software	76
116	CSP/WEG	175	286	Q-Mar Group	37
74	Davidson	41	287	Q-Mar Group	35
19	Davidson	120	288	Q-Mar Group	33
144	Davka Corp.	12	16	Quinsept	148
80	Dealer Supply	166	*	RC Systems	95
184	Digital Vision	162	212	RC Systems	65
108	Diversified Software	118	165	Roger Coats	39
275	Dresselhaus	14	250	Roger Wagner	13
215	Educational Courseware	176	46	Russ Systems, Inc.	163
170	Electric Transit	4	85	Sensible Software	148
148	Electronic Arts	15	84	Sensible Software	23
82	Elfware	168	143	Silicon Express	123
189	Enlightenment Software	135	218	Sir-Tech Software	71
201	EPYX	CV2	96	Softronics	167
202	EPYX	83	47	Software Simplified	165
204	EPYX	129	8	Software Solutions	167
11	Fastfind	166	217	Software Touch, The	151
132	First Class Peripherals	143	*	Southern California Research Group	114
295	Funk Software	73	*	Spinnaker	105, 107, 109, 110, 111
146	Golem Computers	128	67	Stellation Two	176
139	Gutenberg Software Ltd.	97	26	Stellation Two	168
66	H&E Computronics	79	73	Street Electronics	CV4
228	H.o.m.e.	166	239	StyleWare	141
88	HowardSoft	CV3	156	subLOGIC Corp.	127
	inCider Magazine		158	subLOGIC Corp.	29
	AppleWorks Newsletter	80	252	Telemax	166
	HotCider Sub Ad	112	*	Telstar/Zoom	40
	Xmas Sub Ad	64	39	Third Wave Technology	98
9	Interactive Microware	163	140	Timeworks	9
12	Interactive Microware	163	15	Uptime	11
3	Intrinsic Systems	166	264	Utilico Microware	100
			34	VIP Technology	171
			199	Wenger Corp.	24
			272	Word Perfect	45

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138  
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.



**TO  
RECEIVE  
MORE  
INFORMATION  
TEAR**  
out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

**CIRCLE**  
the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers  
on the advertisements that  
interest you.

**ORDER**  
a one year subscription to  
*inCider* by circling 400 on  
the card.

**MAIL**  
the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
*inCider*  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 336  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

**LOOK FOR**  
your subscription in  
10 to 12 weeks.

**REMEMBER**  
the postage is on us.

**inCider**  
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

Mr. **December 1986**  
 Mrs. This card valid until January 31, 1987  
 Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271					
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272					
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273					
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274					
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275					
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

To order  
1 year of  
*inCider*,  
circle 400  
on this card.

Mr. **December 1986**  
 Mrs. This card valid until January 31, 1987  
 Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271					
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272					
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273					
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274					
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275					
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296					
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297					
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298					
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299					
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300					

To order  
1 year of  
*inCider*,  
circle 400  
on this card.

READER SERVICE

- A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?  
 1.  One      2.  Two      3.  Three      4.  None
- B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?  
 1.  Apple II or II+      5.  Macintosh  
 2.  Apple Ie      6.  Apple compatible  
 3.  Apple Iic      7.  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 4.  Apple III
- C. For which of the following applications do you most use your Apple computer?  
 1.  Business      2.  Education      3.  Home
- D1. Did you request information on this card for:  
 1.  Purchasing decision      2.  Reference only
- D2. If you requested the information for business applications, how many employees are in your business?  
 1.  1-10      2.  11-99      3.  Over 100
- E. Which of the following products do you plan to buy:  
 1.  Printer      4.  RAM expansion card  
 2.  Monitor      5.  Multi-function card  
 3.  Modem      6.  Hard disk drive
- F. Do you use AppleWorks?  
 1.  Yes      2.  No
- G. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:  
 1.  *inCider's* View      7.  Applesoft Adviser  
 2.  Game Room      8.  News Line  
 3.  Right of Assembly      9.  Status Report  
 4.  Reviews      10.  Pascal Primer  
 5.  Editors' Choice      11.  Apple Clinic  
 6.  New Products      12.  AppleWorks in Action
- H. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 399.
- I. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

READER SERVICE

- A. How many people, other than yourself, read your copy of *inCider*?  
 1.  One      2.  Two      3.  Three      4.  None
- B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?  
 1.  Apple II or II+      5.  Macintosh  
 2.  Apple Ie      6.  Apple compatible  
 3.  Apple Iic      7.  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 4.  Apple III
- C. For which of the following applications do you most use your Apple computer?  
 1.  Business      2.  Education      3.  Home
- D1. Did you request information on this card for:  
 1.  Purchasing decision      2.  Reference only
- D2. If you requested the information for business applications, how many employees are in your business?  
 1.  1-10      2.  11-99      3.  Over 100
- E. Which of the following products do you plan to buy:  
 1.  Printer      4.  RAM expansion card  
 2.  Monitor      5.  Multi-function card  
 3.  Modem      6.  Hard disk drive
- F. Do you use AppleWorks?  
 1.  Yes      2.  No
- G. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 4 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:  
 1.  *inCider's* View      7.  Applesoft Adviser  
 2.  Game Room      8.  News Line  
 3.  Right of Assembly      9.  Status Report  
 4.  Reviews      10.  Pascal Primer  
 5.  Editors' Choice      11.  Apple Clinic  
 6.  New Products      12.  AppleWorks in Action
- H. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 399.
- I. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs \$24.97. (Canada & Mexico \$27.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

► "I've read every Apple magazine and I'm down to one and that's *inCider*. It's the best... I recommend it to all my Apple II clients."

**Merlin Wittenberg**  
 Educational Consultant  
 Chattanooga, TN





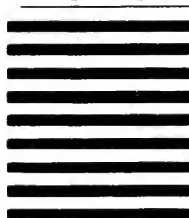
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**inCider**  
**P.O. Box 336**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



**TO  
RECEIVE  
MORE  
INFOR-  
MATION**

**TEAR**

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

**CIRCLE**

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers  
on the advertisements that  
interest you.

**ORDER**

a one year subscription to  
inCider by circling 400 on  
the card.

**MAIL**

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
inCider  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 336  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

**LOOK FOR**

your subscription in  
10 to 12 weeks.

**REMEMBER**

the postage is on us.



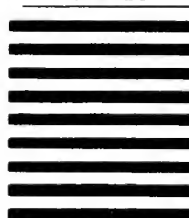
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**inCider**  
**P.O. Box 336**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



► **“I’ve read every Apple magazine  
and I’m down to one and that’s  
*inCider*. It’s the best...I recommend  
it to all my Apple II clients.”**

**Merlin Wittenberg**  
Educational Consultant  
Chattanooga, TN

**inCider**  
THE APPLE II MAGAZINE



# GAME ROOM

by Brian J. Murphy

*In Game Room, Brian Murphy tells us what's new in the world of Apple games. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.*

How good are you at calculating odds and making decisions under pressure? The two war games we'll review this month pose that question in strikingly different ways.

One is a complex simulation of the Civil War's most famous battle; it may be the best war game ever published for the Apple II. The opposing forces are pretty even—factors such as surrounding terrain and your own coolness under fire are the elements that tip the scales.

In the other game, a simulation of a hellish 21st-century war, numbers mean nothing. You have an army, but the odds favor one monstrous automated tank. Can all your skill—plus a double helping of luck—even the odds?

## Gettysburg: The Turning Point

★★★★

### Strategic Simulations

1046 North Rengstorff Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043

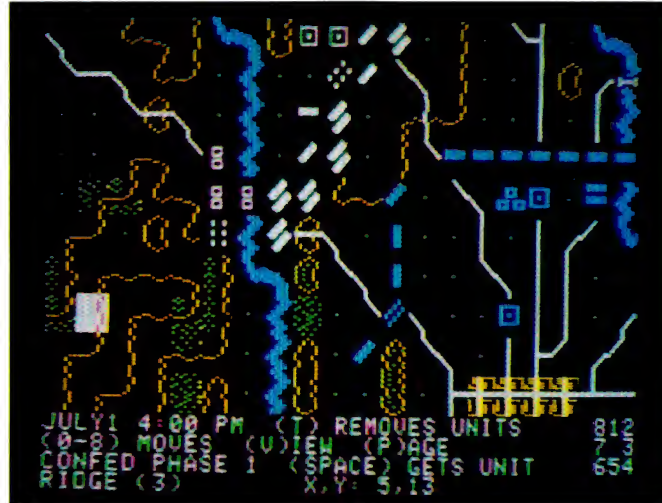
Tactical war game

(one or two players)

Any 64K Apple II with Applesoft,  
one drive

\$59.95

The odds in SSI's **Gettysburg: The Turning Point** aren't as even as you might think at first. While the number of Union soldiers is nearly equal to that of the Confederate force, the quality of the program routines controlling your computer's army



*The details of battle are faithfully simulated in Gettysburg: The Turning Point.*

makes it tough to beat.

I admit it—I blew it. On the first day of the actual Battle of Gettysburg, converging Confederates enormously outnumbered the Union side. Somehow, though, Union General Abner Doubleday managed not to squander his command. On the other hand, the game program soundly thrashed your humble Union correspondent with the best automatic opposition of any war game I've played. Gettysburg is supposed to be a three-day scenario, but I was out of it on the first day.

As humiliating as my defeat is, I have to admit that Gettysburg is the best-designed, most exciting war game for the Apple II. It's even better than its direct ancestor, Battle of Antietam, which SSI released earlier this year (see Reviews, August 1986, p. 32). I gave Antietam a rating of four—in *inCider's* highest—in every category. If I could give Gettysburg five stars, I would.

Why is Gettysburg so engrossing? First, it simulates a challenging battle situation: When the odds are square, your skill as a commander decides the game. You'll lose sleep trying to figure your way out of a hundred and one tough tactical problems.

The game is also lavishly detailed; it faithfully re-creates every hill and clump of trees. You're moving demi-brigade-sized units of 500 to 1200 men each, so each turn involves hundreds of decisions regarding attack, defense, terrain, sighting, and movement, all while keeping the big picture in mind, so that your strategy is coherent.

Third, despite the complexity of battle, the game system itself is easy to master. Play moves smoothly, and you don't have to interrupt it to repeatedly consult the manual. Finally, you can command either side and compete at three levels of play; the game is flexible enough to let you see the battle from new and exciting perspectives.

## Ogre

★★★

### Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Avenue  
San Mateo, CA 94404

Science-fiction tactical war game

(one or two players)

Any 64K Apple II,

one drive

\$39.95

In the mists of antiquity, before I saw my first computer game, there was **Ogre**—the definitive game of insurmountable odds. At the time, Ogre was a cute little paper war game for about \$4. Now it's available from Origin Systems (distributed by Electronic Arts) for about \$40, but it's still the same bloodthirsty donnybrook.

The premise is simple. Ogre—the ultimate battle tank—rumbles along a barren battlefield in a bleak future era. Fully automated and utterly remorseless, Ogre packs missiles and three other types of offensive weapons capable of destroying opposing tanks, armored vehicles, or infantry. With three-meter-thick walls of superhard armor, Ogre is heavy and can triumph just by colliding with another vehicle. To make matters worse, it's fast, hitting speeds of about 45 kilometers per hour.

To oppose this one tank, you have a formidable force of armored vehicles, plus infantry, to defend your command post. The

## inCider's Ratings

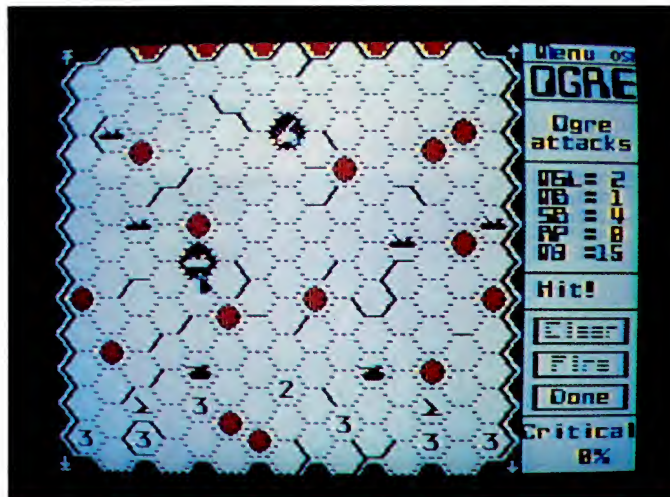
- ★★★★ Excellent
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good enough
- ★ Not up to standards
- ☆ The empty set



odds should be about 50 to one in your favor. They're more like 300 to one against you—Ogre is one mean tank. Even with all your tanks, troops, howitzers, and ground-effect vehicles, beating a "mark 3" Ogre (the weaker of the two versions) seems impossible and takes many games to master.

If you want to learn winning tactics with as little damage to your ego as possible, take a vacation from the usual limits and order the program to accept vastly inflated numbers of defending vehicles and guns. This will give you a chance to see what works best against Ogre—if any weapon can be said to have an effect.

Strategy is simple: Knock out Ogre's three weapon



*Ogre presents the ultimate challenge: a ruthless, unstoppable armored tank.*

systems and its treads. The game gets really interesting when you discover that merely having Ogre in range of your weapons

may not be enough. Just when you need them most (in other words, with every attempt), you'll find your shots missing or glancing

off the armor. Then Ogre will fire, usually at three targets, knocking them all out.

Here's just the sort of challenge you like—a desperate battle with hopeless odds—one Ogre versus your dozen or so guns and vehicles with supporting infantry. Add some Macintosh-style pull-down menus, lively color graphics, and scintillating sound, and odds are you'll at least have a ripping good time, even while Ogre is giving you the beating of your life. ■

*Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the current state of computer games. Write him at inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, and let him know your opinion.*



## BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy program into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

**Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.**

## Does copy protection have your hands tied?



**NEW LOW PRICE \$79.95**  
Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **\$29.95**.  
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:



**Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.**  
4119 North Union Road  
Woodstock, IL 60098  
**(815) 568-5166**



©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985  
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.



# VIP Professional™

## The New Generation Spreadsheet For the New Generation Apple® IIe & IIc

IGS version  
now available

### Professional Power

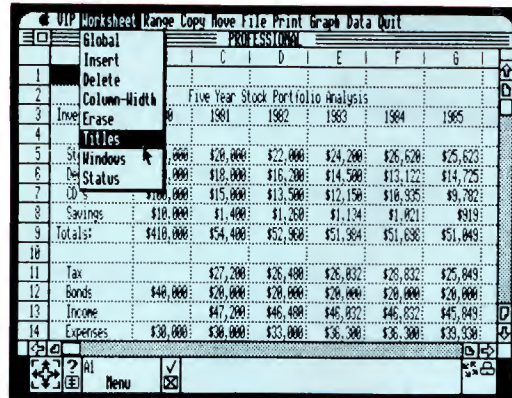
There's an all new Apple II, an Apple I with almost unlimited memory and almost unlimited power—even a new sixteen-bit CPU\*. And a REAL Macintosh™ style interface is no longer just a dream. It's a mouse click away!

VIP Professional is an all-new program made possible by the new II and designed specifically for it. Professional brings to the Apple II the most popular, most powerful spreadsheet for any computer—Lotus 1-2-3™ version 1A. But in the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics of 1-2-3. Professional adds a full-blown Mac-style interface.

### Works Great in 8 & 16 Bit

VIP Professional not only has the same commands and features as 1-2-3, you can also type the same keys to do the same things. Lotus files can be read and written, and all functions can be used, including the powerful macros.

But Professional goes beyond Lotus, making it oh so easy to use—and even more powerful. Pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, mouse ranging, scroll bars, column "grabbers", grids—everything you need for ease of use, everything Lotus lacks. Plus, Professional adds things that were left out of Lotus, like a giant 8,192 row by 256 column spreadsheet, and the ability to use up to four megabytes of memory.



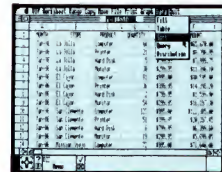
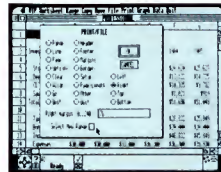
lets you automate your spreadsheet for specific tasks such as classroom exercises, experiments, or business applications such as accounting.

Of course you get variable column width, split screens, frozen titles, sorting, data query, file combine and extract, copy, move, range naming, justification for doing business form letters, statistical analysis, a full range of numerical formatting, engineering graphics precision, local and global protection of cells, header and footer control. In short,

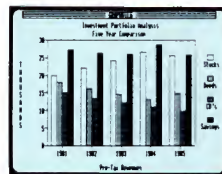
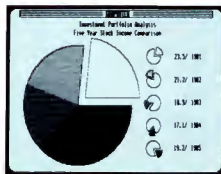
Professional matches the power of any spreadsheet for any computer!

### Just Minutes to Learn

Professional comes with a user-sensitive tutorial for the newcomer. And help is built right into the program. With the handy tutorial you will be able to create your first worksheets in just minutes.



Do your finances, keep your inventory, graph your sales and a whole lot more.



### No Other Spreadsheet Compares

Feature	VIP	SuperCalc3™	Mouse Calc™	AppleWorks™
Sheet Size	256x8192	63x256	63x254	153x999
Usable Memory	4 Meg	500K	42K	61K
Lotus Spreadsheet	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Database	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Graphs	Yes	No	No	No
Lotus Macros	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Lotus Files	Yes	No	No	No
Uses Mouse	Yes	No	Yes	No
Uses Icons	Yes	No	No	No
Math Functions	51	49	24	13
Fast Natural Recalc	Yes	No	No	No
Speed	Fast	Fast	Slow	Fast
Supports 16-Bit*	Yes	No	No	No

\*Works with but does not require Checkmate and Applied Engineering 16-bit boards.  
VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies Corp.; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Macintosh is a trademark of Microsoft Laboratory, Inc. used with express permission; Apple II, Apple IIc, and Expanded Memory Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcum/US; Mouse Calc is a trademark of Verison Soft; Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.; RamWorksII, Z-RAM & TransWarp are trademarks of Applied Engineering; SprintDisk is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.; MultiRam is a trademark of Chameleon Technology.

Copyright © 1986 VIP Technologies Corporation.

ISD Marketing, Inc. (416) 479-1880  
20 Steelbase Road, Unit 12  
Markham, Ont. L3R 1B2

Get the Power of 1-2-3 for only

IIe, IIc Enhanced IGS Version  
\$249.95 - \$299.95

If Your Dealer is Out of Stock, Order Direct

Send your check or money order, together with \$3 for shipping and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Orders by personal check are held for three weeks for the check to clear. COD's and purchase orders not accepted. All prices subject to change without notice.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Enhanced Apple IIe or IIc with at least 256K; Uses ProDOS; Can be used with popular hard disks; Works with MultiRam, RamWorksII & Z-RAM; Apple Memory Expansion Card and AST SprintDisk only work if other memory card added; Mouse and second drive recommended; Double hi-res required; Color monitor required for color features; Uses 16-bit boards with 65C816; Compatible with TransWarp speedup card; To be used, Lotus .WKS files must be transferred to ProDOS diskettes with a communications program.









# ASTERN

## ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

<b>SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE</b> Fact and Fiction Reader ..... 22.50 Story Tree or Story Reader ..... 22.50 Turtle Tracks or Agent 001 ..... 22.50 Operation Frog or Agent 001 ..... 22.50 Logo Reader or Logo or Reader ..... 24.00 <b>SENSIBLE SOFTWARE</b> Report Card ..... 22.00 <b>SIMON AND SCHUSTER</b> Chem Lab ..... 22.00 Lancelot's Prophecies ..... 22.00 Typing Tutor II ..... 22.00 <b>SPINNAKER SOFTWARE</b> Fraction Fever or Fractions Review ..... 24.50 File and Report or Spelling Tutor ..... 24.00 Snopeter Traces I or II ..... 24.00 Story Machine or Grammar Tutor ..... 24.50 Kindercamp or Kids or Pets ..... 24.50 Spinnaker Word Processor ..... 24.50 Alphabet Zoo or Grammar Tutor ..... 24.50 In Search Of ..... 24.50 Trains ..... 24.50 Delta Drawing ..... 24.50 Homework Helper: Math Problems ..... 24.50 Homework Helper: Writing ..... 24.50 <b>SPRINGBOARD</b> Early Games or Place of Color ..... 24.00 Easy As ABC ..... 24.00 Rainbow Painter ..... 24.00 Puzzle Master ..... 24.00 <b>TERRAPIN</b> Terrapin Logo ..... 24.00 Terrapin Logo 10 Pack ..... 24.00 <b>TIMWORKS</b> Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ..... 24.00 <b>WEEKLY READER</b> Exploring Tables and Graphs ..... 24.00 Sticky Bear Series (20) ..... 24.00	<b>DATASOFT</b> Alternate Reality ..... 23.50 Bruce Lee or Conan ..... 21.00 Koronis Rift ..... 23.00 Zorro or the Goonies ..... 21.00 <b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b> Adventure Construction Set ..... 30.00 Age of Adventure ..... 21.50 Archon ..... 21.00 Archon II or Skytux ..... 24.00 Autoduel ..... 35.00 Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars ..... 27.00 Maelstrom ..... 36.00 Castles of War ..... 31.00 Europe Ablaze ..... 31.00 Music Construction Set ..... 24.00 One-On-One ..... 19.00 Pinball Construction Set ..... 19.00 Seven Cities of Gold ..... 24.00 Wilderness ..... 31.00 Chessmaster 2000 ..... 24.00 Murder on the Zinderneuf ..... 13.00 Super Boulder Dash ..... 21.00 Lords of Conquest ..... 24.00 Date ..... 24.00 <b>EPYX</b> Ballblazer ..... 23.00 Saboteur ..... 23.00 Rescue on Fractalus ..... 23.00 Summer Games I or II ..... 23.00 USAAF ..... 23.00 Temple of Asphai Trilogy ..... 23.00 Winter Games ..... 23.00 World's Greatest Baseball Game ..... 20.00 World's Greatest Football Game ..... 23.00 <b>HARDEN</b> Sargon III ..... 29.00 <b>INFOCOM</b> A Wind Forever Voyaging ..... 25.00 Babylon ..... 22.50 Conquests or Zork I ..... 22.50 Spellbreaker ..... 27.00 Zork II ..... 22.50 Zork III ..... 22.50 Zork IV or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork V or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork VI or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork VII or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork VIII or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork IX or Zork III ..... 26.00 Zork X or Zork III ..... 26.00 <b>KEYSOFT</b> Microprose ..... Call <b>MICROPROSE</b> Crusade in Europe ..... 23.00 Crusade in the Desert ..... 23.00 F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flg ..... 21.00 Silent Service ..... 21.00 Wizard Commander ..... 20.00 <b>WINDY LEAGUE SPORTS</b> Micro League Baseball ..... 23.00 Micro League Managers Disk ..... 23.00 Micro League Team Disk 1985 ..... 11.50 <b>WINDSCAPE</b> Castaway Magic ..... 29.00 Hidden Project ..... 26.00 James Bond View to a Kill ..... 23.00 Simon ..... 23.00 Simon King The Mist ..... 23.00 Simon Island ..... 23.00 Raster ..... 26.00 <b>ONE STEP SOFTWARE</b> GOLF'S BEST Pinhurst ..... 29.00 GOLF'S BEST St Andrews ..... 29.00 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Ultima ..... 36.00 Ultima II ..... 36.00 <b>PREMIUM</b> Captain Goodnight ..... 19.00 Championship Leader ..... 19.00 Lode Runner or Karateka ..... 19.00 Where... Is Carmen San Diego ..... 19.00	<b>RANDOM HOUSE</b> Alpine Encounter ..... 23.00 <b>SIERRA ON LINE</b> King's Quest I or II ..... 29.00 The Black Cauldron ..... 23.00 Championship Boxing ..... 20.00 Steedwatt 4 Outlet ..... 27.50 Steedwatt 6 Outlet ..... 30.00 Steedwatt 8 Outlet ..... 33.00 <b>NET</b> ACT Speed Demon ..... 136.00 <b>STREET ELECTRONICS</b> Echo II Plus ..... 28.00 Wizardry I ..... 20.00 Wizardry II ..... 20.00 Wizardry III ..... 23.00 Wizardry IV ..... 14.50 <b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b> Gato ..... 20.00 <b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS</b> Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior ..... 20.00 Battalion Commander ..... 23.00 Battle for Normandy ..... 23.00 Geopolitique 1990 ..... 23.00 Germany 1985 ..... 35.00 EXP 550P ..... 13.00 North Atlantic 86 ..... 34.00 Norway 85 ..... 20.00 Objective Kursk or Phantasia ..... 23.00 Phantasia II ..... 22.00 Question ..... 29.00 RDF 1985 ..... 20.00 Refarger 88 or Kampfgruppe ..... 35.00 Six Gun Shootout ..... 22.00 USAAF ..... 32.00 War in Russia ..... 46.00 Wizard's Crown ..... 22.00 <b>SUB LOGIC</b> Flight Simulator II ..... 30.50 Night Mission Pinball ..... 22.00 <b>SYNAPSE SOFTWARE</b> Brimstone ..... 26.00 Mindwheel or Essex ..... 26.00 <b>TALARION</b> Dragonworld or Shadowkeep ..... 19.00 Farenheit 451 or Amazon ..... 19.00 Rendezvous with Rama ..... 19.00 Nine Princes in Amber ..... 23.00 Perry Mason ..... 23.00 <b>WINDHAM CLASSICS</b> Below the Root ..... 23.00 Swiss Family Robinson ..... 23.00 Treasure Island ..... 23.00 Wizard of Oz ..... 23.00	<b>KRAFT</b> Kraft Joystick IIC or IIE ..... 29.00 Kraft Quick Stick IIC ..... 48.00 <b>STEDIWATT</b> Steedwatt 4 Outlet ..... 27.50 Steedwatt 6 Outlet ..... 30.00 Steedwatt 8 Outlet ..... 33.00 <b>NET</b> ACT Speed Demon ..... 136.00 <b>STREET ELECTRONICS</b> Echo II Plus ..... 28.00 Cricket IIC ..... 93.00 <b>TITAN TECHNOLOGIES</b> Accelerator IIE ..... 203.00 Saturn 128K Ramcard ..... Call <b>SWEET MICRO</b> Mockingboard A or B ..... 64.00 Mockingboard C ..... 113.00 Mockingboard D ..... 123.00	<b>JUKI</b> Juki 5500 Color ..... Call Juki 6100 ..... Call Juki 6300 ..... 648.00 <b>NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS</b> All News ..... Call <b>OKIDATA</b> 182P ..... Call 192P ..... Call 192P Imagerwriter ..... Call 193P ..... Call 193 Imagerwriter ..... Call Okimate 20 Color ..... Call <b>PANASONIC</b> KXP 1091-I ..... 238.00 KXP 1092 ..... Call KXP 3131 ..... Call KXP 3151 ..... 395.00 <b>QUME</b> Letter Pro 20 ..... 430.00 <b>SILVER REED</b> EXP 550P ..... 365.00 EXP 800 ..... Call <b>STAR MICRONICS</b> NX 10 ..... Call SG 15 ..... Call SD 10 ..... 335.00 SD 15 ..... 445.00 SR 10 ..... 479.00 SR 15 ..... 579.00 <b>TOSHIBA</b> P351 ..... 1075.00	<b>TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE</b> <b>COMPUERVE</b> Compuserve Starter Kit ..... 20.00 <b>DOW JONES</b> Spreadsheet Link ..... 130.00 Dow Jones Starter Kit ..... 23.00 <b>HAYES</b> Smartcom I ..... 68.00 Hayes Terminal Program ..... 57.00 <b>MICROSTUFF</b> Crosstalk ..... 98.00 <b>SOFTRONICS</b> Softarm II ..... 121.00 <b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b> PFS: Access ..... 44.00 <b>SOURCE TELECOMPUTING</b> Source Subscription Kit ..... 29.00 <b>UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES</b> ASCII Express Pro (Dos or Pro) ..... 74.00
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b> <b>ACCESS</b> Beachhead II ..... 20.00 <b>ACCOLAD</b> Dam Busters ..... 19.00 Fight Night ..... 19.00 Hardball ..... 19.00 Law of the West ..... 19.00 Sundog ..... 19.00 <b>ACTIVISION</b> Alcatraz ..... 19.00 Alter Ego ..... 19.00 Master of the Lamp ..... 19.00 Pitfall II ..... 19.00 Great American Road Race ..... 19.00 Computer Discovery Kit ..... 19.00 Star League Baseball ..... 19.00 Borrowed Time ..... 19.00 Countdown to Shutdown ..... 19.00 Ghostbusters or Zenit ..... 19.00 Mindshadow or Space Shuttle ..... 19.00 The Tracer Sanction or Master ..... 19.00 <b>AVALON HILL</b> Under Fire ..... 19.00 <b>AVANT GUARD</b> Dave Winfield's Batter Up ..... 19.00 Joe Theisman's Football ..... 19.00 <b>BANTAM PUBLISHING</b> Escape or Cave of Time ..... 19.00 Fourth Protocol ..... 19.00 I'Domiano The Wizard ..... 19.00 Sherlock Holmes Another Slow ..... 19.00 <b>BLUE CHIP</b> Millionaire, Baron or Traxor ..... 19.00 Squire ..... 19.00 <b>BRODERBUND</b> Captain Goodnight ..... 19.00 Championship Leader ..... 19.00 Lode Runner or Karateka ..... 19.00 Where... Is Carmen San Diego ..... 19.00	<b>DISK DRIVES</b> <b>AMERICAN MICRO</b> A2 143K ..... 147.00 Slimline IIE ..... 147.00 Slimline IIC ..... 155.00 Controller Card ..... 45.00 <b>QUARK</b> QC-10 Hard Disk w/Catalyst ..... Call QC-20 Hard Disk w/Catalyst ..... 1109.00 <b>PRINTER INTERFACES</b> <b>ORANGE MICRO</b> Hat Link ..... 45.00 Buffered Grappler ..... 114.00 Grappler Plus ..... 70.00 <b>TEXTPRINT</b> Print It (Serial or Parallel) ..... 123.00 <b>THIRDWARE</b> Fingerprint Plus ..... 85.00 <b>MONITORS</b> <b>AMDEK</b> Video 300A Amber ..... 115.00 DVM III ..... 115.00 <b>PRINCETON</b> HX-9 ..... Call HX-12 ..... Call RGB Interface ..... Call <b>TAXAN</b> 115 Green ..... 113.00 116 Amber ..... 117.00 610 ..... 335.00 620 ..... 380.00 630 ..... 415.00 640 ..... 485.00 <b>BLANK MEDIA</b> Elephant SS/DD ..... 9.00 Elephant DS/DD ..... 9.00 Verbatim SS/DD ..... 14.00 Verbatim DS/DD ..... 17.50 Memorex SS/DD ..... 12.00 BASF SS/DD ..... 9.50 Maxwell SS/DD ..... 13.00 <b>ACCESSORIES/TURBO BOARDS</b> <b>CH HAYES</b> Hayes Mach II ..... 26.00 Hayes Mach III ..... 32.00 <b>INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Flip N File 50 ..... 10.00 <b>KOALA TECHNOLOGIES</b> Koala Pad ..... 71.00 Gibson Light Pen ..... Call <b>PRINTERS</b> <b>BROTHER</b> HR-15 XL ..... Call HR-25 ..... 485.00 HR-35 ..... 725.00 <b>CITIZEN</b> MSP-10 ..... Call MSP-15 ..... 355.00 MSP-20 ..... 320.00 MSP-25 ..... 479.00 <b>EPSON</b> Spectrum LX-80 ..... Call Spectrum LX-90 w/Acc. Kit ..... Call JX-80 Color Printer ..... Call FX-85 ..... Call IQ-800 ..... Call DX-10 ..... Call DX-20 ..... Call AP-80 Imagerwriter ..... Call	<b>MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS</b> <b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b> Trans Warp Accelerator ..... Call Ramworks II ..... Call RGB Option ..... 97.00 Z RAM IIC ..... Call System Clock ..... 59.50 Viewmaster ..... 107.00 Timemaster H.Q. ..... 99.00 BSR Option ..... 38.00 Z-80 Plus ..... 107.00 <b>APRICORN</b> Apricorn 16K Ram Card ..... 65.00 Apricorn 64K Extend It ..... 45.00 <b>AST RESEARCH</b> AST Micro Star (10MG HD w/B.U.) ..... 1750.00 AST Multi I/O ..... 138.00 <b>CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES</b> Checkmate Zoo-80A Card ..... 68.00 Checkmate IIE-80 Ram Card ..... 59.00 Checkmate Multiram C (256K) ..... Call Checkmate Multiram C (512K) ..... Call Checkmate Multiram IIE ..... 135.00 <b>INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.</b> Swiftcard ..... 68.00 <b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b> Proclock IIE or IIC ..... 99.00 <b>QUADRAM</b> Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar ..... 58.00 Quadram Extended Multifunction ..... 155.00 Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) ..... 97.00 Quadram Parallel Interface ..... 65.00 Quadram Parallel Card w/Graphi ..... 73.00 Quadram 80 Column 64K Card ..... 97.00 Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256 ..... 175.00 Quadram E-Ram 80 ..... 96.00 <b>STREET ELECTRONICS</b> Alphabits II ..... 77.00 Livewire w/lock ..... 67.00 Business Card Serial ..... 133.00 Business Card Parallel ..... 154.00 <b>THUNDERWARE</b> Thunderclock Plus ..... 103.00 <b>CREATIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Time Trax IIE or IIC ..... 78.00	<b>MODEMS</b> <b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b> Volksmodem 1200 ..... 177.50 Volksmodem IIE, IIC or Mac Cabi ..... 8.00 <b>NOVATION</b> Apple Cat II ..... 187.00 212 Upgrade Kit ..... 215.00 212 Applicant ..... 349.00 <b>HAYES</b> Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... 132.00 Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIC ..... 153.00 Hayes Micromodem IIE W/SC I ..... 133.00 Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ..... 358.00 Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ..... 570.00 <b>PRENTICE</b> Pageman X-100 Modem ..... 244.00 <b>PROMETHEUS</b> Prometheus 1200 External ..... Call Prometheus Internal IIE/II+ ..... Call <b>ZOOM TELEPHONICS</b> Zoom Modem IIE ..... 103.00 Zoom Modem IIE Plus ..... 109.00		
<b>APPLE SPECIALS</b> <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> Moebius ..... 36.50 Ultima IV ..... 35.50 <b>MICROPROSE</b> Silent Service ..... 21.00 <b>ALS</b> Spellworks ..... 28.00 <b>MEGAHAUS</b> Repartworks ..... 73.00 Megaworks ..... 73.00 <b>MICROSOFT</b> Applesoft Compiler ..... 101.00 <b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b> Autoduel ..... 30.00 <b>PBI</b> Jeeves ..... 35.00 <b>PIPPINOT PUBLISHING</b> Pippinot ..... 34.50 <b>MINDSCAPE</b> Rambo ..... 23.00 <b>STEDIWATT</b> Steedwatt 4 Outlet ..... 27.00 <b>AVANTE GARDE</b> Dave Winfield's Batter Up ..... 23.00 <b>AVALON HILL</b> Under Fire ..... 33.50 <b>RASF</b> BASF 5 1/4 SS/DD ..... 12.00 V TECH Laser 128 ..... 411.00					



# HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

## In & Out

by Harold D. Portnoy

Applesoft BASIC's INPUT statement won't accept certain characters, such as commas or colons, and has no line-editing ability, while its PRINT statement doesn't provide wrap-around. Although Apple's ProDOS System Utilities disk includes an improved INPUT statement that accepts any character and lets you insert and delete characters, and a PRINT command that handles wraparound, they occupy 15 pages of RAM and aren't relocatable; in addition, the INPUT statement accepts only 160 characters.

In & Out (see **Listing 1**) has similarly intelligent INPUT and PRINT statements, but with the following advantages: The program occupies only two pages of RAM and is relocatable, and the INPUT statement accepts up to 256 characters. You can use the INPUT function in EXEC programs to interrupt program execution or type in up to five characters.

**Listing 1** provides two forms of the INPUT statement, &INPUT X\$ and &INPUT X\$,L, where X\$ represents any legal string variable, and L a length parameter from zero to 255. If you don't specify L, &INPUT will accept 256 characters. Use the PRINT statement in the form &PRINT X\$ or &?X\$, where X\$ is, again, any legal string variable. These two functions can create or print only string variables, and work under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS in 40- or 80-column format.

Listing 1. In & Out.

```
CALL -151
2000:00
2001<2000.20FEM
2000:A5 74 38 E9 02 85 74 AE 00 BF E0 4C D0 03 18 69
2010:04 48 85 43 A2 00 8E F6 03 38 68 8D F7 03 E9 21
2020:85 08 A0 00 A9 21 84 3C 85 3D A0 FD A9 22 84 3E
2030:85 3F A0 00 84 42 4C 2C FE 00 00 00 00 00 00
2100:20 B7 00 C9 84 F0 39 A9 BA 20 C0 DE 20 E3 DF 20
2110:6C DD A5 24 8D 7B 05 A0 00 B1 83 F0 22 85 FE C8
2120:B1 83 85 AB C8 B1 83 85 AC A0 00 F0 15 C4 FE B0
2130:0E B1 AB C8 C9 20 F0 0A 09 80 20 ED FD D0 EE 60
2140:F0 4F 84 3E A2 01 86 3D C4 FE B0 09 C8 E6 3D B1
2150:AB C9 20 D0 F3 38 A5 21 2C 1F C0 10 06 ED 7B 05
2160:B8 50 02 E5 24 85 3C E5 3D 10 0C C6 3C A6 3C A9
2170:A0 20 ED FD CA 10 F8 A4 3E 2C 1F C0 10 07 AD 7B
2180:05 F0 0B D0 04 A5 24 F0 05 A9 A0 20 ED FD B8 50
2190:9C 20 B1 00 20 E3 DF 85 85 85 85 84 86 84 AC 20
21A0:6C DD A9 00 85 FE 85 FD A9 FF 85 FF A5 24 A4 25
21B0:2C 1F C0 10 06 AD 7B 05 AC FB 05 85 F9 84 FA 20
21C0:B7 00 F0 13 20 BE DE 20 B7 00 20 F8 E6 86 FF 20
21D0:B7 00 F0 03 4C C9 DE A2 00 86 FB B8 50 50 E4 FD
21E0:F0 07 E8 20 F4 FB B8 50 F5 A4 24 B1 28 20 1B FD
21F0:C9 FF F0 3E C9 A0 90 3E A4 FF 88 C4 FE B0 06 20
2200:3A FF B8 50 D2 A4 FE C4 FF B0 F4 48 C6 FD B9 00
2210:02 99 01 02 88 C4 FD D0 F5 C8 68 99 00 02 E6 FE
2220:E6 FD E6 FD A9 01 85 FC B8 50 76 B8 50 A9 50 4B
2230:F0 AC F0 4B F0 C9 C9 8D F0 0E C9 88 F0 22 C9 95
2240:F0 27 C9 84 F0 39 D0 B7 A6 FE F0 07 A9 00 85 FC
2250:B8 50 4E 20 39 D5 A9 00 A0 02 20 ED E3 4C 7B DA
2260:A4 FD F0 9B C6 FD B8 50 C2 A4 FE F0 92 88 C4 FD
2270:90 8D E6 FD B8 50 B4 F0 DA D0 B0 50 6C F0 B1 A4
2280:FD F0 B1 88 B9 01 02 99 00 02 C8 C4 FE D0 F5 88
2290:A9 A0 99 00 02 85 FC B8 50 07 C6 FE C6 FD B8 50
22A0:8A A2 FF 86 FB E8 B8 50 40 AD FB 05 2C 1F C0 30
22B0:02 A5 25 C9 17 D0 11 2C 1F C0 10 08 AD 7B 05 C9
22C0:4F B8 50 04 A5 24 C9 27 D0 0A C6 FA C6 25 20 C1
22D0:FB 20 70 FC BD 00 02 20 ED FD E8 E4 FE D0 CA A5
22E0:FC F0 94 C9 A0 F0 B3 D0 90 A5 F9 85 24 8D 7B 05
22F0:A5 FA 85 25 20 C1 FB A5 FB F0 82 D0 AC 00
300:A9 A0 4C 1B FD
BSAVE IN.OUT,A8192,L766
-IN.OUT
3D0G
A$=" USING IN & OUT IN AN EXEC PROGRAM"
B$="This is a demonstration of the use of the input anything
and wrap-around print routines in the IN & OUT program.
First note that each line of print properly wraps around so
that no word is split at the end of a line. "
C$="Second, note that the input to the screen stops and
waits for you to enter a RETURN."
D$="Normally an EXEC program will not stop for an input.
Using IN & OUT, the EXEC program stops for your prompt. If
you like, it will not only stop but will also accept an
input. Try this!"
E$=" 1. Print message X"
F$=" 2. Print message Y"
G$="This is message X. Note in the original text of this
program how VTAB PEEK(37) is used to eliminate the bracket
```

Listing continued.



**WINTER BARGAINS!** GREAT PRICES!

# CSP

Computer Supplies of Peterborough

## CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS

	LIST	SALE
Diamond	\$49.95	\$37.46
Emerald	\$59.95	\$45.46
Sapphire	\$79.95	\$51.97
Ruby	\$89.95	\$58.47



## FAMOUS BRAND \$ DOLLAR \$ DISKS!


- Quality Nationally Known Brand 5 1/4" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only \$1.00 each
- DS/DD only \$1.15 each
- Any quantity

**BULK VALUE**

**GREAT SAVINGS**



**NEW!**



## Tilt and Swivel Power Center

**SURGE PROTECTOR NOISE EM/FILTER**

**# ONLY 69.95**



- TSA Circuit Breaker
- SFT Cord
- 14/3 AWG SJT
- TSA, 125V, 60Hz, 1800W
- Master Power On/Off Switch
- Lighted Rocker Switches Correspond to Five Individual Sockets on Rear Panel
- High Grade Against Fire ABS Construction.
- Can Swivel & Tilts
- 17" x 10" x .75"

## CURTIS SAFE-STRIP

Super Value! Priced at only **\$19.95**

LIST \$29.95

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

## FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	\$19.95	\$14.95
20# 2500 Sheets micro-perfed	\$32.95	\$26.95
15# Green bar 3500 Sheets	\$47.95	\$37.95

## Brother M-1509 Serial Impact Dot Matrix Printer



**ONLY \$399.00**

List \$550.00

- High speed output (180 cps)
- Near Letter Quality printing
- Variety of printing fonts and functions
- Large buffer memory
- Optional auto cut sheet feeder
- Compatible with IBM PC\* and Epson FX-100+\*
- One inch paper cut function
- Slim, compact, and attractively styled
- Quiet Operation

Software

**SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS! \$9.99**

All Titles only

Apple Clinic	Voodoo Castle
Football Forecast	Mortons Fork
Ham Package	Mystery Fun House
Know Your Apple	Savage Island
Night Rider	Merlin
Syndromes 11	Routine Machine

**MORE items at fantastic SAVINGS...**


## WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DRIVE AT ANY PRICE!!!!!!

..... Another Incredible PICO Product .....

Look at this great half-height 100% APPLE compatible disk drive. Suggested List Price \$269.95. Instant Software priced at only **\$169.95**.

The benefits of owning this drive to you are:

- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.
- 100% Apple compatibility for II+, IIe, and IIc external drives.
- Half-Height, compact design... saves you space.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
- 30 day moneyback guarantee.



**GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT**

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).

- Fine nylon mesh • Easy attachment with velcro strips
- Reversible black or cream color • prevents dust accumulation

Only 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

**Universal Joystick from PICO PRODUCTS**

This great joystick will work with an Apple II, II+, IIe and comes complete with:

- 2 operating modes to give you "Auto-Centering" or "FreeFloating."
- 2 pairs of fire buttons for the left or right-hand user.
- New quick fire button!

• ONE YEAR WARRANTY, 30-day money back guarantee.

• Easy to use and extremely durable. List 39.95 **Sale 21.95**

## Protect Your Software

# FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture.

Stores up to 15 5 1/4" diskettes.



List Price \$9.95

**Sale \$7.95**

Also Available

	LIST	SALE
Teak Roll Tops 5 1/4-50		\$21.95
Teak Roll Tops 3 1/2-45		\$16.95
Teak Rolltop/100		\$37.95
Flip 'n' File/50		\$ 7.95
Flip 'n' File/15	\$19.95	\$14.95
Teak Roll Top/100	\$49.95	\$39.90

	List	Our Price!
Cut Throat	39.95	24.95
Enchanter	39.95	24.95
Bank Street Writer	69.96	39.95
Bank Street Storybook	39.95	24.95
Anchor	40.00	24.95
Cut & Paste	35.00	14.95
Financial Calendar	35.00	29.95
Basic Tricks for the Apple	24.95	13.95
Sky Fox	40.00	25.95
Murder on Zinderneuf	40.00	24.95
Seven Cities of Gold	40.00	24.95
Routine Machine	29.95	9.95
Merlin Apple IIe	30.95	9.95
Copycat Apple IIe	29.95	10.95
Sampler	29.95	11.95
Array	29.95	11.95
Pico Products		
Joysticks for ALL Apples	39.95	21.95
<b>Modems</b>		
Anchor Walks 12	List 299.00	Our Price 199.95
Anchor Walkmodem 300 baud	72.88	49.95

**BUY NOW!**

# ORDER TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

QUESTIONS? Call 603-668-7926

Hours: M-F 8:00-5:00 EST Ext. 133

\$3.00 Postage & Handling. Quantities Limited.

Selection may vary. All sales final. Returns need RMA.

Allow 2-6 weeks for delivery.

We reserve the right to substitute similar items.

MasterCard VISA MC VISA Money Order

## LOOK AT THESE GREAT PRICES & TITLES!!!!!!

	List	Our Low Price
Star Trek:		
The Covasni Alternative	\$39.95	\$25.97
Dazzle Draw	\$59.95	\$39.97
Hitch Hikers Guide		
To The Galaxy	\$39.95	\$21.95
Print Shop	\$49.95	\$32.47
Where Is Carmen		
San Diego?	\$39.95	\$25.97
Newsroom	\$59.95	\$25.97
Flight Simulator II	\$49.00	\$31.85
Math Blaster	\$49.95	\$32.47



## BASIC TUTOR

### A 9 Disk Series

A programmed tutorial on Basic for novices or professionals in nine integrated disks that include more than 170 program studies, simulations, exercises, and illustrations. 9 Disk Series \$280, or \$36/Title.

TITLE	TOPICS
Tutor 1	—Systems commands & dos.
Tutor 2	—Programming commands.
Tutor 3	—Graphic commands.
Tutor 4	—Sounds & music routines.
Tutor 5	—Text files & DBM's.
Tutor 6	—Pictures & shape tables.
Tutor 7	—Advanced studies & styles.
Tutor 8	—Poke, peek, calls.
Tutor 9	—Programmers aids & util.
Tutor 10	—Bonus work/data disk.

#### EDUCATIONAL COURSEWARE

10 Bay St., Dept. 66, Westport, CT 06880  
203-227-1438 for Orders & Free Catalogs.

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card.

## WIZARDRY AIDS

INTRODUCING  
WIZARDS WORKBENCH II



#### CREATE YOUR OWN WIZARDRY SCENARIO

\*COMPLETE SCENARIO EDITOR  
\*INCLUDES MINI SCENARIO  
\*NO PROGRAM KNOWLEDGE NEEDED  
\*COMPLETE MANUAL AND DESIGN AIDS INCLUDED  
\*EDITS MONSTERS, MAZES, ITEMS, SPECIALS, GRAPHICS, ETC.



\*\$39.95  
SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL  
1-800-628-2828  
841 5207  
VISA/MC

MAGIC SOFT HAS SOLD PRODUCTS FOR WIZARDRY 5  
ULTIMA SERIES OVER 3 YEARS. SEND FOR CATALOG!!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

## 68000 for your Apple UNDER \$200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under \$200 !

Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.



PO Box 696  
Oak View, CA 93022 (805) 649-2833

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

Listing continued.

prompt that clutters a message EXECed to the screen."  
H\$="This is message Y. Note in the original text of this program how IF statements are used to direct the printing of messages."

I\$="You did not select a message."  
HOME

```
VTAB PEEK(37):?A$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):&?B$
VTAB PEEK(37):&?C$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?"Press RETURN to continue. ";:&INPUTZ$,0
HOME
```

```
VTAB PEEK(37):&?D$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?E$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
VTAB PEEK(37):?F$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958:Z$=""
VTAB PEEK(37):?"Enter your selection. ";:&INPUTZ$,1
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
IF Z$ = "1" THEN VTAB PEEK(37):&?G$
IF Z$ = "2" THEN VTAB PEEK(37) -2:&?H$
IF Z$ <> "1" AND Z$ <> "2" THEN VTAB PEEK(37) -4:&?I$
VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958
?"An example using CALL 768. ";: CALL 768
```

End of Listing.

&INPUT and &PRINT let you expand text files for EXEC programs. &PRINT's wraparound printing feature lets you write screen text while minimizing prompt (!) printing, since you can type long character strings without splitting words at the end of a line. The new &INPUT function lets you stop the EXEC program to type in material.

**Listing 1** creates the binary file IN.OUT when you type it on a word processor, then convert it to a text file and run it. It also demonstrates how to make EXEC files look better by eliminating the bracket prompt (!). &INPUT can alter the course of an EXEC program with careful use of IF statements as shown in **Listing 1**. You can also improve your program's appearance by using VTAB PEEK(37): CALL -958 to erase screen prompts. These commands back up the cursor one line and clear the screen from the cursor to the lower-right corner. Type in the listing exactly as shown, being careful not to insert any blank lines.

How does &INPUT stop the EXEC program? The &INPUT routine uses the KEYIN subroutine at \$FD1B, which reads the keyboard. Unlike the more frequently used character-input subroutine, RDKEY at \$FDOC, KEYIN doesn't echo the character to the keyboard-input buffer in page 2 of RAM; therefore, it doesn't recognize

the next RETURN character in the EXEC program, and thus doesn't force the program to continue.

You can stop printing to the screen in an EXEC program by calling KEYIN directly, but this prints on screen whatever character is in the accumulator, and results in a messy screen. Eliminate the character in the accumulator with the short routine below, which loads a space into the accumulator before jumping to the KEYIN subroutine:

```
300:A9 A0 4C 1B FD
```

Access this routine with CALL 768 (see the example in the last line of **Listing 1**).

IN & OUT's main routine begins at \$2100 and is relocatable. You can use it separately in your own programs, but be sure to direct the ampersand vector at \$3F5 to the beginning of the routine. The file loads in at \$2000. The code from \$2000 to \$2038 is a launcher that automatically determines whether you're running DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, resets HIMEM, moves the relocatable code \$2100-\$22FC above HIMEM, and changes the ampersand vector to point to the beginning of the routine. ■

Write to Harold Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.



## Spreadsheet Highlighting

by Morton M. Axler

In the "olden days," when VisiCalc and MacCalc were about the only electronic spreadsheets on the market, you could set up an @IF formula that would insert asterisks instead of numbers into particular cells. The instruction books described this as a form of graphing, but for that purpose it was rather crude. As a highlighter, though, the asterisk was useful for pointing out any significant changes from one column to the next.

AppleWorks doesn't have this graphing feature, but you can adapt three other symbols for the same function: # for increase, E for no change, and N for negative change, or decrease. While they're not as dramatic-looking as asterisks, they're effective and more specific.

The technique depends on the fact that when an AppleWorks spreadsheet column is too narrow to show a value, it produces a pound (#) symbol; and when either @ERROR or @NA is present in a narrow column, only the letters that fit are printed on screen. The **Figure** shows a rudimentary spreadsheet template that compares stock prices from one period to another. Here's a step-by-step description:

- 1) Column B lists your securities.
- 2) Column C lists the current prices of the stocks.
- 3) Column D lists the prices of the stocks the last time you ran the template.
- 4) Go to column F. Press open apple-

L, C (column), right arrow (to include column F), and Return. Press open apple-left arrow; repeat until columns E and F are one space wide; hit Return. Both columns are narrowed so that column E separates symbols from numbers. If you prefer the symbols flush against the last number, narrow only one column.

5) Place the cursor on F7. Type in the following formula: @IF(C7>D7,100,@IF(C7=D7,@ERROR,@NA)). (Translation: If today's price is higher than last time's, put the number 100 into F7. Since F7 is only one space wide, the program will print the # symbol instead of the number. If the price isn't higher, if the two prices are equal, print ERROR. Again, since the column is only one space wide, only the E prints. If neither of the above statements is true, print NA, which shows up as N.)

6) Press open apple-C, W (within document), and Return. Move the cursor to F8, type a period, move the cursor down column F to the last entry, and press Return. Type R (relative) for all references.

The definitions of these three symbols aren't restricted to *higher*, *lower*, and *equal*—you can designate them for any type of comparison, perhaps for 10 percent, 20 percent, and 30 percent changes. In any application, though, they make it easier to look through a long column of figures and spot the data that need your attention. ■

Write to Morton Axler at 11400 South-west 67th Avenue, Miami, FL 33156.

Figure. AppleWorks spreadsheet stock comparison.

A	B	C	D	EF
1				
2	STOCK	CURRENT	PREVIOUS	
3	NAME	SHARE	SHARE	
4		PRICE	PRICE	
5				
6	=====			
7	WIDGET CO	19.250	19.250	E
8	XYZ CO	18.500	18.875	N
9	ABC CO	13.000	14.250	N
10	SPACE INC	28.325	12.125	#
11	TOY CO	10.000	18.250	N
12	CANDY INC	15.500	21.000	#

## Not Piracy...



### Read **COMPUTIST**

& get step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks so you can:

- ▶ Make backups for your expensive software more easily.
- ▶ Move programs from floppy to hard disk.
- ▶ Add custom modifications such as fast DOS to speed up LOADs and SAVEs.

You also get: Adventure Tips, Advanced Playing Techniques (APTs), bit copier parameters, hardware modification and construction projects, and more.

## Just Good Sense!

If you're a vigorous Apple computist you can't afford to be without us any longer!

**Subscription Rates (12 issues)**  
 U.S. \$32  
 U.S. First Class \$45  
 Canada & Mexico \$45  
 Other Foreign \$75

**Book Of Softkeys Volume I**  
 157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #1-#5  
 U.S. \$15 ea. All Foreign \$18 ea.

**Sample copy**  
 U.S. \$4.75 ea.  
 Foreign \$8.00 ea.

**Book Of Softkeys Volume II**  
 157 pages: a compilation of COMPUTIST #6-#10  
 U.S. \$20 ea. All Foreign \$23 ea.  
 (WA state orders add 7.8% tax.)

New Subscriber  
 Renewal  
 Book Of Softkeys Volume I  
 Book Of Softkeys Volume II  
 Sample

Name \_\_\_\_\_ ID# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Send orders to:  
**COMPUTIST PO Box 110846-I Tacoma, WA 98411**  
 U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.



Listing 2. Magic Numbers patch.

```

115 GOSUB 8000: REM GAMES IN REGULAR SEASON
8000 REM NUMBER OF GAMES IN REGULAR SEASON PLAY
8010 HOME : VTAB 4: HTAB 4: INVERSE : PRINT "LENGTH OF
      REGULAR PLAYING SEASON": NORMAL
8020 VTAB 8: PRINT "NUMBER OF GAMES PLAYED BY EACH TEAM"
8030 VTAB 10: INPUT "DURING THE REGULAR SEASON: ";TG
8040 RETURN
    
```

## Magic Numbers Patch

by F.E. Trousdale

The statistical program Magic Numbers (see July 1986, p. 101), as written, is restricted to major-league baseball-team records and standings. If you're not a fan of our national pastime, with a few modifications you can also use the program for any league-type sport in which all teams play the same number of games per season.

The trick is to realize that each major-league baseball team plays 162 games during the regular season. To open the program up, change this figure to a constant wherever it appears, and add a routine to enter the number of games played per season in the league or sport in which you're interested. Follow these steps to make the patch:

- 1) Replace the number 162 in lines 1150, 1160, 2300, 2310, 2330, 2510, 2520, 2540, 5120, 5130, 5550, and 5560 with the letters TG.
- 2) Add the lines shown in Listing 2.
- 3) Give your program a new name (that is, not Magic Numbers) and save it.

Your modified Magic Numbers now works just as well for teams in your local touch-football league as it does for NFL, NBA, or major-league baseball clubs. ■

Write to ETCM F.E. Trousdale, U.S.S. Blue Ridge (LCC-19), FPO San Francisco, CA 96628.

## Applesoft Screen Printer

by Dudley Glass III

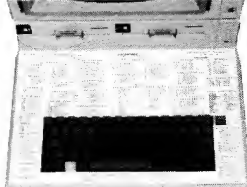
If you're looking for a way to get your Apple II screen to the page, the program module shown in Listing 3 can solve your problem.

It's not fast (an 80-column screen requires 45 seconds to convert), but it's simple, and it works. It uses an array (LINE\$(N)) to buffer the screen data, which are assembled byte by byte. Nested loops starting at line 60020 handle the strange screen-to-memory mapping with which Apple II programmers must wrestle.

During operation, the screen will be scrambled while the program sends data to your printer, but the original image is restored as soon as the transfer is complete (lines 60180-60210).


## LEROY'S CHEATSHEET<sup>®</sup>

Keyboard Overlays & Reference Cards



Keyboard Overlays for your Apple<sup>®</sup> IIc

only  
**\$5.95**  
each



Reference Card  
for your Apple<sup>®</sup> IIc

Put your Computer's Commands Where They Belong - And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

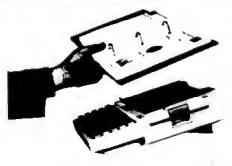
Have you ever sat at your computer with the manual in your lap trying to find an elusive command? How much time have you lost searching through manuals to refresh your memory on how to do what you wanted? Now you have a way to end that frustration - Leroy's Cheatsheets.

Leroy's Cheatsheets help you get into your program right away. We put the commands right at your fingertips, actual keystrokes are in bold type, variables are shown in italics. Designed by software experts, our durable plastic laminated overlays are comprehensive reference aids which document a product or system completely. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With Leroy's Cheatsheets you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!!

See below for ordering information


---

## LEROY'S APPLE IIc DOCU-TRAY<sup>™</sup>



Leroy's Apple IIc

only  
**\$12.95**  
each



Docu-Tray<sup>™</sup>

Attention Apple<sup>®</sup> IIc Owners !!!

At last you can get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - right on the computer - at eye level. Leroy's Docu-Tray<sup>™</sup> is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic, supports heavy manuals, is perfect for order-entry or our own reference cards. Specially designed so that it does not block the air vents. Leroy's Docu-Tray<sup>™</sup> adds 75 square inches of usable workspace to your //c.

See below for ordering information

**Order Now and Save ... Money, Time and Frustration**

<p>Please send me the following Leroy's Cheatsheets for my <input type="checkbox"/> Apple IIc or <input type="checkbox"/> Apple IIc for only <b>\$5.95</b> each (plus shipping).</p> <table style="width: 100%; font-size: small;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Appleworks</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Imagewriter printer</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> AppleWriter II (ProDOS)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Logo (Apple)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Basic (DOS 3.3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Multiplan</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Basic (ProDOS)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Newsroom</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Blanks (3 not laminated)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> ProDOS Utilities</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Elite</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Screenwriter II</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Fleet System 3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SuperCalc 3a</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Flight Simulator II</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Visicalc</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> For The Beginner</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Wordstar</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Appleworks	<input type="checkbox"/> Imagewriter printer	<input type="checkbox"/> AppleWriter II (ProDOS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Logo (Apple)	<input type="checkbox"/> Basic (DOS 3.3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Multiplan	<input type="checkbox"/> Basic (ProDOS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Newsroom	<input type="checkbox"/> Blanks (3 not laminated)	<input type="checkbox"/> ProDOS Utilities	<input type="checkbox"/> Elite	<input type="checkbox"/> Screenwriter II	<input type="checkbox"/> Fleet System 3	<input type="checkbox"/> SuperCalc 3a	<input type="checkbox"/> Flight Simulator II	<input type="checkbox"/> Visicalc	<input type="checkbox"/> For The Beginner	<input type="checkbox"/> Wordstar	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Please send me _____ Leroy's DOCU-TRAY(S) for my Apple IIc for only <b>\$12.95</b> each (plus shipping).</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: small;">HOW TO ORDER:</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">➔ Send personal check, money order or Master Card / VISA card information.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: small;">SHIPPING:</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">➔ Leroy's Cheatsheets \$1.00 per order (Foreign Orders \$3.00) ➔ DOCU-TRAY \$2.00 each U.S. \$3.00 each Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, APO, FPO \$7.00 each for Foreign orders.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: small;">TAXES:</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">➔ Add 6% (include shipping) for PA residents only</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Appleworks	<input type="checkbox"/> Imagewriter printer																		
<input type="checkbox"/> AppleWriter II (ProDOS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Logo (Apple)																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic (DOS 3.3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Multiplan																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic (ProDOS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Newsroom																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Blanks (3 not laminated)	<input type="checkbox"/> ProDOS Utilities																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Elite	<input type="checkbox"/> Screenwriter II																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Fleet System 3	<input type="checkbox"/> SuperCalc 3a																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Flight Simulator II	<input type="checkbox"/> Visicalc																		
<input type="checkbox"/> For The Beginner	<input type="checkbox"/> Wordstar																		

MORE AVAILABLE... WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Phone orders welcome - HOURS 7:30 AM to 5:00 PM Mon. thru Fri. No surcharge for Visa or Master Card U.S. FUNDS ONLY NO C.O.D. CID11

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Visa     Master Card     Payment Enclosed

**CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.** P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238 (412) 781-1551  
 Apple and ProDOS are Trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.



To use Listing 3 as a subroutine in a program, just incorporate the lines as shown. Note that your Apple should encounter line 60000 only once; if your program is going to use this routine more than once per run, either move line 60000 to avoid REDIM'D ARRAY errors, or direct all GOSUB's to the routine after the first one to use line 60010 as their entry point.

If your printer-interface card is in a slot other than number 5, edit line 60130 accordingly.

With some slight modifications, you can use the routine for 40-column displays, as well. Simply delete lines 60010, 60060, 60080, and 60090, and change the output-vector-restore instruction in line 60170 from PR#3 to PR#0.

If you delete the last line, you can also run the routine as a separate program. Among the screen data it will capture, though, is the RUN command you entered to start the effort. To avoid including it in the output, change the loop values in line 60140 to eliminate printing the last lines of the screen, if you prefer. ■

Write to Dudley Glass at 7894 Tyson Oaks Circle, Vienna, VA 22180.

## Modified Transfer

by Harold D. Portnoy

A sharp inCider reader has pointed out an error in Transfer (August 1986, p. 106), a program that transports your selected files from disk to the ProDOS RAM drive. In line 1180, the second GOTO should be followed by the line number 530, not 320. In addition, the other accompanying modifications (see Listing 4) improve the efficiency of the program.

Using your word processor, type in the program lines shown in Listing 4 and save them as a text file. Load your earlier copy of Transfer, then EXEC the text file to correctly edit the program. Your copy of Transfer should now be bug-free. ■

Write to Harold D. Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Listing 3. Applesoft Screen Printer, a screen-dump program for 80 columns.

```

1  REM
                                80 COL SCREEN PRINT
2  REM
                                BY
3  REM
                                DUDLEY GLASS, III
4  REM
60000 DIM LINE$(23)
60010 POKE 49153,0: REM DELETE FOR 40 COL
60020 FOR A = 0 TO 80 STEP 40
60030 FOR B = 0 TO 896 STEP 128
60040 FOR C = 0 TO 39
60050 Q = 1024 + A + B + C
60060 POKE 49237,0: REM DELETE FOR 40 COL
60070 Y = PEEK (Q):LINE$(N) = LINE$(N) + CHR$( Y)
60080 POKE 49236,0: REM DELETE FOR 40 COL
60090 Y = PEEK (Q):LINE$(N) = LINE$(N) + CHR$( Y):
        REM DELETE FOR 40 COL
60100 NEXT
60110 N = N + 1
60120 NEXT : NEXT
60130 PRINT CHR$( 4);"PR#5": REM CHANGE TO YOUR
        PRINTER SLOT #
60140 FOR X = 0 TO 23
60150 PRINT LINE$(X)
60160 NEXT
60170 PRINT CHR$( 4);"PR#3":
        REM CHANGE TO #0 FOR 40 COL
60180 FOR X = 0 TO 23
60190 VTAB X + 1
60200 PRINT LINE$(X);
60210 NEXT
60220 RETURN : REM DELETE IF NOT USED AS SUBROUTINE

```

Listing 4. Transfer modifications.

```

105 LOMEM: 28672
130 DIM L$(50): DIM L(50): DIM CK(50)
620
660 L$ = L$(I):L = L(I)
675 T = PEEK (828)
690 PRINT CHR$( 4);"CREATE/RAM/";L$;" , T";T
720 PRINT CHR$(
        4);"BLOAD";V$;L$;" , A$2000 , B";B;" , L";LN;" , T";T
730 PRINT CHR$(
        4);"BSAVE/RAM/";L$;" , A$2000 , B";B;" , L";LN;" , T";T
850 HOME : PRINT CHR$( 21): END
1180 E = PEEK (222): CALL -3288: ON (E = 9) GOTO 1210:
        ON (E = 5) GOTO 530

```



# CLASSIFIEDS

## Software

### BASIC STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Definitive statistical analyses for basic situations involving means and proportions. Data transformations and weighted multiple regression. II+/e/c. Printer and 2nd disk drive optional. \$45.

### BASIC FACTOR ANALYSIS

Factor analysis, cross-tabs, compatible multiple regression and significance tests. IIe/c. 80-column printer, 128K. \$200.

**FRANK W. CARLBORG**  
400 South Ninth Street  
Saint Charles, IL 60174  
(312) 584-1690

### TAXES MADE EASY WITH APPLEWORKS

Apple IIe/IIc users—use the power of AppleWorks to compute your federal taxes—quickly and easily. Templates include Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W and Forms 1040, 2106, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251. Instruction manual included on disk. Send check or M.O. for \$29.95 + \$2.00 Shipping (NJ Res. Add 6% sales tax) to:

**T & H SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 578  
Garfield, NJ 07026

### CHRISTIAN SCENES AND SYMBOLS

A library of 85 graphics and 10 borders for your Broderbund's PRINT SHOP or Unison World's PRINT MASTER. This unique package was designed for Christians of all denominations and ages. Contains graphics of Old and New Testaments, Christian worship, family prayer, and much more. Make your own stationery, cards, banners, signs, and certificates. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Apple II + /IIc/IIe  
ONLY \$24.95 + \$1.50 shipping  
PA residents add 6% tax  
Dealer inquiries invited.

**TECK/PARRY ASSOCIATES**  
220 First St.  
Dravosburg, PA 15034  
(412) 466-4065

### LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Input" fields let you set up a standard format, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PRO LABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 pre-stored designs : \$24.95 + \$1 shpg. Order today or write for brochure. 128K-Apple IIe/IIc + DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**PRO LABEL/AP2**  
Box 631  
Marshalltown, IA 50158  
515-752-5681

### CALCULATIONS BY THE DOZENS

Over 60 Menu Driven Programs easily accessed by one touch of the finger. These give you immediate answers to Finances for your Home and Business; Real Estate, Personal-Auto Records, Graphs, Metric Conversion and more. It comes with a manual you really don't need since each screen has complete easy to follow instructions and help menu. Runs on any Apple II, III or on your compatible computer. A real bargain at less than 33 cents for each easy to use program.

Send \$19.95 + \$1 for 1st Class Mail. For More Information Send SASE.

**FLEWELLINGS' FRIENDLY FILES**  
1609 King Street #6284  
Santa Ana, CA 92706

## Publications

### MENU'S APPLE III/IGS SOFTWARE GUIDE

Place your order NOW for the 1987 APPLE III/IGS SOFTWARE GUIDE listing over 7,500 titles for the Apple II series including the new IIGS, only \$9.95. The winter MACGUIDE is also available now for only \$4.95. All software can be ordered directly through MENU—the cost of the guide will be deducted from your first order (20% SoftCredit is earned too!). Send your check or money order, or call our toll-free order line. Please include \$1.00 S/H. Major credit cards are accepted.

**MENU**  
1520 South College Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
Order line: (800) THE-MENU

## Games

### "GYPSY FORTUNE" X-MAS SPECIAL

Amaze family and friends of all ages. Two wishes are made by you! As the gypsy shuffles and deals, you see a pattern of your future unfold on the screen and off the printer. 1st offer. Runs on any Apple IIe or IIc. Disc with documentation, \$19.95. Allow 8 days for delivery.

**T.M.S.A.**  
P.O. Box 9031  
Shawnee-Mission, Kansas 66201  
(913) 341-2078 (After 6pm.)

### WIN AT VIDEO POKER!

Realistic simulation of casino video poker. Unique option allows you to determine the best discard strategy. Do you split Aces for a four-flush? Put probability on your side! Change pay-off rates to match any casino. Detailed hi-res graphics. Any 48K Apple w/disk drive. Send check for \$29.95 to:

**GERHARDT SOFTWARE**  
32600 Concord  
Dept. 401  
Mad. Hts., MI 48071

### THE WIZ QUIZZER

For the Apple II+, c, e.  
Exciting new multiple quiz game with thousands of questions and responses to test your memory or to be used as a learning device. Packed with songs and sounds. Quizzes: MOVIES, SPORTS, CARTOONS, INVENTIONS, NAMES, ROCK & ROLL, FAMOUS INITIALS, etc.  
Keeps score and serenades you. Each quiz NEVER THE SAME the next time.

Hours of fun. Makes inexpensive Christmas gift for you or friends. Send \$9.50 (\$9.98 if in MD) To:

**GARY HAYMAN**  
8255 Canning Terrace  
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770  
(301) 345-3230

## Insurance

### COMPUTER INSURANCE

If your computer is important to you, INSURE IT! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39.00 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call Monday—Saturday

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.**  
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
(800) 848-3469 Nationwide  
(614) 262-0559 OH

## Digitizers

### SCANNIT

A photo digitizer for the Apple II's. Create your own graphics from drawings or photos. Replace Image-writer ribbon with Scannit and feed picture through your printer. Creates Prodos Hi-Res or Double Hi-Res graphic files, compatible with Dazzle Draw, MousePaint, etc. No expensive camera required. Not copy protected. Requires IIc or 128k enhanced IIe and Imagewriter I. \$219 complete + \$4.00 S/H check/mo/visa/mc sorry no COD's please allow 6-8 wk delivery.

**JED DESIGN, INC.**  
3300 Central Ave. S.E.  
Canton, Ohio 44707  
(216) 484-1834

### COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
- Print computer portraits
- Join our "free" public domain ART GALLERY BBS (201) 469-0049
- Capture real world images
- Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.

Apple ComputerEyes ..... 109.00  
Software interface to:  
Print Shop ..... 12.00  
Double HiRES (IIe), (IIc) ..... 12.00  
Newsroom ..... 12.00  
Panasonic Commercial grade B/W video cameras ... 199.00  
Special Hookup cabling with instructions ..... 19.00  
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-shirts, scarves, etc. .... 12.00  
Jumbo Color Pens ..... 15.00  
For VISA/MASTER CHARGE ORDERS, Call 1 800-227-0158 or Send Check/ Money Order and all inquiries to:

**HAL SYSTEMS**  
P.O. Box 293  
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Please Note:  
Prices include shipping & handling, (continental USA).  
One year parts & labor warranty.  
For COD orders, add \$5.00  
NJ residents add 6%  
AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI, C-64, AND IBM.  
\*\*\*\*Dealer Inquiries Invited\*\*\*\*

## Statistics

### STATISTICS CATALOG

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.

**HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS**  
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222  
Northridge, CA 91324  
(800) 451-3030, (818) 993-8536 in CA

### STATISTICS/FORECASTING

ELF is a general purpose statpak, including factor and discriminant analysis, stepwise and simple regression, simple statistics, and much more. Creates its own database or converts others. We also have ARIMA (Box-Jenkins) forecasting packages: TWG/ARIMA for statisticians and EASI/ARIMA for others. \$380. NOW \$150.00 EACH. Prepaid, quantity and academic discounts. In business since 1980. Call or write for more information. MC/VISA. Dealer inqs. welcome.  
**THE WINCHENDON GROUP, INC.**  
P.O. Box 10339  
Alexandria, VA 22310  
(703) 960-2587



## Graphics

### PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB

We want you get the most out of your shop! The \$30.00 Membership fee includes: 1200+ Graphics on 6 disks, plus a utility disk, plus the club newsletter—Update Disk #1 (articles and 100+ more graphics). Additional issues of the Update Disk are \$5.25. Send \$30.00 Membership fee or SASE for graphics fee to:

### PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB

Box 216  
Wenatchee Island, WA 98040

## User Groups

### INTERNATIONAL USERS GROUP

A.S.C.I.I. sponsor of:  
Popular Users Group Int'l  
1st User  
Apple-III Apple CP/M  
Apple-16 Bit and //GS

We provide a monthly newsletter, public domain library and technical ref-line. U.S. membership is \$20 a year. \$35 with an expanded newsletter or disk. \$42 with our Disk of the Month. Add \$2 for Canada/Mexico. \$15 elsewhere. Sample Newsletter \$2. public domain software catalog \$5.

A.S.C.I.I.  
67N East Wind Rd.  
Tecumseh, MO 65760  
(417) 679-3525 2-5 Central

## Fur

### COMPUTER CLOTHING???

YES! Finally! Compute in Comfort! Be Unique! 100% Cotton Sailcloth, Practical—Athletic—Great Gift! Pants and Blazer (SML)—Lots of pockets. Black, White, Tan Olive, Sky Blue \$69.99 (including documentation) Also "Floppy Disk" Hats, Suspenders, T-Shirts with computing quotes: ("I/O: it's off to work I go") etc. Batter-operated paperweight, "The Parade of Technological Achievements."

PAN ADVENTURES  
41 Avon St.  
Keene, NH 03431  
(603) 357-2002

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

- *inCider* evaluates ten personal-finance packages.
- A look at how parents are using Apples to educate their children at home
- Running your business with accounting software—a comparative review of products from Peachtree, Manzanita, and BPI
- Apple IIgs update
- Planning your mortgage with AppleWorks
- Reviews: AppleWorks 2.0, KIX, ATL EasyCard, Everybody's Planner, VIP Professional, and more

## MOVING? PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-645-9559\***

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST,  
Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

\*New York State residents call  
1-800-732-9119.

# inCider

*inCider* magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1986 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

*inCider* is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews* and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, and *Run* (Commodore); FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theo-reme*, and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computer-woche*, *Infowelt*, *PC Welt*, *Computer Business*, and *Run*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld Informatika*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *Computer- Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; THE U.S.'S *AmigaWorld*, *Computerworld*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, and *Network World*.

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

**Change of Address:** Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

**Back Issues:** Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

**Submissions:** We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.



# EXPAND Your Laser 128

16 bit processor, 1 meg RAM boards, 3½ inch drives...

**One** of the reasons you bought your Laser 128 personal computer is its expansion capability. You knew that a computer without expansion slots is a dead-end that stays behind as technology advances. Now you're ready to expand your Laser 128 to take advantage of extra memory, second disk drives, 3½ inch 800K drives, 16 bit processors, and more...

## Expansion Box

The optimum way to take advantage of the Laser 128's expansion slot. The Laser 128 Expansion Box gives your Laser two fully protected, shielded, standard Apple compatible expansion slots (slots 5 and 7). It even includes its own power supply for power-hungry cards and a safety interlock switch that disconnects the 12 volt power supply if the cover is opened. Its solid metal construction insures that even a fully-expanded Laser 128 won't interfere with radio or television equipment. Best of all, its two full-length slots



will accept virtually any Apple-compatible expansion card at a price that won't break your budget. **\$79.95**

## 800K, 3½" Drives

Add 800K of Apple Unidisk 3.5™ compatible storage to your Laser 128 and pocket over \$180 in savings! Our Universal Disk Controller™ accepts two drives and you can even mix and match 5¼" and 3½" drives. And disks

made with the Universal Disk Controller are fully interchangeable with Apple's Unidisk 3.5. Price includes controller card (plugs into Laser 128 Expansion Box) and one 3½" 800K drive (see our other advertisement in this issue). **\$285.00**

## 5¼" Second Disk Drive

Add a second disk drive designed specifically for your Laser 128. It plugs right into the external disk drive port on the Laser 128 and is one of the quietest drives available. **\$150.00**

## Memory/16 bit Expansion

The Laser 128 Expansion Box works well with the latest Appleworks compatible memory boards from APPLIED ENGINEERING (RAMFACTOR), and several others. We now stock Applied Engineering's RAMFACTOR board with 256K memory installed. For a limited time, buy a RAMFACTOR, and we'll give you the Laser 128 Expansion Box, **free!** We also stock the Applied Engineering Transwarp Accelerator card with the 16 bit option to run your Laser 128 3½ times faster. See Applied Engineering's ads for more information.

## Laser 128

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: Transportable like the //c, expandable like the //e, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder **A+ magazine** calls the **Laser 128** the "clear winner" of **Apple compatibles!** **\$395.00**

**Yes, I'm ready to expand my Laser 128!** Please send me these items:

- Laser 128 Expansion Box**—\$79.95 & 6 s/h
- Universal Disk Controller and 800K 3½" Disk Drive**—\$285 & 10 s/h
- Laser 128 5¼" Disk Drive**—\$150 & 10 s/h
- RAMFACTOR™ with 256K Memory**—Includes Expansion Box - free! \$239 & 10 s/h
- Transwarp™ Accelerator Card with 16 Bit Processor Option**—\$249 & 6 s/h
- Laser 128 Computer**—\$395 & 20 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone # (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

### To Order By Mail:

Simply send in this order form with a check or provide your Visa/MC

# \_\_\_\_\_  
and expiration date \_\_\_\_\_  
issuing bank \_\_\_\_\_

### To Order By Phone: Just call us!

**503/244-5782**  
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your  
MasterCard or VISA in hand!

*Central Point  
Software*

INCORPORATED  
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED



# 3.5 Inch, 800K Drives Only \$195

Compatible with IIgs, //e, Macintosh and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Apple at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apples Unidisk 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

## Works with an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIgs, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

## Ideal Drives for IIgs

These are the ideal drives for Apple's new IIgs. Save over \$300 on a two-drive combination! If you're upgrading from an Apple II Plus or //e, you can even connect your current 5 1/4 inch drive without needing adapter cables. (Our Universal Disk Controller supports both 20-pin and DB-19 drive connectors.)

## Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Macintosh Plus or Macintosh 512 enhanced computer through the



external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

## Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100  
Portland, OR 97219  
(503) 244-5782

Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

- 800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIgs, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). \$195 & \$10 s/h (\$15 to Canada, \$50 overseas)
- Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIgs, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! \$90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone # (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

### To Order By Mail:



Simply send in this order form with a check, or provide your Visa/MC

# \_\_\_\_\_

and expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

issuing bank \_\_\_\_\_

### To Order By Phone:

Just call us at **503/244-5782**  
8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with  
your   in hand!

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219



# EDITORS' CHOICE

## LogoWriter: The Turtle Wins the Race

**S**tudents in the computer lab at the Hennigan School, Boston, Massachusetts, are learning about Logo programming, word processing, and computer graphics—all at once. The Hennigan School is a test site for **LogoWriter**, a programmable word processor and turtle-graphics program from Logo Computer Systems International (LCSI). We've visited the school and used LogoWriter in our offices, and we're impressed.

The package contains enough material to occupy a classroom for at least a year: six *Learning with LogoWriter* project booklets, each accompanied by a set of activity cards, a thorough reference manual, a set of reference cards, a teacher's manual, keyboard stickers, and a poster.

When Technical Editor Paul Statt and Assistant Editor Lafe Low visited the Hennigan School, they noted the students' response to LogoWriter. "Those kids were incredibly enthusiastic," according to Low. "I'd just stand behind some of them, watching for a moment, and they'd turn around and start right in explaining what they were doing, showing me pictures they'd drawn and stories they'd written. They were very, very proud."

It's easy for children (and editors) to be proud of what they've produced with LogoWriter. The project books lead students through all the Logo commands (called *primitives*) in a logical progression, each building on those learned in the previous module. Very soon, children are creating their own drawings and stories. They probably don't even realize they're also learning Logo programming.

LogoWriter includes a number of features that make it



especially easy to learn. Guided by the first project booklet, students go through built-in tutorials, called Learn Pages, that introduce the keyboard and Logo's graphics commands and input commands. LogoWriter keeps students' interest with a variety of activities, ranging from making greeting cards and writing interactive mystery stories to creating musical cartoons.

After completing all the exercises in a project booklet, students are referred to the accompanying set of activity cards for more ideas and assignments.

Almost as important to LogoWriter's educational effectiveness as the program and supporting materials is the LogoWriter site-license agreement, which allows teachers unlimited copying of the LogoWriter program within their schools. "More educational-software companies should have an arrangement like LCSI's," says Managing Editor Dan Muse. "It makes quality software a lot more accessible to school systems that can't afford to buy separate packages for every machine."

For an additional licensing fee, an extension privilege permits students to take copies of LogoWriter home. LCSI also offers districtwide and statewide licensing (contact the company for details). Teachers can order documentation, activity cards, and other support material through LCSI.

The LogoWriter package sells for \$395 from Logo Computer Systems International, 9960 Côte de Liesse Road, La- chine, Quebec, Canada H8T 1A1, telex 05 821624. The U.S. office is located at 555 West 57th Street, Suite 1236, New York, NY 10019, (212) 765-4780, or (800) 321-LOGO. ■



# HONESTLY. THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



**HowardSoft®**  
The software investment  
you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.



# Give Your Apple The Gift Of Gab.



The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. Over 400 rules of the English language are utilized to produce highly intelligible robotic sounding speech. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb comes with a high-quality external speaker with volume control and headphone jack, a tutorial manual, and a diskette which includes a number of demonstration and utility programs.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo +, and Cricket, is compatible with over 100 educational programs as well as numerous programs for special needs applications. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

Street Electronics Corporation  
1140 Mark Avenue  
Carpinteria, California 93013  
(805) 684-4593

